

**BADE - ENGLISH -  
HAUSA  
DICTIONARY  
(Western Dialect)**

SECOND EDITION



**BALA WAKILI DAGONA**

Edited by  
Russell G. Schuh

Yobe Languages Research Project

**BADE-ENGLISH-HAUSA  
DICTIONARY  
(Western Dialect)**

SECOND EDITION

**Bala Wakili Dagona**

Edited by  
**RUSSELL G. SCHUH**

Yobe Languages Research Project  
2009

**Copyright © 2009**  
**Yobe Languages Research Project**

Preparation and publication of this work was supported by a grant from the US National Science Foundation (award BCS-05553222, Russell G. Schuh, Principal Investigator).

Published by  
Ajami Press, Box 343, Potiskum, Yobe State



## INTRODUCTION

This is the SECOND EDITION of the Bade-English-Hausa dictionary. The first edition was published in 2004 by the Yobe Languages research project. This new edition has been expanded by several hundred items, grammatical information and examples of use have been added to entries, and many corrections, both typographical and substantive, have been made.

The original basis for the first edition was a collection of words assembled in 1973-75 when the editor lived in Gashua and was working as a Senior Research Fellow with the Centre for the Study of Nigerian Languages (then a research branch of Ahmadu Bello University, now part of Bayero University Kano). The original vocabulary list came mainly from stories, histories, proverbs, and so forth provided by many speakers, all of which were transcribed and checked with the indispensable help of the late Musa Gana Amshi. Musa also provided a large number of the words in that list.

Bade is dialectally very diverse. There are at least three major dialect divisions, which the editor has referred to as the “Western”, “Southern”, and “Gashua” dialect varieties. These varieties are different enough from each other that they might be called different languages. Within each of the major varieties, there are many sub-dialectal distinctions-indeed, virtually every town and village has its own characteristics. A dictionary that tried to combine the three main dialect types would be unwieldy and confusing. This dictionary thus contains words only from the Western variety, which is numerically the largest. It does, however, include words from towns across the Western dialect area, including Dagona, Amshi, Yin, Bizi, Tagali, Madamuwa, and others. Speakers from certain towns may thus find words that are unfamiliar to them or that they do not actively use.

Despite the changes and expansions to the original Bade dictionary mentioned in the first paragraph, this second edition should still be viewed as a work in progress. There undoubtedly remain numerous inaccuracies, typographical slip-ups, and of course, many

words that should be in a Bade dictionary that remain to be assembled. The editor welcomes comments, corrections, and additions that might be incorporated in future editions.

## BADE SPELLING

Bade spelling is based on the standard spelling system of Hausa, but there are a number of significant differences because of sounds that exist in Bade but not in Hausa. The spellings used in Bade but not in Hausa are the following:

- ə: The vowel “ə” is the same letter and represents the same sound as heard in Kanuri **bəla** ‘town’ or **kəske** ‘easy’.<sup>1</sup> This vowel is extremely common in Bade, appearing in such words as **agəm** ‘you [speaking to a woman]’, **kəran** ‘theft’, **əgdəmən** ‘crocodile’, and many others. It is listed as the first letter of the alphabet, both because it is very frequent and also because under certain circumstances it may disappear, making it a sort of “non-vowel”. The ə at the beginning of a word always drops if a vowel precedes it, for example, **əbdan** ‘question’ but **à-bdī** ‘ask!’ (not “**à əbdī**”). The vowel also drops in other situations, for example, in **sərən** ‘two’, there is a ə in the second syllable, but in **màsərnān** ‘second’, the ə is absent. The pronunciation of the vowel ə tends to be influenced by other sounds. Before **y**, it usually becomes “**ī**”, as in **miyà** ‘hundred’ (rather than “**məyà**”) and before **w**, it usually becomes “**u**”, as in **duwan** ‘river’ (rather than “**dəwan**”). Likewise, after the sounds **c** and **j**, the vowel ə tends to sound like “**ī**”, as in **jərən** or **jirən** ‘truth’, and after **w**, the vowel ə tends to sound like “**u**”, as in **wənən** or **wùnən** ‘son’. Because of the variability in the pronunciation of ə, this dictionary is not 100% consistent in spelling words that contain this sound. The user may sometimes have to look under **i** or **u** rather than ə to find a desired word.

---

<sup>1</sup> In technical linguistic terminology, this vowel is called a “high central unrounded” vowel, represented as a “barred **i**” [i̯] in the International Phonetic Alphabet.

**tl, jl:** These are lateral fricative sounds, **tl** being voiceless and **jl** being voiced. These sounds do not exist in Hausa. They are found in such Bade words as the following:

<b>tlo</b>	‘stand up’	<b>jlàran</b>	‘fighting’
<b>gàtla</b>	‘raw, unripe’	<b>əbjlu</b>	‘dig’

**gh:** The symbol “**gh**” represents a “voiced **h**”, that is, an “**h**” pronounced with vibration of the vocal cords (producing a murmur as one pronounces the sound). The sound **gh** is distinct from plain **h**, which is also found in Bade.

<b>gho</b>	‘open’	(compare <b>ho</b> ‘carve’, with plain <b>h</b> )
<b>ərbàghu</b>	‘cave in’	

**ŋ:** This is a velar nasal, like the sound at the end of the English word *song*. This sound needs to be written with the special symbol **ŋ** almost exclusively in ideophones, such as **təŋŋa** ‘feeling full after eating’, and in one one grammatical situation. This is when it is used after prepositions or as possessive linker after nouns when the next word begins in a vowel or a nasal, as in, **dē-ŋ-ī** ‘with you (masculine)’, **gō-ŋ-əm** ‘without you (feminine)’, **kunā-ŋ-ā** ‘my stomach’, **dàcè-ŋ àmàtən** ‘women’s hair’, **gwàmè-ŋ māyān** ‘Mai’s ram’. The same sound is heard when **n** comes next to **k** or **g**, as in **ŋkùrən** ‘navel’ [**ŋkùrən**] or **māngān** ‘friend’ [**māngān**], but in these cases the “**ŋ**” pronunciation is predictable and has simply been written with **n**.

**p:** Some Hausa speakers pronounce a “**p**” sound, but Hausa spelling uses only the symbol “**f**” because there are no Hausa words where pronouncing **p** would make a meaning difference from pronouncing **f**. Bade spelling, however, must use both **p** and **f** to distinguish these sounds in words such as the following:

<b>pātu</b>	‘get lost’	<b>fātu</b>	‘throw’
<b>rapafən</b>	‘boiling’	<b>afan</b>	‘sun’

**v:** Like English, Bade has the sound “**v**” as a sound distinct from other sounds. Bade must use this sound to distinguish pronunciation in such words as **vāvən** ‘tick’ vs. **bōbon** ‘fura’.

The distinctions between long and short vowels and distinctions between tones (whether a syllable is spoken with a higher or lower voice pitch) are both important for correct pronunciation and for distinguishing the meanings of words in Bade. Native speakers of

Bade, however, know the correct vowel lengths and tones of words without having to see them written, and like publications in Hausa, publications in Bade generally do not mark vowel length and tone. In order to make the dictionary more useful to those who are not fluent speakers of Bade, vowel length and tones are marked in dictionary entries. All marking of vowel length and tone consists of small diacritic marks above the the letters. Native speakers of Bade who do not need these markings to know the correct pronunciation of words may ignore them. Marking of tones and vowel lengths are as follows:

- LONG VOWELS have a macron above the vowel, short vowels have no marking for length:
 

Long vowel:	Short vowel:
<b>māyān</b> ‘Mai, king’	<b>mayan</b> ‘hunger’
<b>bārān</b> ‘uncle’	<b>baran</b> ‘hunting’
<b>gūrān</b> ‘bead belt’	<b>gūran</b> ‘jealousy’
- LOW TONES have a grave accent ( ` ) over the vowel, HIGH TONES have no accent marks, FALLING TONES have a circumflex accent ( ^ ), and RISING TONES, which are rare, have a hachek ( ˇ ):<sup>2</sup>

HIGH-HIGH: <b>zanen</b> ‘gown’	LOW-HIGH: <b>zānən</b> ‘Kanuri’
<b>Kāka</b> ‘God’	<b>kāka</b> ‘grandparent’
HIGH-LOW: <b>gumà</b> ‘ten’	LOW-HIGH: <b>gùmcən</b> ‘chin’
FALL-HIGH: <b>dābən</b> ‘middle’	LOW-HIGH: <b>dābīn</b> ‘hoe’
RISING: <b>ghǎn</b> ‘crow’	HIGH: <b>dan</b> ‘eye’
- DOWNSTEPPED HIGH tone (or simply “downstep”) is marked with an acute accent ( ´ ). Downstep is a slight lowering of pitch that does not go as low as a low tone. Downstep can only come after high. Downsteps are quite common in Bade, for example, **basán** ‘a loan’, **pəjǎn** ‘bran’, **wudón** ‘knife’, and many others. It is not clear, however, whether downstep is a distinctive tone of Bade or a variant of high tone at the end of a phrase after another high. This dictionary marks downsteps if they were heard when the word was entered, but many words with final downstep have variants with simple high.

---

<sup>2</sup> Most Chadic languages have many pairs of words that differ only in tone. Western Bade, however, has a number of properties, esp. the fact that every noun ends in high tone with final **-n**, that make it difficult to find words where tone is the only distinguishing feature.



Alphabetical order for Bade entries is as follows: **ə, a, b, ɓ, c, d, d', e, f, g (including gh), h, i, j (including jl), k, l, m, n, ŋ, o, p, r, s, t (including tl), u, v, w, y, 'y, z.**

### BADE-ENGLISH-HAUSA SECTION

The Bade-English-Hausa entries minimally consist of a Bade headword, its grammatical category, an English definition, and a Hausa definition. The Hausa definitions consist mainly of one-word equivalents to the Bade word. Hausa definitions are absent from many entries because simple definitions were not readily available. Future editions of the dictionary will, we hope, include fuller entries for the Hausa.

Verbal entires: Verbs are entered in the form that they would have in the completive, with a singular subject and no extensions. The grammatical category information for verbs includes the verb classes, which are as follows:<sup>3</sup> A1 = verbs with two consonants, a short root vowel, and final **-u** in the completive; A2 verbs all have final **-u** in the completive and have the following sub-classes: A2a = verbs with two consonants and a long root vowel; A2b = verbs with three consonants; A2c = verbs with more than three consonants; B = verbs with two consonants, a short root vowel, and final **-o** in the completive; B2 (rare) = verbs with a long root vowel or more than two consonants and final **-o** in the completive; C = verbs with one consonant and final **-u** in the completive; D = verbs with one consonant and final **-o** in the completive. Bade has only one class C verb, **ju** 'go'. Verbs that correspond to class C verbs in other languages, such as Duwai or Karekare, are now all class D verbs in Bade. Examples of Bade verbs by class:

A1:	<b>bàku</b>	'roast'
	<b>ɓbdu</b>	'ask'
A2a:	<b>hãdu</b>	'bite'

---

<sup>3</sup> The classification system is adapted from the system developed for Bole by Johannes Lukas in "Die Personalia und das primäre Verb im Bolanci (Nordnigerien)," *Africa und Übersee*, 54:237-286, 55:114-139, 1970-172. Bade verbs fit well into the same classes.

A2b:	<b>càptu</b>	‘gather’
	<b>əgbəḍu</b>	‘pound (in mortar)’
A2c:	<b>kàlàktu</b>	‘return’
	<b>əzvàvìyu</b>	‘wash grain’
B:	<b>bàto</b>	‘suffice’
	<b>əzgo</b>	‘know’
B2:	<b>kàlo</b>	‘eat a meal’
C:	<b>ju</b>	‘go’
D:	<b>so</b>	‘drink’

Each verbal entry also includes the verbal noun, noted as “v.n.”

Noun and adjective entries: Nouns of Western Bade are masculine, noted as “n.m.”, feminine, noted as “n.f.”, or mass, noted as “n.mass”. The latter are mainly words like ‘water’, ‘millet’, and so on, that refer to things considered in a quantity rather than as individual units, but in Western Bade, this category is broader than in some languages, including fruits or other things that tend to occur in groups, such as **gōbān** ‘guava(s)’, and sensations or qualities, such as **kambòrān** ‘hot weather’. Most countable nouns and adjectives are accompanied by the corresponding plural forms, noted as “pl.”.

Other categories: There are numerous other categories, most of which should be self explanatory. See below for category abbreviations.

## ENGLISH-BADE and HAUSA-BADE SECTIONS

The English-Bade and Hausa-Bade sections are meant mainly as indexes to the Bade-English-Hausa section. There has been no attempt to create comprehensive lists of English or Hausa words with Bade equivalents. The Hausa list, in particular, is incomplete in that it does not include Hausa equivalents to many of the words that appear in the Bade-English-Hausa section.

In the English-Bade section, certain classes of items are grouped under a single entry rather than being listed alphabetically among the other English words. The main such lists are the following:

trees: all tree names, including well-known ones, such as **baobab**

grasses: names for all grasses and grass-like weeds

plants: names for all wild plants that are not large enough to call “trees” and that would not fit the “grasses” category

plants, cultivated: all cultivated plants other than gourds and grains

gourd: gourds of all functions other than calabash bowls and cups

calabash: calabash bowls and cups of all functions

millet: all varieties of millet

sorghum: all varieties of sorghum

fish: all species of fish (a large and important category for Bade)

ideophones: all ideophonic words, along with a brief indication of the type of action or quality that they collocate with

expressions: fixed and formulaic expressions such as greetings, exclamations (dismay, anger, fear, sympathy, etc.), folktale openings and closings, etc.

names: proper names for people and places

titles: traditional social and political titles (consult the Bade-English-Hausa section for comments on function)

ethnic groups: ethnic and regional affiliations, nationalities

pronouns: personal pronouns are grouped according to function; for example, under “pronouns, independent” is the list of independent pronouns for all persons and numbers

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The editor conducted research on Bade from 1973-75 in Gashua when he was a Senior Research Fellow with the Centre for the Study of Nigerian Languages (then a unit of Ahmadu Bello University, now of Bayero University, Kano). He would like to thank all the Bade speakers who kindly provided narratives and other data, but in particular the late Musa Gana Amshi was an invaluable collaborator, not only providing large amounts of information on his language, but also accompanying the editor on numerous forays to villages throughout the Bade speaking area.

Two previous works on Bade that include fairly extensive wordlists of Bade are Johannes Lukas, "Studien zur Bade-Sprache (Nigeria)" (*Afrika und Übersee* 58:82-105, 1974/75) and Renate Lukas, "Das Nomen im Bāde" (*Afrika und Übersee* 51:91-116, 198-224, 1967/68). All the words listed in these papers have been verified with Bade speakers and included in the current dictionary. The editor's research in Gashua in 1973-75 resulted in a wordlist of 2000-2500 words in Western Bade. This list was considerably expanded and was published as the FIRST EDITION of the *Bade-English-Hausa Dictionary* in 2004, with support from a grant from the US National Science Foundation (award #BCS-0111289, Russell G. Schuh, Principal Investigator). We are grateful to Hon. Abdullahi K. Musa, who provided a generous contribution toward publication of that dictionary. Production of this SECOND EDITION has been supported by a grant from the US National Science Foundation (award #BCS-05553222, Russell G. Schuh, Principal Investigator). Alhaji Maina Gimba has been In-Country Director of both projects.

The editor would like to thank the former Mai Bade and Chancellor of Ahmadu Bello University, the late Mai Umar Sulaiman, for his support in 1973-75. The authors and the editor would like to thank HRH Mai Bade, Alhaji Abubakar Umar Sulaiman, and the Bade Emirate Council for their continued support of this project. Special thanks go to Malam Madu Liman, Registrar of the College of Education Zuba, Abuja, and to Halima Madu Liman and members of the Madu Liman household, for indispensable logistic support without which the project would have been difficult if not impossible. Thanks

also to Alhaji Ali Goni and to Malam Saleh Adamu for helping to create a smooth working environment. For technical contributions, thanks go to Jeffrey Heinz and Sarah Foxe of the UCLA Linguistics Department. Roger Blench kindly provided a comprehensive list of Hausa botanical names and modern genetic classification that is the basis for the identifications in this dictionary.

Russell G. Schuh, Editor  
Potiskum, February 2009

Contact information:

Russell G. Schuh  
Department of Linguistics  
UCLA  
Los Angeles CA 90095-1543  
USA  
e-mail: [schuh@humnet.ucla.edu](mailto:schuh@humnet.ucla.edu)

Alhaji Maina Gimba  
Department of English  
University of Maiduguri  
P.M.B. 1069  
Maiduguri, Borno State  
[gimbaa2002@gmail.com](mailto:gimbaa2002@gmail.com)

## SPECIAL TERMS IN ENGLISH DEFINITIONS

Cultural differences make it impossible to find satisfactory English equivalents for a number of common items found in Yobe State cultures and African cultures in general. This is particularly true of food terms, but also of certain items of material and political culture. Rather than use English terms that would not convey appropriate connotations, this dictionary uses Hausa words to express a number of concepts that come up frequently in definitions. The following terms will be found in English definitions:

Hausa word	Explanation of meaning
<i>tuwo</i>	staple food made from guinea corn or maize flour, rice, or other starch base, cooked to a stiff consistency
<i>miya</i>	a “sauce” or “stew”, usually with a vegetable base, such as okra, sorrel, baobab, tomatoes, etc. and often with meat or fish, served accompanying <i>tuwo</i>
<i>kunu</i>	a “gruel” of finely ground flour, cooked to a relatively thin consistency, usually with a flavoring such as tamarind or lime juice
<i>fura</i>	millet flour, cooked and formed into balls that are broken up and mixed into a liquid, preferably cultured milk, but sometimes water
<i>faifai</i>	a round tray woven from grass, often with designs woven in by using different colors of grass; multi-functional, used as a pot or bowl cover, a mat on which to place small object, a tool for separating bran from flour, and, sometimes decorated with cowries or coins, as decoration in room
<i>zana</i>	a mat made from interwoven heavy grass, used as a fence, granary liner, and other functions

## ABBREVIATIONS

adj.	adjective
adj.participle	participle usable as an adjective, e.g. “broken (pot)”
adv.	adverb
adv.loc.	locative adverb, such as “outside”, “there”)
adv.man.	manner adverb, such as “with difficulty”, “thus”
adv.time	time adverb, such as “today”, “last year”
aux.	auxiliary particle indicating verb tense and the like
clitic	a form added at the beginning or end of a word
conj.	conjunction, such as “and”, “if”, “until”
det.	determiner, including esp. articles and demonstratives
det.def.	definite determiner, such as “the”
det.dem.	demonstrative, such as “this”, “those”
det.indef.	indefinite determiner, such as “a”, “some”
f.	feminine
existential	word meaning “there’s...”, “there’s no...”
gen.linker	particle meaning “of”, as in “ear of a sheep”
id.	ideophone-a large class of words that emphasize actions or qualities
id.adj.	ideophonic adjective-ideophone-like words than can modify nouns
idiom	an expression whose meaning is not predictable from its parts
interjection	all types of exclamations, expressions, greetings, etc.
interr.	interrogative word, such as “who?”, “how?”
interr.adv.	interrogative adverb, such as “how?”, “when?”
interr.det.	interrogative determiner, such as “which...?”
interr.pro.	interrogative pronoun, such as “who?”
m.	masculine
n.	noun
n.f.	feminine noun
n.m.	masculine noun
n.mass	mass noun, such as “water”, “millet”
num.card.	cardinal number, such as “five”, “six”
num.ord.	ordinal number, such as “fifth”, “sixth”
part.	particle, added to reinforce meaning, such as Hausa <b>dai, ma</b>
pl.	plural

plac.	pluractional verb indicating multiple action, such as Hausa <b>firfita</b>
prep.	preposition
presentative	word meaning “here’s...” when offering something
pro.	pronoun
pro.1 pl.	first person plural pronoun, “we, us”
pro.1 sg.	first person singular pronoun, “I, me”
pro.2 pl.	second person plural pronoun, “you”
pro.2 sg.f.	second person feminine pronoun, “you” (to a female)
pro.2 sg.m.	second person masculine pronoun, “you” (to a male)
pro.3 pl.	third person plural pronoun, “they, them”
pro.3 sg.f.	third person feminine pronoun, “she, her”
pro.3 sg.m.	third person masculine noun, “he, him”
quant.	quantifier, such as “all”, “a few”
quant.univ.	universal quantifier, such a “everything”, “whoever”
stat.	stative derive from verb, such a “seated”
v.A1	class A1 verb (see comments on “Verbal entries” above)
v.A2a	class A2a verb (see comments on “Verbal entries” above)
v.A2b	class A2b verb (see comments on “Verbal entries” above)
v.A2c	class A2c verb (see comments on “Verbal entries” above)
v.B	class B verb (see comments on “Verbal entries” above)
v.B2	class B2 verb (see comments on “Verbal entries” above)
v.C	class C verb (see comments on “Verbal entries” above)
v.D	class D verb (see comments on “Verbal entries” above)
v.ext.	verbal extension, showing action done this direction, etc.
v.irreg.	irregular verb, verb not fitting one of the regular classes



**BEU BE A KUNAU  
CONTENTS  
ABIN DA KE CIKI**

Introduction.....	iii
Acknowledgements.....	x
Special terms in English definitions.....	xii
Abbreviations.....	xiii
WESTERN BADE-ENGLISH-HAUSA DICTIONARY.....	1
ENGLISH-BADE (Western) WORDLIST.....	108
TSARIN KALMOMIN HAUSA-BADANCI (Yamma).....	145



# BADE-ENGLISH-HAUSA

## DICTIONARY

### Ə

**əbdəzu** *v.A2b (v.n. əbdəzan)* **1.** (*tr.*) spread about, disperse *ex* **Dagzò dāmātkəri dūwōn dabdəzi Dakōnà** Dago he alone dispersed [the forces of] Dagona | Hausa baza, watsar

**əbdāmən** *n.m. (pl. əbdāmāmon)* (*def. form əbdām*) road, path, way; means *ex* **nə jlāw ì suwe-b bdām** I sat at the edge of the road; **kāyi dā bə bdāmək saŋ āmōn** the squirrel found a way to drink water | Hausa hanya

**əbdāmākwen** *n.m.* misbehavior, mischievousness, meddlesomeness | Hausa gagara

**əbdāmu** *v.A2b (v.n. əbdāmān)* fall short, fail, be inadequate to task, behave obstinately; (with indirect object) be too much for, be impossible for; (with action noun) refuse to do, be obstinate about not doing *ex* **aci əbdāmījā** he was too much for us; **atu da bdāmì tēfi** she wouldn't let go (tar baby holding a squirrel stuck to it) | Hausa gagara

**əbdāzu** *v.A2b (v.n. əbdāzān)* (*intr.*) spread about, disperse, scatter *ex* **mīdak Dakōnà dabdəzi** the people of Dagona dispersed | Hausa baje, watse

**əbdu** *v.A1a (v.n. əbdan)* ask | Hausa tambaya

**əbjəmu** *v.A2b (v.n. əbjəman)* (*tr.*) invert | Hausa kife

**əbjāmu** *v.A2b (v.n. əbjāmān)* (*intr.*) become inverted, tip over | Hausa kife

**əbjlāmən** *n.m., n.f. (pl. əbjlāmāmon)* spotted hyena (*Crocuta crocuta*) | Hausa kura

**əbjlu** *v.A1a (v.n. əbjlan)* dig small hole, e.g. for setting posts | Hausa tona karamin rami

**əbzì** *n.f.* the town Bizi *ex* **Əbzì nà dabzəgì** as for Bizi, it will leave you (epithet of Bizi) | Hausa Bizi

**əbzu** = **əbzədù** *v.A1a (v.n. əbzan)* **1.** leave thing behind. **2.** let, allow | Hausa bari

**əckōru** *v.A2c (v.n. əckōran)* ask | Hausa tambaya

**əcku** *v.A1a (v.n. əckan)* extract, pull up, pull out; wean; divorce *ex* **akcicku nēŋ msəra/amāri** they got divorced | Hausa cire; yaye; rabu | Hausa

**əckwāf'ədəgān** *n.m.* the weed *Ludwigia octovalvis* or *Jussiaea suffruticosa* | Hausa shashatau

**ədbāk tlēmən** *idiom* sitting in pensive position, resting chin on hand | Hausa tagumi

**ədbu** *v.A1a (v.n. ədban)* erect, establish, transplant | Hausa kafa, dasa

**ədgəmən** *n.m. (pl. ədgāmōn, ədgāmāmon)* chief, king, emir | Hausa sarki

**ədgəmtāllen** *n.m.* kingfisher, probably pied kingfisher (*Ceryle rudis*) | Hausa maroƙin ruwa

**ədgəru** *v.A2b (v.n. ədgəran)* stuff in | Hausa cusa

**ədgāgəru** = **dəgāgəru** *v.A2c (v.n. ədgāgəran)* pound floor to make it

- hard; press down to reduce bulk | Hausa dandaɓe; danna
- àdgàru** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àdgàran**) cause to choke *ex* **nə ta kajlùwān dadgàrìyāné** I ate some food and it made me choke; **sīlān àdgār ìci ī makwasì/makwasù** a bone became lodged in his throat | Hausa kware
- àdgūnu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àdgūnan**) put on, put in *ex* **atu dadgūnici lallen ī amətkəri** she put henna on his hands; **à dègūnèdāḡ agəm ì kunəḡ likkafāni** it's you who will put me in the shroud | Hausa sa
- àdgūzan** *n.f.* copulation by animals, rutting | Hausa barbara
- àdgūzu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àdgūzan**) copulate (of animals) | Hausa yi barbara
- àdvān** *n.m.* road | Hausa hanya
- àdvw** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **àdvan**) **1.** put pot on fire. **2.** prepare wood for carrying in calabash *ex* **akci dà tātīlè dāməkci akci dadvì dà nī madùwà** they broke up their wood, loaded in their calabashes, and went home | Hausa girka
- àdfàsu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àdfāsān**) ((*tr.*) **dəpsu**) (*intr.*) hide, conceal oneself | Hausa buya
- àdfədù** *v.A1at* (*v.n.* **àdfādən**) put inside, insert | Hausa shigar
- àdfu** *v.A1ai* (*v.n.* **àdfan**) enter, go in (dialect variants **àkfu**, **àfku**) | Hausa shiga
- àdfagan** *n.f.* def>the weed *Crotalaria mucronata* | Hausa bi rana
- àdfavdàdon** *idiom* making trouble (“following streets”) | Hausa
- àdfwàran** *n.m.* hill, high ground, island (dialect variant **àrgwàdən**) | Hausa tudu, tsibiri
- àdfhwu** *v.A1at* (*v.n.* **àdfhwan**) lose, throw away | Hausa batar
- àdfkūmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àdfkūman**) **1.** find by chance, make a lucky find. **2.** hit with a sharp blow | Hausa tsinta; sassame
- àfcān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **àfcàwàtənən**, **àfcənən**) (*def. form* **àfci**, **àfcà**) palm leaf mat *ex* **atu jlāw ī skuḡ àfci/àfcà** she sat on a mat | Hausa tabarma
- àfku** *v.A1ai* (*v.n.* **àfkan**) enter, go in | Hausa shiga
- àftāwu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **àftāwān**) be mistaken, be off the mark | Hausa kuskure
- àftu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **àftan**) renege, postpone, put off | Hausa fasa
- àftūwu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àftūwan**) miss (in shooting), make a mistake | Hausa kuskura
- àgbàdu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àgbàdan**) frighten, cause to lose heart | Hausa firgita
- àgbàdfu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àgbàdfan**) pound in mortar | Hausa daka
- àgbəmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àgbəman**) impoverish | Hausa tsiyatar
- àgbərnnon** *n.f.* fermented flour for *tuwo* *ex* **kajlùwàḡ àgbərnnon tuwo** made from fermented flour | Hausa tuwon tsari
- àgbàdu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àgbàdān**) lose heart, be at a loss | Hausa karaya
- àgbàkwātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **àgbàkwātān**) decay and dry up | Hausa ruɓe
- àgbàmtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **àgbàmtān**) swell up (belly from gas), become bloated | Hausa kumbura (ciki)
- àgbàmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àgbàmān**) become impoverished, become bankrupt | Hausa tsiyace
- koloriyon** *n.f.* general term for the fish bony tongue (*Heterotis niloticus*) | Hausa bargi
- àgbàntūnen** *n.mass* haze | Hausa hazo
- àgbàru** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àgbàrān**) grow, grow up | Hausa girma
- àgbu** *v.A1at* (*v.n.* **àgban**) **1.** split in two, split open (kola, etc.). **2.** pop out, pop through hole, run through hole. **3.** get the right answer; blurt out | Hausa fasa, raba biyu; amsa daidai; bullo
- àgdəbu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àgdəban**) (*tr.*) bend | Hausa karkace

- əgdəmən** *n.m.* (*pl.* **əgdàndāmon**, **əgdəmòwàtənən**) crocodile (*Crocodylus niloticus*) | **Hausa** kada
- əgdàbu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **əgdàbān**) (*intr.*) be bent, be crooked | **Hausa** lanƙwashe
- əgdāmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **əgdāmān**) **1.** (*intr.*) fall short, fail, be inadequate to task. **2.** rebel. **3.** (*tr.*) be too much for | **Hausa** gagara
- əgdānè** *adv.time* just now *ex* **əgdāneŋ kaiwà** not long ago | **Hausa** ɗazu
- əgdi** *adv.loc.* east | **Hausa** gabas
- əgdu** *v.A1at* (*v.n.* **əgdan**) snap off, cut off, snap thing in two, sever *ex* **aci dà tasi aurān əgdu** he found that the newly filled stream had cut through | **Hausa** tsinke, yanke
- əgjəbu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **əgjəban**) cause to tilt, cause to lean to one side *ex* **nəgjəbə dəmau** I tilted the tree | **Hausa** kaikaita
- əgjəbu** *v.A2b* tilt, lean to one side *ex* **dəmau əgjəbu** the tree has leaned to one side | **Hausa** kaikace
- əgjəmkwan** *n.f.* a type of wild onion, probably hyena's onion (*Urginea spp.*) | **Hausa** albasar kura
- əgjān** *n.m.* thirst | **Hausa** kishirwa
- əgjān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **əgjəwàtənən**) (*def. form* **əgji**) handle of hoe or axe | **Hausa** kota
- əgjàngān** *n.m.* wrapping the legs around something, e.g. a donkey while riding, a baby on a mother's back | **Hausa**
- əgjiləgju** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **əgjiləgjan**) happen | **Hausa** faru
- əgjiləjlu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **əgjiləjlan**) (*tr.*) wake someone up *ex* **aci no dākwtəciŋ iwānən yāye**, **əgjiləjlinawun aci** even if sleep has overcome him, wake him up | **Hausa** tayar, farkar
- əgjiləjlu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **əgjiləjlān**) (*intr.*) wake up, come to (after fainting) *ex* **aci sàvāru kòri aci dagjləjlì** he fainted then came to | **Hausa** farka, farfado
- əgju** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **əgjan**) bend | **Hausa** karkace
- əgmu** (**ŋmu**) *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **əgman**) pay, pay back | **Hausa** biya, rama
- əgmu** (**ŋmu**) *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **əgman**) (usually in **mnyā ŋma**) fish using a fish trap *ex* **na nē mnya ŋma** I'm going fishing (with a trap); **nə ŋmə d'ēŋ māràkon** I fished with a fish trap | **Hausa** gima, yi su da sinkiya
- əgnu** (**ŋnu**) *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **əgnan**) accept, take | **Hausa** karɓa
- əgrāyu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **əgrāyān**) (*intr.*) become enlightened, become knowledgeable | **Hausa** yi wayo
- əgrīyu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **əgrīyan**) (*tr.*) enlighten | **Hausa** wayar
- əgvədù** *v.A1at* (*v.n.* **əgvədən**) **1.** cause to fall *ex* **dà kòtəkcì dāci dà təgvədəkcì kunuk akà** they called them and knocked them into the fire. **2.** remind *ex* **aci vğədiyā lābārū** he reminded me of the news | **Hausa** faɗar, tunatar
- əgvər̀wà** *n.f.* Gabarwa | **Hausa** Gabaruwa
- əgvàdu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **əgvàdān**) smell bad (decayed thing, excrement, etc.) | **Hausa** yi wari
- əgvàgnən** (**əgvàŋnən**) *n.m.* (*pl.* **əgvàgə̀nòwàtənən**) (*def. form* **əgvàgni**) fireplace, tripod of stones on which a cooking pot is placed *ex* **atu tltə gùd'kwan ī gvàŋni** she set the pot on the hearth | **Hausa** murhu
- əgvān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **əgvàwàtənən**) | **Hausa** gawa; gindin bishiya, jigo
- əgvār̀akon** *n.f.* (*pl.* **əgvār̀akòwàtənən**) Egyptian mimosa (*Acacia nilotica*) | **Hausa** gabaruwa, bagaruwa
- əgvār̀ān** = **əvgār̀ān** *n.m.* crowned crane (*Balearica pavonina*) | **Hausa** gauraka
- əgvìdən** *n.f.* (*pl.* **əgvìdòwàtənən**, **əgvìd'ād'on**) (*def. form* **əgvìdì**) night

- ex akci jàwo ā gviḍɓn/gviḍfi* ‘they came at night; askwāridāri har ḡgviḍuw dāmti they were playing with him until night fell (“died”) | Hausa dare
- ḡgviḍātu** *v.A2c* become night | Hausa
- ḡgvu** *v.A1ai* (*v.n.* ḡgvan) fall, fall down | Hausa faḍi
- ḡgzəḡgan** *n.f.* herd, flock, corral | Hausa garke
- ḡgzānən** *n.m.* (*pl.* ḡgzānəwātən) Nile monitor (*Varanus niloticus*) | Hausa guza
- ḡjbu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* ḡjban) implant, plant spear, etc. in ground, set load down with a thud, bang down | Hausa kafe, ajiye jip, dira
- ḡjgāmən** *n.m.* (*def. form* ḡjgām) beside, alongside | Hausa kusa
- ḡjlbīḍu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* ḡjlbīḍà) flirt with a girl to show interest in her | Hausa
- ḡjlgədù** *v.A1at* (*v.n.* ḡjlgədən) set to, go to work at *ex gə jlgədù wanatkī* you have gotten to your work | Hausa haḍa aiki
- ḡjlgəmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* ḡjlgəman) (*tr.*) bend over (hoe blade, etc.) | Hausa komafe
- ḡjlgəmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* ḡjlgəman) (*intr.*) bend over (hoe blade, etc.), be blunt (knife blade, etc.) | Hausa komafe
- ḡjlgəutu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* ḡjlgəutan) interlace, intertangle | Hausa sarkafa
- ḡjlgəyu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* ḡjlgəyān) go blind | Hausa makanta
- ḡjlgīn** *n.m.* (*pl.* ḡjlgīwātənən) (*f.* ḡjlgākōn) blind person | Hausa makaho
- ḡjlgū** *v.A1ai* (*v.n.* ḡjlgan) encounter (in wrestling, etc.), come up against, come to blows *ex gəjlgə ḡḡḡ layān?* have you caught a cold?; **akcijlgawaraw yāumán** they met in wrestling combat | Hausa haḍu (da faḍa)
- ḡjlgwānən** *n.mass* pounded dry fish stock for *miya* | Hausa tukuno
- ḡkfədù** *v.A1at* (*v.n.* ḡkfədən) put in | Hausa shigar
- ḡkfu** *v.A1ai* (*v.n.* ḡkfan) enter, go in | Hausa shiga
- ḡkřīpu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* ḡkřīpan) care for, give life to | Hausa raya
- ḡksədù** = **ḡksu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* ḡksədən) become familiar with | Hausa saba
- ḡksu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* ḡksan) seize (in wrestling) | Hausa kama (a cikin kokowa)
- ḡktlādù** *v.A1at* (*v.n.* ḡktlādən) ferry across *ex aci ḡktlādāri mnyāzḡa* he ferried him to the river bank | Hausa hayar da
- ḡktlan** *n.f.* (*pl.* ḡktlān, ḡktlōwātənən) (*def. form* ḡktlā) cow | Hausa saniya
- ḡktlu** *v.A1ai* (*v.n.* ḡktlan) **1.** break in two (stick); break into pieces, shatter *ex Hurgūm, wunyatki mcó gāpīcako! Àktlawà datkəra gāḡe!* Aardvark, your daughter is a liar! Let’s bust one of her eyes!. **2.** hatch (eggs). **3.** ford (river) *ex akci dānī ngārāmow dāktli akci dā nī Gāpīwā* they went to the river, they forded it, and they went to Gapiwa | Hausa karya, fasa; kyankyashe; haye (kogi)
- ḡlgwadḡā** *id.adj.* well-cooked *ex nə ncu gā kauyē wāinan ḡlgwadḡā* I want you to fry up some fried cakes nicely | Hausa amsa amo
- ḡlhu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* ḡlhan, ḡlhān) say, tell, speak, talk *ex nālhādām no gə dākwākwa bā?* I was speaking to you and you didn’t hear me? | Hausa faḍa, ce, gaya, yi magana
- ḡlmāyu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* ḡlmāyān) **1.** (*intr.*) smooth over; be covered with water. **2.** (*intr.*) turn out to be true become reconciled | Hausa shafe (da ruwa); yi sulhu
- ḡlmiyu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* ḡlmiyan) **1.** (*tr.*) smooth over; cover with water, flood. **2.** *r(tr.)* reconcile | Hausa shafe (da ruwa); sa sulhu

- ɔ̄lmu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄lman**) **1.** build or form from mud or cement *ex* **nəlmə gudƙwan** I made a pot. **2.** braid rope *ex* **nəlmə zàŷān** I braided a rope | **Hausa** gina; tuka igiya
- ɔ̄lpātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄lpātan**) weave from palm fronds (mat, basket, etc.) | **Hausa** saƙa tabarma
- ɔ̄m** *interj.* here!, take it! | **Hausa** ungo
- ɔ̄m** (**m** after a vowel) *pro.2 sg.f.* your, you (singular feminine pronoun used as genitive, object of prepositions, and direct object of verbal nouns) | **Hausa** nki, rki; ki
- ɔ̄pcəku** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄pcəkan**) cut a piece off | **Hausa** gutsura
- ɔ̄pcətlu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄pcətlan**) pierce (boil, etc.) | **Hausa** huda
- ɔ̄pcāràkon** *n.f.* (*pl.* **ɔ̄pcāràrkənān**, **ɔ̄pcārāwātənən**) (*def. form* **ɔ̄pcāràko**) Sodom apple (*Calotropis procera*) | **Hausa** tunfafiya
- ɔ̄psəkwu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄psəkwān**) flip over and over (e.g. contents of calabash), mix things in a container *ex* **aci dàpsəki sàdāw d'è kùlāw tala da pàkpikci** he mixed the seeds with honey and distributed it to all of them | **Hausa** garwaya
- ɔ̄psu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄psan**) bathe | **Hausa** yi wanka
- ɔ̄ptəkwu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄ptəkwān**) **1.** manage to do *ex* **nəptəku na jlāmì** I managed to do it; **nāptəkwa na jlāməm** I won't be able to do it'. **2.** hate *ex* **at(u)əptəkwu d'aran nēri** she hates speaking with him | **Hausa** samì daman yi; tsana
- ɔ̄rbəcu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄rbəcan**) (*tr.*) open *ex* **nərbəcə miya kāsó** I opened the door of the hut | **Hausa** buƙe
- ɔ̄rbəghu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄rbəghan**) (*tr.*) stove in, make collapse | **Hausa** burme
- ɔ̄rbācu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄rbācān**) (*intr.*) open, become opened *ex* **mìya kāsó ɔ̄rbācu** the door of the hut opened;
- mavgau arbacu** the door will open up | **Hausa** buƙe
- ɔ̄rbāghu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄rbāghān**) (*intr.*) cave in, collapse | **Hausa** burme
- ɔ̄rbədù** *v.A1at* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄rbādən**) shake *ex* **dàrbədù gājlanow** he shook the well bucket | **Hausa** rau da
- ɔ̄rbu** *v.A1ai* (*v.n.* **arβən**, **ɔ̄rβan**) move | **Hausa** motsa
- ɔ̄rditu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄rditan**) agree | **Hausa** yarda
- ɔ̄rdu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄rdan**) crawl; spread (creeping plant) | **Hausa** rarrafe; yaƙu
- ɔ̄rdāyu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄rdāyān**) (*intr.*) melt | **Hausa** narke
- ɔ̄rdīyu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄rdīyan**) (*tr.*) melt, cause to melt | **Hausa** narke
- ɔ̄rgānən** *n.m.* seeking out treatment for illness *ex* **akshi jì Kano ɔ̄rganən** they have gone to Kano to look for treatment | **Hausa** neman magani
- ɔ̄rgāntu** *v.A2c* cure, make well | **Hausa** warkar
- ɔ̄rgu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄rgan**) migrate, change residence, move | **Hausa** kaura
- ɔ̄rgùdu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄rgùdan**) (*tr.*) cook *ex* **ma gākwtì patlaken nà ga ndù nà atu ɔ̄rgùdādù kalwān tənā** pick up the pot and take it and she will cook locust-bean cakes with it now | **Hausa** dafa
- ɔ̄rgùmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄rgùman**) (*tr.*) warm up, heat up *ex* **nərgùmè kajlùwān** I heated up the food | **Hausa** dīmama
- ɔ̄rgwàdən** *n.m.* (*pl.* **ɔ̄rgwàd'ād'ən**, **ɔ̄rgwàd'āwātənən**) hill, high ground; island | **Hausa** tudu, tsibiri
- ɔ̄rgwàdù** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄rgwàd'ān**) (*intr.*) cook, become cooked | **Hausa** dafu
- ɔ̄rgwàmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄rgwàmān**) (*intr.*) get warm | **Hausa** yi dūmi
- ɔ̄rkwàyu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄rkwàyān**) become thin | **Hausa** rame
- ɔ̄rmu** = **ɔ̄rmədù** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **ɔ̄rman**) pass on ahead of; leave behind *ex*

- mōtau tla yaumān, dà rēmi Sauna** when the car started up, it left Sauna behind | Hausa tsere wa; bari
- àrpū** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **àrpan**) catch thing from the air with the hands | Hausa cafke
- àrtābū** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àrtābān**) disintegrate, fall apart (due to overcooking, decay) | Hausa dagargaje
- àrtlu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **àrtlan**) **1.** cut, cut off, sever. **2.** buy thing to sell at profit *ex* **nàrtlāwa gōrōn nà d'ēbdau** I bought kolas to sell at a profit | Hausa yanka, yanke; yi sari
- àrvēdu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àrvēfan**) show, point at | Hausa nuna
- àrvēkēn** *n.m.* skin | Hausa fata
- àrvu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **àrvan**) sip | Hausa kurbā
- àrwen** *n.f.* farming | Hausa noma
- àrwu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **àrwan**) sing | Hausa yi waƙa
- àsàktūwan** *n.f.* scabies | Hausa ƙazwa
- àsfātēn = àspātēn** *n.m.* pile of grain heads or other crops for storage | Hausa бага
- àsfu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **àsfan**) **1.** sweep, rake. **2.** enter | Hausa share; shiga
- àskām** *n.f.* Sugum | Hausa Sugum
- àskaŋ ābān** *idiom* defecating, defecation *ex* **ābā mdò ā kunu kajlgè papcaɗ-pàpcàɗà, àbjlām àsku** this shit splattered all round in the basket, the hyena did it | Hausa yin kashi
- àsku** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **àskan**) **1.** shave. **2.** do, perform | Hausa aske; yi
- àskun** *n.f.* (*def. form* **àskù**) sky; above *ex* **d'ītōwātēnēn tlēskù** birds flew into the sky | Hausa sama; sama da
- àskūnu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àskūnan**) (*intr.*) increase | Hausa ƙara
- àskur** *num.ord.* first (combined with **ka-** 'that of' or a noun; see **kāskurēn**) *ex* **mdàskur** the first person | Hausa na farko, ta farko
- àskūru** *adv.* first *ex* **kāskūru = kàŋ àskūru** at first | Hausa fari
- àskwàkwu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àskwàkwān**) spend time, take a long time at | Hausa jima, daɗe
- àskwānu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àskwānān**) (*intr.*) increase | Hausa ƙaru
- àskwārān** *n.m.* (*def. form* **àskwàri, àskwàrà**) playing; dancing *ex* **akci gāfà ci ā kunuŋ àskwàri/àskwàrà** they caught him in the game | Hausa wasa, rawa
- àspātēn = àsfātēn** *n.m.* (*pl.* **àspātāwātēnēn**) (*def. form* **àspāti**) pile of millet heads ready for threshing *ex* **nāskēn āwun īskuŋ àskāti** I added corn to the top of the pile | Hausa бага
- àstākū** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àstākwan**) (*tr.*) untie, unfasten *ex* **akci dāstākwi àtkwatƙæg dila tala dūwon dà taksi àbjlam** they completely untied (the body of) the jackal and then they tied up the hyena | Hausa kwance
- àstāru** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àstāran**) extend, hold out to *ex* **dāstāri amātkāri irēŋ amōŋ āgwɗon** he extended his had toward where the desert date flavored water was | Hausa miƙe
- àstākū** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àstākwan**) (*intr.*) become untied, become unfastened | Hausa kwance
- àstaŋ àmɗōn** *n.f.* naming ceremony | Hausa yin suna
- àstāru** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **àstārān**) go away, leave, depart, depart (by angry wife) *ex* **wāstarēnāwà** let's be off, let us go on our way | Hausa tafi, yi yaji (na mata)
- àstu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **àstan**) burn up | Hausa ƙone
- àstu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **àstan**) **1.** set time for event *ex* **jēstā mnyan inān** we set the time for the trip. **2.** perform naming ceremony *ex* **àstaŋ àmɗōn** naming ceremony | Hausa yanka (lokaci); raɗa suna



- àtkàru** *v.A2b (v.n. àtkàran) (tr.)* finish, finish off *ex aci dàtkàrì dèbàri* he finished his watering (of his animals) | Hausa kare, gama
- àtkàru** *v.A2b (v.n. àtkàrān) (intr.)* finish, be finished | Hausa kare, gama
- àtku** *v.A1a (v.n. àtkan, àtən)* 1. kill, beat *ex akci daskwàkwì aci a tən m̀d̀n; aci takə m̀d̀n nà...* they spent a long time with him killing people; when he had killed someone.... 2. build, erect *ex akci dà captì dàtki kāsò msò gòn m̀d̀gú* they gathered and built a hut with no doors | Hausa kashe, doka; kafa (daki)
- àtku** *det. m. or f.* this one, this here (restricted in use, perhaps as an adjunct to pronouns or an extension to other determiners) *ex agəm ətku maikoŋ nja kadani na gatki wunyaŋ ayi mco* you there, you see things like buffalos but you kill this little gazelle; *agì mso tku yà m̀k̀adānē tām?* you there what are you trying to get from me? | Hausa d'ın
- àtkùdu** *v.A2c (v.n. àtkùdan)* peck | Hausa caka
- àtkwà** *clitic* detransitizer, middle voice marker (added to a transitive verb when the semantic object is the grammatical subject) *ex akci dà taksì əbjlam kalkalà, əbjlam dà taksitkwà* they tied up the hyena carefully, and the hyena was well-tied | Hausa yiwu
- àtkwan** *n.f. (pl. àtkwàkon, àtkwàwàtənən)* (def. form *àtkwà*) body | Hausa jiki
- àtlkənən** *n.m. (pl. àtlkənən)* nose | Hausa hanci
- àtlkə'yin** *n.f.* karaya gum tree (*Sterculia setigera*) | Hausa kukuki
- àtlku** *v.A1a (v.n. àtlkan)* leak, drip | Hausa yoye
- àtlkùmən = àtlkwàmən** *n.m. (f. àtlkùmàkon = àtlkùmən)* fool, ignorant person | Hausa wawa, mai rishin hankali
- àtlkwàkwàrān** *n.m. (pl. àtlkwàkwàràwatənən)* bark of tree, integument or husk of cornstalk, shell of nut, scales of fish | Hausa bawo (na itace, na kara), kwano, kwafsa, kwamborin kifi
- àtlkwàmən = àtlkùmən** *n.m. (pl. àtlkwàmən)* (f. *àtlkwàmàkon = àtlkwàmən*, def. form *àtlkwam*) fool, ignorant person *ex g̀d̀d̀à ajà t̀kwàm̀c̀nì, g̀ z̀g̀g̀am nà m̀d̀n à g̀amas igì* because we are ignorant people, you don't know that people are laughing at you | Hausa wawa, mai rishin hankali
- àtlkwàmnan** *n.f.* foolishness *ex əvji d'əŋ ətlkwamnatkəri da tadjì ukwtərəri* the monkey in his foolishness released its tail | Hausa wawanci
- àtlkwàmntu** *v.A2c (v.n. àtlkwàmntan, àtlkwàmnan)* be stupid, be foolish | Hausa yi rashin hankali
- àtltu** *v.A1a (v.n. àtltan)* put, put down, put away, unload *ex nakwtayì nan natltigì ì d̀abu* I will pick you up and put you in the center; *d̀aci patlan gadè dàtlitkwà* well then the (plans for) a marriage were put into place | Hausa ajiye, sauke
- əvdàdùwan** *n.f. (pl. əvdàdùwàwtənən)* mosquito | Hausa sauro
- əvdàkon** *n.f.* large variety of the fish bony tongue (*Heterotis niloticus*) | Hausa bargi
- əvdan** *n.m. or f. (pl. əvdàwàtənən)* (def. form *əvdà*) area onto which a compound opens *ex d̀uwàng̀g̀nən avdà* horses are in the square | Hausa dandali
- əvdu** *v.A1a (v.n. əvdan)* collide, hit forcefully, bang into, butt with head | Hausa yi karo, buga, tunkwiya

- əvgər** *adj.* tall, long | Hausa dogo
- əvgàɗu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **əvgàɗān**) smell bad (decayed thing, excrement, etc.) | Hausa yi wari
- əvgārān** = **əgvārān** *n.m.* crowned crane, crownbird (*Balearica pavonina*) | Hausa gauraka
- əvgiɗən** *n.f.* night | Hausa dare
- əvgiɗātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **əvgiɗātan**) for the night to fall *ex* **əvgiɗātu nà m̀dau tlākānə nà, ga nè** when night falls and the people have disperse, come | Hausa yi dare
- əvgu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **əvgan**) fall | Hausa fad̄i
- əvjān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **əvjāgètənən, əvajàwàtənən**) (*def. form* **əvjì**) monkey, esp. patas monkey (*Erythrocebus patas*) *ex* **əbjlāmən jlāw ī ad̄á əvjì** the hyena sat on the monkey's head | Hausa biri
- əvjān ad̄āg b̀nyin** *n.m.* baboon (*Papio anubis*) | Hausa gwaggon biri
- əvjān palkà** *n.m.* vervet monkey (*Cercopithecus aethiops*) | Hausa kirka
- əzbātu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **əzbàtan**) (*tr.*) turn over, overturn | Hausa kife
- əzbātu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **əzbàtān**) (*intr.*) turn over, overturn | Hausa kife
- əzdənu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **əzdənan**) train, discipline *ex* **nāzdənāri** I will discipline him; **əzdənan àwauǹ** training will take several days | Hausa hora
- əzdəvu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **əzdəvan**) jump down | Hausa dirko, dira
- əzdān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **əzdə̀dənən, əzdòwàtənən**) (*def. form* **ədzi** [sic], **əzdà**) **1.** vein, tendon, nerve *ex* **tə̀dəmən à zu ā kun ə̀dzi/ə̀zda** there is blood in the veins. **2.** guinea worm | Hausa jijiya; kurkunu
- əzdān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **əzdòwàtənən**) poor quality millet heads | Hausa kuftiri
- əzdàvəd̀u** *v.A2bt* (*v.n.* **əzdàvəd̀ən**) lodge s.o., put s.o. up | Hausa saukar
- əzdàvu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* **əzdàvān**) get down, descend, lodge, stay at place, settle out (sediment from water) | Hausa sauka, kwanta (ruwa)
- əzd̀u** *num.card.* six | Hausa shida
- əzgerən** *n.m.* (*pl.* **əzgarən, əzgaròwàtənən, əzgarən**) (*def. form* **əzger**) foot, leg *ex* **aci d̄eg jlāyan ā zger** he has a blister on his foot | Hausa kafa
- əzgerə̀vjān** *n.m.* the fodder grass *Digitaria debilis*; *D. velutina* | Hausa harkiya
- əzgetu** *v.A2bt* (*v.n.* **əzgetan**) (*tr.*) pierce | Hausa huda
- əzgan** *n.f.* (*def. form* **əzga**) opposite bank of a river *ex* **akci jāwē mnyā zga** they have come to the opposite bank | Hausa gaci
- əzgateu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* **əzgatān**) (*intr.*) be pierced | Hausa huje
- əzgegen** *n.f.* (*pl.* no plural) gifts brought by traveler | Hausa tsaraba
- əzgo** *v.B* (*v.n.* **səgən**) know | Hausa sani
- əzgu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **əzgan**) collect and remove, collect a lot and move to another place *ex* **əzgayā d̄emāmd̄i** move this wood for me | Hausa kwashe, jida
- əzgwàbu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* **əzgwàbān**) decay *ex* **dà tasù āyín m̀tu, sàsara tala dazgwàb̀i** he found a gazelle had died and its flesh was completely decayed | Hausa ruɓe, zagwanye
- əzgwu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **əzgwān**) mention | Hausa ambata
- əzgyēn** *n.?* (*pl.* **əzgayètən**) lion (*Panthera leo*) | Hausa zaki
- əzvər** *adj.* (*pl.* **əzvəràutənən**) tall, long, deep | Hausa dogo, mai zurfi
- əzvàv̀iyu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **əzvàv̀iyan**) wash grain with bran removed in preparation for pounding into flour | Hausa wanke hatsi surfaffe

## A

- a, à, ā, â** *prep., aux.* (length: short before high tone, long before low tone; tone: polar to following syllable) **1.** at, in, on (both locative and temporal) *ex* **à kāsò** in the hut; **ā dā̀bì** on the hoe; **à kə̀zə̀re** in the dry season; **ā də̀man** in the rainy season. **2.** 3rd person subject auxiliary in imperfective | Hausa a; -na; yana, tana, suna
- à-, â-** *pref.imp.* (à- with monosyllabic verb with voiced consonant and a few irregular verbs, â- elsewhere) prefix on imperative verb forms *ex* **àdì** remove it! (masc.); **à̀lā̀gəm** stop! (fem.); **àpì** pour it! (masc.); **àgafawún** catch it! (pl.) | Hausa umurni
- ā-** *gen.linker* of (genitive linker for genitive pronouns adjoined as direct genitives, verbal nouns, and the preposition **g-**) *ex* **am-ā-rí** his wife; **nā̀bd-ā-m** I will ask you (fem.); **akci jà̀ ī g-ā-jà̀** they came to our place | Hausa n-, r-
- â** = **-āné** *pro.1 sg.* my, me (pronoun used as genitive, object of prepositions, and direct object of verbal nouns) *ex* **aka-tk-â** my fire; **yà tə̀d-â** you will release me; **dē-ŋ-â** with me | Hausa na, ta; ni
- ā** = **āwu** *interj.* yes | Hausa i
- ā'a** *interj.* oh!, you don't say! | Hausa a'a
- abənēnen** *n.m.* Bagrid catfish (*Bagrus bayad*) (lit: "who will cook for you?") | Hausa musko
- abàkwān** *n.f.* cotton (*Gossypium spp.*) | Hausa auduga
- àbān** *n.m.* (pl. **àbàbon, àbàwàtənən**) (*def. form* **àbì, àbà**) bow (for shooting) *ex* **nə taksu àrkən ī**
- àbì/àbà** I set the arrow to the bow | Hausa baka
- àbān** *n.mass* (*def. form* **ābu, ābà**) excrement, faeces *ex* **àskaŋ àbān** shitting; **jùwənən jlàw ī skuŋ àbu/àbà** flies settled on the excrement; **ə̀bjlām àbaw kakcayi kakcaya** the hyena was shitting abundantly | Hausa kashi
- abàrən** *n.f.* puff adder (*Bitis arietans*) | Hausa kasa
- àbjān** *n.m.* the thorny tree *Dichrostachys cinerea* | Hausa d'undū
- àbson** *n.f.* bark (of tree) | Hausa bawo
- aci** *pro.3 sg.m.* he, him (independent pronoun) | Hausa shi
- àdə̀fən** *n.m.* placenta | Hausa mahaifa
- Àdə̀gà = Tāvì = Yà̀bò** *n.f.* second born of twin girls | Hausa Usaina
- adə̀mdàmən** *n.m.* thunder | Hausa cida
- àdà̀dan** *n.f.* shelter with a gabled roof | Hausa adada
- àdān** *n.m.* nosebleed | Hausa hafo
- àdān** *n.m.* still born animal or child | Hausa d'an tayi
- àdātən** *n.m.* (pl. **àdātənən**) guts, intestines | Hausa hanji
- adà̀yon** *n.f.* (pl. **adayà̀wàtənən**) sand fox (*Vulpes pallida*) | Hausa yanyawa
- àddan** *n.f.* machete | Hausa adda
- ad'ā̀bzəkən** *n.m.* (*def. form* **ad'ā̀bzəkì**) rubbish heap *ex* **jə̀ pā akutín ī ad'ā̀bzəkì** we dumped trash on the rubbish heap | Hausa juji
- Ad'ā̀bzəkì** *n.m., n.f.* name for either sex given to child born after several preceding children have died | Hausa sunan namiji ko mace
- ad'akatlon** *n.m.* Abyssinian roller (*Coracias abyssinica*) | Hausa tsanwaka
- ad'ā̀kfān** *n.m.* (pl. **ad'ā̀kfənón**) (*def. form* **ad'ā̀kfi, ad'ā̀kfà**) knee *ex* **aci pə̀m iyù ad'ā̀kfi/ad'ā̀kfà** he hit me on the knee | Hausa gwiwa

- adāksārón** *n.m.* (*pl.* **adāksārārón**) (*def. form* **adāksār**) termite hill, termite mound | Hausa suri
- adāmyakón** *n.f.* anthill for black ants | Hausa gidan tururuwa
- adāmyān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **adāmyānān**) ridgerow | Hausa kunya
- adān** *n.f.* (*pl.* **adūdōn, adāwatānān**) (*def. form* **adā**) **1.** head *ex* **aci ūkwē karén ī adā** he took the load onto his head. **2.** each other *ex* **jè lāfiyātē adatkajā** we greeted each other | Hausa (1) kai; (2) juna
- ādānān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **adānōn**) (Sugum dialect) crying *ex* **wūnuw tāvī adānān** the son broke out (“shot”) crying | Hausa kuka
- adānōn** *n.m.* (*pl.* **adādānōn**) crying | Hausa kuka
- adāyōn** *n.f.* (*pl.* **adāyowātānān**) gourd plant (*Lagenaria siceraria*) | Hausa дума
- ādūgan** *n.f.* awl | Hausa kibiyar baduku, kibiyar kitso
- Adīyā** *n.f.* Adiya | Hausa Adiya
- ādūwakén** *n.f.* (*pl.* **ādūyānān**) fronds of dum palm (*Hyphaene thebaica*) | Hausa kaba
- āfākon** *n.f.* (*pl.* **āfānān**) goat | Hausa akwiya
- āfān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **āfānān**) father *ex* **əgvəgvəgənyīŋ āfāwūn!** your father’s penis! (an abuse) | Hausa uba
- afan** *n.f.* (*pl. no plural*) (*def. form* **afā**) sun; day; early afternoon *ex* **mīdan jlāw ī afā** people sat in the sun; **afan cikka** the very middle of the day; **sābū afaŋ sōbdūwā** today is Saturday | Hausa rana
- afuwūn** *n.m.* barking of dog *ex* **akci jāwē Gāpīwā no, jējew āfūwīkci** when they came to Gapiwa, the dogs were barking at them | Hausa haushi(n kare)
- agām** *pro.2 sg.f.* you (feminine singular independent pronoun) | Hausa ke
- agārīn** *n.f.* reward | Hausa lada
- agādḡādḡōn** *n.m.* (*def. form* **agādḡadḡ**) trembling, shivering | Hausa karkarwa
- agādḡyon** *n.f.* the trees *Crateva religiosa* or *Clerodendron capitatum* | Hausa ingidido
- agāmōn** *n.f.* mahogany (*Khaya senegalensis*) | Hausa maḡaci
- āggwan** *n.f.* water lily seeds (*Nymphaea lotus*) | Hausa
- agī** *pro.2 sg.m.* you (masculine singular independent pronoun) | Hausa kai
- agōḡōn** *n.f.* water lily (*Nymphaea lotus*) | Hausa bado
- āgūrāsānān** *n.m.* maize, corn (*Zea mays*) | Hausa masara
- āgūren = āgwren** *n.m.* (*pl.* **agūrēwātānān**) Cape hare (*Lepus capensis*), rabbit | Hausa zomo
- āgvūvēmān** *n.m.* troublesome person | Hausa mai ganganci
- agwā** *pro.1 pl. incl.* we, us (plural inclusive independent pronoun) | Hausa mu
- āgwāḡwan** *n.f.* duck | Hausa agwagwa
- āḡwdāfān** *n.m.* baby or other thing carried on back | Hausa goyo
- āḡwḡōn = āudḡōn** *n.m.* (*pl.* **agwḡūdḡān**) desert date (*Balanites aegyptiaca*) | Hausa aduwa
- āḡwen** *n.m.* (*pl.* **āḡwēwātānān**) (*def. form* **āḡwe**) egg *ex* **kāzādākon vād ī skuŋ āḡwe** the hen sat on the eggs | Hausa kwai
- āḡwren = āgūren** *n.m.* Cape hare (*Lepus capensis*), rabbit | Hausa zomo
- ahān** *interr.adv.time* when? *ex* **aci ika ḡī ahān?** when did he see you? | Hausa yaushe?
- aikōn** *n.m., n.f.* seeing, looking at | Hausa gani, kallo
- āikūkwān** *n.m.* pounded baobab leaves used for *miya* | Hausa miyar kuka
- aikwān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **aikānān**) (*def. form* **aikwī, aikwā**) finger *ex* **aci dāhu**

- gāgèrān ī aikwì/aikwà** he put a ? on his finger | Hausa yatsa
- aisān** *n.mass* (def. form **aisì, aisà**) dirt, soil *ex* **zìnàriyan àzu a kunuḡ aisi/aisà** there's gold in the soil | Hausa kasa
- aison** *n.f.* white sand | Hausa rairayi
- àjəgdəm** *v.C irreg.* carry, take from one place to another, transport (feminine singular imperative); see **jədu** | Hausa kai
- àjəgdì** *v.C irreg.* carry, take from one place to another, transport (masculine singular imperative); see **jədu** | Hausa kai
- àjəgdùwùn** *v.C irreg.* carry, take from one place to another, transport (plural imperative); see **jədu** | Hausa kai
- àjəm** *v.C irreg.* go! (feminine singular imperative; see **ju**) | Hausa je
- ajà** *pro.1 pl. excl.* we, us (plural exclusive independent pronoun) | Hausa mu
- ajəgjakən** *n.m.* (def. form **ajəgjak**) trembling, shivering *ex* **Audu** **ajəgjak** Audu is trembling | Hausa karkarwa
- ajəkùwon** *n.m.* (def. form **ajəkùwo**) pile of grass and weeds raked up on a farm | Hausa shara a gona
- ajəpən** *n.f.* amazement, astonishment *ex* **ajəp!** amazing! | Hausa mamaki, al'ajabi
- àjəwun** *v.C irreg.* go! (plural imperative; see **ju**) | Hausa je
- àjì** *v.C irreg.* go! (masculine singular imperative--see **ju**) | Hausa je
- ajlərtən** *n.m.* (def. form **ajlərtì**) scolding, anger | Hausa tsawa, fushi
- àjlànən** *n.f.* (def. form **àjlànì**) brain *ex* **nə pa yājín ì kùnūḡ àjlànì** I put spices in the brains | Hausa kwaƙwalwa
- àjlùwān** *n.m.* (pl. **àjlùwàwàtənən**) (def. form **àjlùwi**) grey heron (*Ardea cinerea*) or black-headed heron (*Ardea melanocephala*) | Hausa zalbe
- akán** *n.f.* (pl. **akəkán**) (def. form **akà**) fire *ex* **nə pa kànànzərən ì akà** I poured kerosene on the fire | Hausa wuta
- akaḡ āyín** *n.f.* mushroom sp., probably *Agaricus campestris* | Hausa wutar barewa, naman kaza?
- akarān** *n.m.* (pl. **akarowatənən**) (f. **akarakón**) thief | Hausa ɓarawo
- akcì** *pro.3 pl.* they, them (independent pronoun) | Hausa su
- askiyan** *n.f.* (pl. **askiyāyón, askiwatənən**) calf (young of cow) | Hausa maraki
- àkok tawà** *n.* toilet | Hausa bayan gida
- àkon** *n.m.* (pl. *no plural*) (def. form **àko**) **1.** back, lower back *ex* **nə taksə karen ì àko** I tied the load on the back. **2.** behind. **3.** after | Hausa baya, bayan
- àkuɗbànən** *n.f.* | Hausa lalo
- akún** *n.f.* (pl. **gàrwon**) (def. form **akwì, akù**) goat *ex* **càngàrən ā ɗaḡ akwì/akù** lice are on the goat | Hausa akwiya
- akurnān** *n.mass* (def. form **akurnì, akurnà**) *kunu*, gruel *ex* **aisā gv ì kunuḡ akurnì/akurnà** 'sand fell into the *kunu* (**akurnì** general statement, specific **akurnà** is known) | Hausa kunu
- akuyān** *n.m.* (pl. **akuyākcənən, akuyowatənən**) (f. **akuyakon**) deaf person | Hausa kurma
- àkwān** *n.f.* hydrosyle, scrotum swollen by fluid | Hausa gwaiwa (yana da gwaiwa)
- akwasin** *n.f.* black-crowned tshagra (*Tchagra senegala*) (called "Senegal bush shrike" in Hausa dictionaries) | Hausa suda
- àkwāten** *n.f.* box | Hausa akwati
- akwayan** *n.f.* (pl. *no plural*) border of farm (marked by a ridge) | Hausa iyakacin gona
- àkwsən** *n.f.* (pl. **àkwsāson**) (def. form **akwsi**) tuft of hair, top-knot;

- chicken's comb; point on top of thatched roof *ex* **at idú abàkwani akwasi** she wound cotton onto the topknot | Hausa toliya
- alón** *n.mass* behavior, temperament, character, habit *ex* **aləri bàkso** his character is bad | Hausa hali
- alajàban** *n.f.* the fish bony tongue (*Heterotis niloticus*), small type | Hausa bargi
- alán** *n.m.* type of large catfish of the genus *Clarias* | Hausa jari
- alànkòron** *n.mass* beseeching God | Hausa rokon Allah
- alàron** *n.f.* (*def. form* **alàrò**) call of Koranic student seeking alms | Hausa alaro
- alcin** = **lècàn** *n.m.* (*pl.* **alcácón, alcowatənən**) cowpeas, beans (*Vigna sinensis*) | Hausa wake
- àlgétán** = **àlkítán** *n.f.* oboe | Hausa algaita
- alhán** *n.m.* speaking, speech, talking *ex* **na dükwaṅ alhán** I hear talking | Hausa magana
- àliyàbàvjān** *n.f.* the twiner *Merremia tridentata* | Hausa yambururu
- àliyāpūn** *n.f.* turban wrapped around head only | Hausa rawani
- alkən** *n.m.* skewer for meat | Hausa tsinke don tsire
- àlkalāmin** *n.m.* pen | Hausa alKalami
- àlkàriyan** *n.f.* town | Hausa gari
- àlkítán** = **àlgétán** *n.f.* (*pl.* **àlkítənən**) oboe | Hausa algaita
- àlkūrānān** *n.m.* Koran | Hausa Alkurani
- àllon** *n.f.* (*pl.* **àllòwàtənən**) slate made of wood | Hausa allo
- àlmājèrin** *n.m.* (*pl.* **àlmājèrìwàtənən**) student in Koranic school | Hausa almajiri
- almán** *n.m.* (*pl.* **almowatənən**) (*def. form* **almi**) skin, hide *ex* **amən ād'aṅ almi** water is on the skin | Hausa fata
- àlmùten** *n.* a type of wild animal | Hausa
- àlpadàrān** *n.m.* (*f.* **àlpadàràkon**) mule | Hausa alfadari
- àlwālan** *n.f.* ablutions | Hausa alwala
- āmogrāpān** *n.f.* axe blade | Hausa ruwan gatari
- aməkālā** = **amək tan** *n.f.* right hand | Hausa dama
- āməkālen** *n.f.* hoe blade | Hausa ruwan fartanya
- àmàksənyān** = **āməsənyān** = **āməksalalān** *n.f.* (*pl.* **àmàksənyēnən**) skink (*Mabuya perottetii* and other skink spp.) | Hausa kulfa
- āməksalalān** = **àmàksənyān** = **āməsənyān** *n.f.* skink (*Mabuya perottetii* and other skink spp.) | Hausa kulfa
- amək tan** = **aməkāla** *n.f.* right hand | Hausa dama
- āməktlaramən** *n.mass* (*pl. no plural*) water in which grain with bran removed has been soaked for softening | Hausa ruwan tsari
- amən** *n.f.* (*pl.* **amumón, amāmón, (àmèn)**) (*def. form* **ami**) **1.** arm, hand *ex* **na jlam ici nìpəran i ami** I gave him an injection in the arm. **2.** leaves of plant; branch of tree *ex* **aməg dəmān** leaves. **3.** cubit *ex* **aci damdè tərku'yən amən əzdù** he folded the wrtapper into six cubits | Hausa hannu; ganyen bishiya; reshen bishiya; sabi
- āmən** *n.mass* (*def. form* **āmù**) water *ex* **aci gv i kunuṅ amù** he fell in the water | Hausa ruwa
- āmən dugzàrà** *n.mass* water with flower mixed in | Hausa ruwan tsirki
- Àmès** *n.f.* Amshi | Hausa Amshi
- āməsənyān** = **àmàksənyān** = **āməksalalān** *n.f.* skink (*Mabuya perottetii* and other skink spp.) | Hausa kulfa
- aməzgəmən** *n.m.* first rains, rain after which farmers start planting *ex* **Kāka da pè aməzgəmən** the first rains

- came (God poured planting rain) | Hausa ruwan shuka
- amākwen** *n.m.* marriage | Hausa aure
- aman** *n.f.* (*pl.* **àmàtòn**) wife | Hausa mata(r wani)
- àmān** *n.m.* game where children hold one leg up and try to make each other fall | Hausa wasan langa
- àmànən** *n.m.* (*pl.* **àmànənən**) year | Hausa shekara
- àmānán** *n.f.* trust | Hausa amana
- amāngwan** *n.f.* (*pl.* **amangwàṅən, amangūnen**) (*pro.gen.* **amāngwām** your co-wife, **amāngwārā** her co-wife) co-wife | Hausa kishiya
- àmàtòn** *n.pl.* wives (*pl. of aman*), women (*pl. of gāman*) | Hausa mata
- amayin** = **àsàken** *n.m.* (*pl.* no plural) porcupine (*Hystrix cristata*) | Hausa beguwa
- àmbun** *n.f.* (*pl. no plural*) lungfish, mudfish (*Protopterus annectens*) | Hausa gaiwa
- àmfiḍḍān** *n.m.* headstrong person | Hausa mai rashin kunya, wanda ba ya jin magana
- amfōn** *n.f.* groaning, grunting | Hausa nishi
- amfowán** *n.f.* breathing | Hausa lumfashi
- amīmīwán** *n.f.* armored catfish (*Auchenoglanis occidentalis*) | Hausa yauni, karaya
- amma** = **àmman** *conj.* but | Hausa amma
- ammānāmīn** *interjection* expression of regret, “oh shit!” | Hausa
- àmpon** *n., adj.* easy, not difficult *ex* **wanau jaurō (a)mpó** the work is very easy | Hausa sauki
- àmṭāgēmən** *n.f.* ~ *n.m.* short trip *ex* **akci jlām àṃṭāgēmən** they took a short trip | Hausa bulaguro
- àmùwan** *n.f.* sperm | Hausa maniyi
- ànəm** *adv.loc.* south | Hausa kudu
- anəmən** *n.m.* (*pl.* **anəmāmón, anēmowatənən**) (*def. form* **anèmi**, **anəm**) chewstick tree (*Anogeissus leiocarpus*) *ex* **nūyā karen ī skuṅ anəm/anèmi** I hung my things on the chewstick tree | Hausa marke
- anākwán** = **anāwán** *n.f.* **1.** yolk of an egg. **2.** pith of a cornstalk | Hausa gwaiduwa; totuwar kara
- anān** *n.mass* pus | Hausa mugunya
- ànànən** *n.m.* (*pl.* **ànànòwàtənən**) testicle | Hausa golo, gwaiwa
- ànàvùwān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **ànàvùwàwon**) liver | Hausa hanta
- anāwán** = **anākwán** *n.f.* **1.** yolk of an egg. **2.** pith of a cornstalk | Hausa gwaiduwa; totuwar kara
- anayín** *n.f.* beeswax | Hausa danko(n zuma), kaki
- ancāvàsən** *n.m.* playing in the water | Hausa wasan ruwa
- àncon** *n.m., n.f.* love *ex* **ancon bè nō ncīgì** the love that I have for you | Hausa soyayya
- andàlon** *n.f.* tilapia, cichlid perch (*Oreochromis niloticus*, formerly *Tilapia nilotica*) | Hausa karfasa, sakiya (Blench--not in dictionaries)
- and'yowalón** *n.m.* type of flying squirrel, family *Anomaluridae*, perhaps Beecroft's flying squirrel (*Anomalurus beecrofti*) | Hausa kuregen bisa
- āné** = **-ā** *pro.poss.* my, me (pronoun used as genitive, object of prepositions, and direct object of verbal nouns) | Hausa na, ta; ni
- àngàrīn** *n.f.* **1.** innuendo. **2.** proverb | Hausa habaici, karin magana
- àngùlān** *n.m.* praise crier | Hausa marokfi
- ànìnagdùwùn** *v. irr. ventive* bring (plural imperative); see **jàwadù** | Hausa kawo
- ànìnawún** *v. irr. ventive* come! (plural imperative form; see **jàwo**) | Hausa zo
- anján** *n.f.* (*pl. no plural*) ulcer | Hausa gyambo

- ankabán** *n.f.* type of sorghum with sweet pulp in stalks from which sugar is extracted (*Sorghum mellitum*) | Hausa tankaɗa
- ankalán** *n.m.* intelligence, good sense | Hausa hankali
- ànkun** *n.m.* (*pl.* ànkwàkon, ànkwòwàtənən) pestle | Hausa taɓarya
- ànsàkwén** *n.f.* acting in a headstrong way, stubbornness | Hausa
- ànsì** *adj.* (*def. form* ànsì) headstrong | Hausa mai rashin kunya, wanda ba ya jin magana
- antlón** *n.m.* happiness, joy | Hausa murna
- anyəpcārakon** *n.f.* sap of a Sodom apple | Hausa ruwan tunfafiya
- anyān** *n.mass* (*def. form* anyi) milk; cultured milk *ex* aisān əgv ī adʔaŋ anyi dirt fell into the milk | Hausa nono
- an'yərən** *n.f.* the elephant-snout fish *Hyperopisus bebe* and probably other spp. in this family | Hausa kanzayi
- ap** *interj.* hey! | Hausa ap
- Àpənən** *n.m.* (*pl.* Àpənòwàtənən) (*f.* àpənàkon) Hausa person | Hausa Bahaushe
- àpərtən** *n.f.* galloping | Hausa sukuwa
- apakarən** *n.m.* cover for the mântān funnel in a fish trap | Hausa
- apakwan** *n.f.* (*pl. no plural*) foam, froth, suds | Hausa kumfa
- apīwán** = **apapīwán** *n.f.* (*pl.* apapīwāwón, apapīwənan) burr grass (*Cenchrus biflorus*, *C. ciliaris*) | Hausa karangiya
- appà, appàpèràm** *interj.* hey! expression of displeasure *ex* Appà! Nəlhiǵì nò gə dükwàkwam bi? Hey! I tell you and you don't listen?! | Hausa ap!
- àpson** *n.f.* (*pl.* àpsəsan, àpsəwòwàtənən) (*def. form* apsò) 1. the trees *Piliostigma reticulatum* & *P. thonningii* *ex* nə kəntàpson dà
- skuŋ apsò** 1. stripped bark from the *Piliostigma*. 2. green bark, e.g. stripped from *Piliostigma reticulatum* or hemp plant | Hausa kargo; ɓawo d'anye
- aptán** *n.mass* (*def. form* aptù, aptà) flour *ex* aisān əgv ī kunuŋ aptù/aptà dirt fell into the flour (indefinite/specific) | Hausa gari
- arad'yuwakén** *n.f.* (*pl.* arad'yiŋ) fronds of dum palm (*Hyphaene thebaica*) | Hausa kaba
- arākanən** = **rākanón** *n.m.* traveling | Hausa tafiya
- ārān** *n.m.* (*pl.* aràrgənən 'ribs') (*def. form* ārì, ārà) 1. side of body below ribs *ex* nə cakwtlè ci ārà/ārì I poked him in the ribs. 2. beside *ex* nə jlàw ìi ārəb bdàm I sat at the edge of the road; nə jlàw ī ārà I sat beside (it) | Hausa mara; gefen
- araprapən** *n.m.* (*def. form* araprap) trembling, shivering *ex* Áudù araprap Audu is shivering | Hausa karkarwa
- aràrgənən** *n.m.* ribs | Hausa haƙarƙari
- arariwán** *n.f.* spider | Hausa gizo-gizo
- àràsən** *n.m.* (*pl.* àràsəson) (*def. form* arasi) sorrel, roselle (*Hibiscus sabdariffa*) *ex* nə p(a) amən ì səŋ arasi I poured water at the base of the sorrel | Hausa yakuwa
- arawun** *n.f.* turtle | Hausa kififiya
- àrbasamén** *n.m.* onion (*Allium cepa*) | Hausa albasa
- arβón** *n.f.* motion, movement | Hausa motsi
- ardāwan** *n.f.* (*pl. no plural*) (*def. form* ardāwì, ardāwà) clay used for making pots *ex* àmàtən j ī rəŋ ardāwán the women have gone to the clay site; nìco tàmm à kunuŋ ardāwì/ardāwà what's that in the clay (general/specifically known)? | Hausa yumɓu



- àrfon** *n.m.* (*pl. no plural*) leather, dried and tanned, used to encase charms, etc. | Hausa Kirgi, fata jemammiya
- àrgùmàn** *n.?* hartebeest (*Damaliscus korrigum*) | Hausa dari
- āriyān** *n.mass* general name for grass used in making zana mats | Hausa
- ariyon** *n.f.* (*pl. no plural*) the twiner with sticky sap called “tears” (*Leptadenia hastata*) | Hausa yaɗiya
- arkàn** *n.m.* (*pl. arkākòn*) (*def. form arkì, arkà*) bowstring *ex aci zùwu matluwà ì arkì/arkà* he wiped oil onto the bowstring | Hausa tsirkiya
- àron** *n.m.* (*pl. àròwàtònàn*) life | Hausa rai
- aržākīmān** *n.m.* rich person | Hausa mai arziki
- aržākīn** *n.f.* wealth | Hausa arziki
- àsàken = amayin** *n.m.* (*pl. no plural*) porcupine (*Hystrix cristata*) | Hausa beguwa
- asakón** *n.f.* (*pl. asaskənān, asakowatònàn*) stalk(s), cornstalk(s) | Hausa kara
- àsàrən** *n.f.* (*pl. no plural*) loss due to some unlucky incident, misfortune | Hausa asara
- asasiwān** *n.f.* the tree *Bauhinia rufescens* | Hausa matsattsagi
- àsaskənān** *n.pl.* leaves of guinea corn | Hausa karmami
- āsīn** *n.f.* the parasitic fig *Ficus iteophylla*, has milky sap which twines around trees and kills them | Hausa shirinya
- àsīrən** *n.f.* secret | Hausa asiri
- àsiyāmòn** *n.f.* fasting | Hausa azumi
- àskàn** *n.m.* (*pl. askākòn, askowatònàn*) (*def. form askì, askà*) market *ex nāgwza ì askì/askà* I will return to the market | Hausa kasuwa
- àsūton** *n.mass* sponge for washing calabashes made from roots of dum palm | Hausa soso
- àtən** *n.m.* beating, killing (verbal noun of àtku) *ex nātəjīm* I won't kill you | Hausa duka
- atakarən = takurān** *n.f.* the trees *Combretum glutinosum, C. lamprocarpum* | Hausa kantakara, tarauniya
- atakwarzāmən** *n.m.* (*pl. atakwarzāmāmon*) hedgehog (*Atelex albiventris*) | Hausa bushiya
- atləbà** *adj.* clumsy, disorderly | Hausa
- atləbākwen** *n.m.* clumsiness, disorderliness | Hausa
- atlərān** *n.f.* doe reedbuck (*Redunca redunca*) | Hausa kadauniya, kwanta rafi
- atù** *pro.3 sg.f.* she, her (independent pronoun) | Hausa ita
- audən** *n.m.* (*pl. audādòn, audowatònàn*) (*def. form audfi, audù*) grave *ex akshi jlàw ì adaf* *audfi/audù* they sat on the grave | Hausa kabari
- āudòn = āgwɗòn** *n.m.* desert date (*Balanites aegyptiaca*) | Hausa aduwa
- āunàkon** *n.f.* custard apple (*Annona senegalensis*) | Hausa gwandar daji
- aurən** *n.m.* new water in a seasonally dry river | Hausa sabon ruwa
- aurān** *n.m.* (*pl. aurowatònàn*) a thorny shrub, probably *Dichrostachys cinerea* or *Acacia ataxacantha* | Hausa sarkakkiya
- āvəlagərən** *n.f.* first new moon of the year | Hausa
- āvənən** *n.m.* (*pl. àvənānon*) (*def. form àvəni, àvən*) stirring stick *ex atu dà kajlūwān dè skuɗ àvəni/àvən* she removed tuwo from the stirring stick | Hausa muciya
- āvədán** *n.f.* eyelash | Hausa gashin ido
- àven** *n.mass* horse hair | Hausa izga
- avén** *n.mass* type of tough thatch grass | Hausa ciyaware jinka
- avīwan** *n.mass* the tall, stiff grass *Cymbopogon giganteus*, used to make arrow shafts | Hausa tsaure

- avìyan** *n.mass* tiger nuts (*Cyperus esculentus*) | Hausa aya
- avùwān** *n.m.* current of water in river  
*ex aci jī dābùg duwa yāumán,*  
**avùwān dākwtāci** when he went into the middle of the river, the current took him | Hausa igiyar ruwa
- awarān** *n.f. (pl. no plural) (def. form awarà)* 1. wrestling *ex na kardē ci ā kunuṅ awarà* I toppled him in wrestling; *yà nca āwaratkānē?!* do you want to wrestle with me?! 2. be busy at, be working hard at *ex yāwara fi?* are you hard at it?; **kàyi ògdāneḡ kaiwà āwarak dāngūgwāi āwaraṅ uktag barkatkī** for a long time the squirrel have been abusing you and has been speaking ill of you; **wunāja āwaraṅ mēdyaḡlān** the dog was hopping about | Hausa kokowa; yi ta .
- awaurān** *n.f. (pl. no plural)* wrestling by many | Hausa kakkokowa
- āwen** *n.m. (def. form awè)* miya, sauce *ex āwàyiṅā* my miya; **aisān sēzv ī kunuṅ awè** sand fell into the miya | Hausa miya
- awīdōn** *n.f.* any of several types of bichir fish or lungfish (*Polypterus spp.*) | Hausa gartsa
- Āwō-** *n.m. (f. Sa-)* prefix forming names for males who are named after a person with the name to which the prefix is added *ex Āwōmzam, Āwōkāku/Ākākū, Āwōjāji* Mzam's namesake, Kaku's namesake, Jaji's namesake | Hausa sunan namiji
- āwu = ā** *interj.* yes | Hausa i
- āwu dūwun** *n.m.* elephant's sugar-cane (*Quassia undulata* and several other species), with sweet | Hausa takand'ar giwa
- awùn** *pro.2 pl.* you (plural independent pronoun; alternate to **nə** as subject pronoun in completive and second subjunctive) | Hausa ku
- āwun** *n.m. (pl. no plural) (def. form āwù)* bulrush millet (*Pennisetum glaucum*) *ex dītōn ā d'ag āwù* birds are on the millet | Hausa gero, hatsi
- āwùn nàsarān** *n.f.* maize, corn (*Zea mays*) | Hausa masara
- āwupōlakān** *n.m.* the red-fowered weed *Chrozophora senegalensis* | Hausa damagi
- awuwon** *n.f. (pl. no plural)* antelope grass, a tall marsh grass (*Echinochloa pyramidalis*) | Hausa roba
- āyābān** *n.m. or mass* banana (*Musa sapientum*) | Hausa ayaba
- āyai** *v.irr.ventive* come! (masculine singular imperative form); see **jāwo** | Hausa zo
- ayakun = kūdōn** *n.f.* tortoise | Hausa kunkuru
- āyān** *n.mass (pl. no plural)* fruits or pods of tree (does not include grains of millet, etc.) | Hausa 'ya'yan itace
- āyan** *n.f.* popularity *ex aci òfkī kunu òmdan nà, āyatkarī kōd'a kō kēka* aci òfkī kunu òmdan nà, āyatkarī kōd'a kō kēka | Hausa farin jini
- āyapān** *n.f. (pl. āyapāpon)* fault, crime | Hausa laifi
- ayāwāgdan** *n.f.* pupil of eye | Hausa kwayar ido
- āyegdēm** *v. irr. ventive* bring (feminine singular imperative); see **jāwadù** | Hausa kawo
- āyegì** *v. irr. ventive* bring (masculine singular imperative); see **jāwadù** | Hausa kawo
- āyem** *v.irr.ventive* come! (feminine singular imperative form); see **jāwo** | Hausa zo
- āyín** *n.f. (pl. āyègōnān) (def. form āyì)* red-fronted gazelle (*Gazella rufifrons*) | Hausa barewa
- ayón** *n.f. (pl. ayowātōnōn)* ice, hail *ex ayōṅ òskún* hail | Hausa kankara
- ayón** *n.f. (pl. ayowātōnōn)* the fig trees *Ficus gnaphalocarpa, F. sycomorus* | Hausa baure

**ayú** *pro.1 sg.* I, me (independent pronoun) | Hausa ni  
**ayyā** *interj.* expression of sympathy | Hausa assha  
**àzàdīnān** *n.m. (pl. àzàdīnàwàtən) (f. àzàdīnàkón)* a foreigner, someone not from one's area | Hausa bare  
**azāmān** *n.m. Acacia seyal* | Hausa dushe  
**àzən** *n.f.* possession (noun from **àzu** 'there exists') *ex* **Wānè, àzən vàd a gāri** So-and-so is well-fixed' ('possessions lie at his place') | Hausa abu na mutum  
**àzābān** *n.f.* torture, anguish, ill-treatment | Hausa azaba  
**àzàdīnān** *n.m. (f. àzàdīnàkón)* immigrant | Hausa  
**àzān** *n.m. (pl. no plural)* arm from wrist to armpit | Hausa hannu  
**azāpanən** *n.m.* dozing off | Hausa gyangyadi  
**azāwārton** *n.f.* dangling, hanging down | Hausa reto  
**azon** *n.mass* roots of dum palm, used to make fish trap (**màràkón**) | Hausa saiwar goruba  
**àzu** *existential* there is, there are, there exist(s) | Hausa akwai

## B

**bèdārən** *n.f. (def. form bēdārī)* mussel shell | Hausa makankari  
**bèdīyān** *n.f.* drumming, merrymaking | Hausa kida  
**bēgīlan** *n.f. (pl. bēgīlājlon)* red-eyed pigeon (*Columba guinea*) | Hausa hazbiya  
**bēlāmān** *n.m. (pl. bēlāmənən)* village head, chief | Hausa sarkin gari  
**bēlbēla** *id.* indicates flames | Hausa amsa amo  
**bəl-bəl-bəl** *id.* indicates rapid motion (?) *ex* **kàyì jì yaumān, bəl-bəl-bəl-**

**bəl...dà hapti zùktələn da zəmənāri** when the squirrel went *bəl-bəl-bəl-bəl...he raised dust and went on past* | Hausa amsa amo  
**bəllà** *id.* indicates popping off | Hausa amsa amo  
**bəmu** *v.A1a (v.n. bəman [b'man])* toss into mouth | Hausa hambudfa  
**bənātan** *n.f.* the fodder grasses *Eragrostis tremula; E.ciliaris; E.gangetica* | Hausa burburwa, komayya  
**bəndəgín** *n.f.* gun | Hausa bindiga  
**bənu** *v.A1a (v.n. bənan)* cook tuwo | Hausa dafa tuwo  
**bənyin** *n.f. (pl. bənyànyon) (def. form bənyi)* 1. stone, mountain *ex* **atu nāyu à skuḡ bənyi** she ground on the stone. 2. grinding quern | Hausa dutse; dutsen nika  
**bəràmma** *id.* indicates tossing about | Hausa amsa amo  
**bəràbèru** *v.A2c (v.n. bəràbèran)* tumble down | Hausa fad'i daga sama  
**bəràbèran** *n.f. (pl. bəràbèràwon, bəràbèròwàtənən)* granary | Hausa rumbu  
**bəran** *n.f.* bathing place at a river bank | Hausa mashaya  
**bərbəran** *n.mass* dust | Hausa kura  
**bərbərtu** *v.A2c (v.n. bərbərtan)* roll around (donkey in dust, etc.), roll over and over | Hausa birgima, birkida  
**bərbān** *n.m. (pl. bərbənən, bərbàwàtən)* rich man, wealthy person | Hausa attajiri  
**bərdū** *v.A2b (v.n. bərdān)* enclose compound with wall or fence | Hausa gewayā gida (da katanga, danga)  
**bərgón** *n.f.* cleverness | Hausa wayo  
**bərin** *n.f.* herd of animals | Hausa garke  
**bərin** *n.mass* pounded dum palm pulp, fried cakes made from such pulp | Hausa garin goruba; wainan goruba

- bàrkùtu** *v.A2c (v.n. bàrkùtán)* register complaint in court, complain against | Hausa yi karar wani
- bàrmàdàn** *n.mass* bedbugs | Hausa kudin cizo
- bàrmàmtu** *v.A2c* beat repeatedly; struggle (as a trapped animal); tap on top of a water pot with a pan | Hausa karkada
- bàrnán** *n.f.* vaginal prolapse *ex* **bàrnàtkəŋ māmē!** (an abusive phrase) | Hausa
- bàrtànu** *v.A2c (v.n. bàrtànan)* (*tr.*) roll thing over, turn over | Hausa juya
- bàrtànu** *v.A2c (v.n. bàrtànan)* (*intr.*) roll over, turn over *ex* **àbàrtàni** roll over! (from lying on your stomach to lying on your back) | Hausa juya
- bàrùssa** *adj.* tip of the iceberg, small part of the story | Hausa
- bàrwán** *n.f.* the tree *Cassia singueana* | Hausa runhu
- bà** *id.* indicates sound of a bang *ex* **bàndəgìn nà bà!** the gun went bang! | Hausa amsa amo
- bàba** *n.m.* **1.** term of address or reference for father. **2.** paternal uncle | Hausa baba
- bàba gāra** *n.m.* term of address for older paternal uncle | Hausa wan baba
- bābān** *n.m.* indigo (*Indigofera sp.*) | Hausa baba
- bābānən** *n.f.* (*def. form bābāni, bābà*) younger paternal aunt | Hausa kanuwar uba, baba
- bābayibā** *interjection* my God! (exclamation of distress) | Hausa a'uzubillahi!
- bàcān** *n.m. (pl. bācānən) (f. bācāken)* one who owns, one who controls, (with PRM) the person in question | Hausa mai, shugaban, mutumin
- badālen** *n.m.* white-tailed mongoose (*Ichneumia albicauda*) | Hausa tunku
- Badén** *n.m. (pl. Badèwàtənən) (f. Badèyàkon)* Bade person | Hausa Babade
- badén** *n.m.* bustard (*Otididae spp.*) | Hausa tuje
- bàgan** *n.f. (def. form bāgà)* town wall, (by extension) town | Hausa ganuwa
- bāibāitu** *v.A2c (v.n. bāibāyin)* be late | Hausa makara
- bāibāyin** *n.f.* lateness | Hausa makara
- bàkan** *n.f.* belly | Hausa tumbi
- bàkso** *adj.* evil, bad | Hausa ba kyau, mugu
- bàkson** *n.m.* evil, wickedness | Hausa rashin kyau, mugunta
- baktan** *n.f.* white cloth, shroud | Hausa fari
- bàktu** *v.A2b (v.n. baktán, baktón)* winnow using faifai | Hausa busa
- bàku** *v.A1b (v.n. bākən)* roast, grill directly on fire | Hausa gasa
- bàkwàtkwàta** *adj.* huge | Hausa kato
- bàlle** *conj.* how much less, let alone | Hausa balle
- bālon** *n.f. (pl. bālowatōn)* scar | Hausa tabo
- baltén** *n.m.* late morning | Hausa hantsi
- bām** *adj.* different; another *ex* **gàdfe bām** a different/another one | Hausa daban
- bama, bammà** *id.* very (used with much, many), a lot, indeed | Hausa amsa amo
- bàmu** *v.A1b (v.n. bəmən)* sit on eggs (hen) *ex* **kazàd'akotkà bàm** my hen is sitting | Hausa kwanta (kaza)
- bān** *n.m. (pl. bagētən, būbənən)* bow (for shooting) | Hausa baka
- bàndān** *n.mass* drying meat or fish over fire *ex* **vəkəg bāndān** pit for drying meat/fish over fire | Hausa banda
- bangwàzān** *n.m.* waterbuck (*Kobus defassa*) | Hausa gwambaza, ambeci, daddoka
- bānu** *v.A2a (v.n. bānān)* vomit | Hausa harar

- bānuwan** *n.f.* red-billed quelea bird (*Quelea quelea*) | Hausa jan baki
- baran** *n.f.* (def. form **barà**) hunting | Hausa farauta
- bārān** *n.m.* (def. form **bāra**) older paternal uncle | Hausa wan baba
- bàrbīramōn** *n.f.* (pl. **bàrbīramowātōn**) large pot used for making *tuwo* or *miya* for special occasions | Hausa tukunya babba
- bargín** *n.f.* (def. form **bargì**) trip, excursion | Hausa yawon duniya
- barkán** *n.f.* beneficence | Hausa albarkaci
- bàrkàwātu** *v.A2c* bless, congratulate | Hausa
- bàru** *v.A1b* (*v.n.* **bàrēn**) give | Hausa bayar
- bàru** *v.A1b* (*v.n.* **barán**) hunt | Hausa yi farauta
- basán** *n.f.* loan | Hausa bashi
- bāsán** *n.m.* grass stuffed under fish trap to prevent fish from passing | Hausa
- bàsu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **bāsán**) speak | Hausa faɗa
- bātān** *n.m.* insectivorous bat | Hausa birbiro
- bàto** *v.B* (*v.n.* **bàtēn**) **1.** suffice, be enough for; be able, be up to task. **2.** arrive *ex aci batawo kaduwo bi?* did he arrive yesterday? | Hausa isa, iya
- bàwān** *n.m.* (pl. **bàwanōn**) (*f.* **bàwàkon**) water spirit | Hausa d'an ruwa
- bàyān** *n.mass* the grass *Panicum laetum*, has edible seeds | Hausa baya
- bāzēn** *adj.* unmarried | Hausa mara aure
- bāzēnākwen** *n.m.* state of being unmarried *ex aci kùru ùktān aman, bāzēnākwen à bàtāri* he refuses to take a wife, bachelorhood is good enough for him | Hausa
- bāzēnān** *n.m.* (pl. **bāzēnāwātōn**) (*f.* **bāzēnākon**) unmarried person | Hausa gwauro
- bāzān** *n.m.* belly | Hausa tumbi
- bàzaran** *n.f.* putting one into a shameful position by revealing his secrets | Hausa fallasa
- bàzàrtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **bàzaran, bazàrtan**) be put into an unpleasant position in which one is powerless to do anything about it | Hausa fallasa
- bè** *conj.* **1.** that (marker of relative clause). **2.** when, upon | Hausa da (marker of relative clause; marker of temporal clause)
- ben** *n.f.* (pl. **bèwātōn**) (def. form **bè**) thing, matter, affair, something *ex Kāka, maiko bèn dābiyu* Granddaughter, you see something has happened to me; *aci dèki bēu nangūwan a gāri* he saw that the matter was shameful for him; *ayu ma be bai* I didn't say anything | Hausa abu, wani abu
- bìbìd'gwàrēn** = **vìvìd'gwàrēn** *n.m.* giant rat (*Cricetomys gambianus*) | Hausa gafiya
- bìdàskūlān** *n.m.* physic nut (*Jatropha curcas*) | Hausa bi ta da zugu
- bìlān** *n.m.* (pl. **bìlēn**) razor | Hausa aska
- bìlù** *adj.* (pl. no plural) odd, one which doesn't have a partner or doesn't belong *ex Gāji, hawa kēmdè bìlù!* Gaji, (I smell) the odor of an outsider! (said by an ogre) | Hausa dabam
- bīrōn** *n.f.* (pl. **bīrawātōn**) pillow | Hausa matashinkai
- bìtla** *adj.* red, hot | Hausa ja, mai zafi
- bìtlātu** *v.A2c* redden, become red *ex da d'ahwi ədgan i aka, ədgau da bitlati dugon.* he put the branding iron in the fire, and when the iron became red. | Hausa zama ja
- bitta** *id.* indicates falling or knocking down with a thud | Hausa amsa amo
- bīwán** *n.f.* mistletoe (*Loranthaceae spp.* and *Tapinanthaceae spp.*) | Hausa kauci

- bìya** *adv.man.* just, only, merely *ex* **nùktu bìya** I just took it | **Hausa** kawai, kurum
- bo** *v.D (v.n. ban)* 1. get, receive, obtain. 2. manage to do *ex* **əbjlām dagbi adañ rawà dāpca dūwon atu dā bì dā pōtkì** the hyena took off running and only with difficulty did she manage to escape | **Hausa** samu
- bòbon** *n.f.* balls of cooked millet stirred into cultured milk or water (childish variant of **bon**) | **Hausa** fura
- bōkān** *n.m.* traditional doctor, herbalist | **Hausa** boka
- bòlà-bòlān** *n.m.* spots, spotted pattern *ex* **bòlà-bòlāra mdānō nò tala no jlām itəŋ kāyà** this spotted pattern (that the hyena has) the squirrel it was who did it all to her | **Hausa** rodifodif
- Bōlēwān** *n.m. (f. bōlēwakon)* Bole person | **Hausa** Babole
- bon** *n.f. (def. form bo) fura*, balls of cooked millet stirred into cultured milk or water *ex* **aisān sāvz ī kunūg bo** dirt spilled into the fura | **Hausa** fura
- bòritu** *v.A2c (v.n. bōritān)* become large, attain full strength | **Hausa** gawurta
- bōriyò = ngurjām** *adj.* giant | **Hausa** kato, jarumi
- būcikuran** *n.f.* large woven mat | **Hausa** tabarma babba
- būdān** *n.f.* a female spirit | **Hausa** inna doguwa
- bùgdārīya** *adj.* huge | **Hausa** kato
- bugzēmān** *n.m.* African carp *Labeo senegalensis* | **Hausa** burdo
- būgzər, bugzərīyyà** *id.adj.* falling down dead *ex* **à fità à fità, aka dābdāmì, wunyà bugzərì dām̄ti** she was fanning and fanning, but the fire wouldn't catch, and the girl fell flat and died; **kàyì vārà yāumān, dà tasi hurgùmān bugzərīyyà gām̄ta** when the squirrel came out, he found the aardvark lying dead as a doornail | **Hausa** faɗuwar mutuwa
- bukka** *id.* indicates grabbing, catching *ex* **bukka aci da gafe gwamau snatcho!** he caught the ram | **Hausa** amsa amo
- buksarín** *n.m.* large dirt clod, broken piece of brick, etc. | **Hausa** hoge
- buksan** *n.f.* face *ex* **buksatkəŋ əbjlām dà tāksi...** the hyena frowned... | **Hausa** fuska
- bùkuŋ ayón** *n.m.* a type of dove | **Hausa**
- bùkwān** *n.m.* a type of dove | **Hausa**
- būlán** *n.m.* men's gown | **Hausa** babbar riga
- bùmtu** *v.A2b (v.n. bumtān, bùm̄tən)* indicate that one has less than one really has | **Hausa**
- būnān** *n.mass* old thatch grass | **Hausa** bunu
- bundín** *n.m. (pl. bundìwātən)* any large wild animal | **Hausa** naman daji babba
- bùnkùɗu** *v.A2c (v.n. bunkuɗan)* swallow | **Hausa** haɗiye
- būrān** *n.m.* wooden food bowl | **Hausa** akushi
- burmāɗən** *n.m.* tongs, used by blacksmith to handle hot metal | **Hausa** arautaki
- bùsgāi-bùsgāi** *id.* indicates joggling buttocks *ex* **gāma mcó ārākān sùsùwèra bùsgāi-bùsgāi-bùsgāi** that woman is walking with her buttocks joggling up and down | **Hausa** amsa amo
- bùstu** *v.A2b (v.n. bustān)* raise dust | **Hausa** ta da kura
- bùtākwen** *n.m.* state of having no supporters, action directed toward such a person *ex* **Ayu bùtākwen!** Woe is me! | **Hausa** rashin gata
- būtù** *adj., adv.* useless, worthless *ex* **adānōri nò adānōg bütən pəm** that crying of his is not crying for nothing | **Hausa** banza, a banza

**bùwān** *n.m.* trip | Hausa bulaguro  
**bùzàrān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **bùzàròwàtənən**)  
 full-grown billygoat | Hausa bunsuru  
**büzàrān** *n.m.* end of the hot, dry season  
 | Hausa bazara

## B

**ḡǎn** *n.mass* colostrum (first fluid of animal that has given birth--used to make cheese) | Hausa daƙashi  
**ḡanna** *id.* indicates sudden seeing, suddenly *ex aci ikaci ḡanna yauman, koro aci a koteci* when he suddenly saw him, again he called him | Hausa amsa amo  
**ḡantu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ḡantan**) open something such as eyes or curtains allowing one to look through | Hausa gwale  
**ḡàrḡàru** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **ḡàrḡarān**) break adhering things off, e.g. grains from cornhead, plaster from wall | Hausa ḡamḡare  
**ḡarcākún** *n.f.* crack between buttocks | Hausa  
**ḡargāḡawan** *n.f.* cracked soil where mud has dried | Hausa  
**ḡàrgùmma** *id.adj.* indicates a lump or protrusion *ex dadori vawo ḡargumma* his eyes bulged out hugely | Hausa amsa amo  
**ḡàrjəḡwu** = **ḡàrjəwu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **ḡàrjəḡwan** = **ḡàrjəwan**) pinch | Hausa mintsire  
**ḡàru** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **ḡàran**) split in two, separate in halves, crack | Hausa fafe, raba biyu, dare  
**ḡàtl-ḡàtl-ḡàtl** *id.* indicates crunching sound *ex aci jlāmà nà ḡàtl-ḡàtl-ḡàtl* he ate peanuts crunch-crunch- crunch | Hausa amsa amo  
**ḡà** *part.* emphaziser of imperative or statement *ex à bàryā ḡà nà kamì* leave some for me so that I can taste

it!; **yà kurvānē ḡà** you will certainly accompany me; **nālhādām no ḡà ḡàkwākwa ḡà?** I'm talking to you and you haven't listened?! | Hausa mana  
**ḡàḡàru** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ḡàḡarān**) peel, remove skin from fruit, shells from nuts, etc. | Hausa ḡare  
**ḡàḡurum** *id.* crunchy chewing *ex aci angwāk vārān aci à kīdā ḡàḡurum no...* he was scooping up pebbles and eating them crunch-crunch... | Hausa amsa amo  
**ḡàḡamān** *n.m.* mandible | Hausa muƙamuƙi  
**ḡàḡamān** *n.m.* (*def. form* **ḡàḡamú**) grain storage bin | Hausa barami  
**ḡēnà** = **mēnà** *conj.* **1.** because (expressing reason, but not purpose) . **2.** except for, other than, unless *ex Kaka mena mayan nabe* there is no king other than Allah; **picin mena, wīdān fitaga akanām** unless (one is telling) a lie, a fart does not fan a fire; **ḡāman, se vārā ramma dāva ḡēnà, mco yāu nà aci akwtām** a woman, unless she appears with great beauty, he wouldn't take her (for a wife). **3.** lest (w. neg. imperative) | Hausa domin; kiniya; ban da; don kada  
**ḡīdon** *n.f.* leech | Hausa matsattsaku  
**ḡīltu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ḡīltān**) turn on light, strike match, flash (lightning, etc.) | Hausa kunna toci, haska  
**ḡītləkwu** *v.A2t* (*v.n.* **ḡītləkwán**) make small opening *ex aci ākōk dankà ḡītləkwu dankau āiké ī raḡ uktleu* he was outside the fence and he had poked a hole through the fence and was looking in at where the children were | Hausa huda  
**ḡīyu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **ḡīyan**) stretch out, stretch open to make larger | Hausa kara faɗi  
**ḡurum-ḡurum** *id.* indicates sound of crunching *ex Aci əḡv i rek jaɗau na, ḡurum-ḡurum-ḡurum.* When he

dropped into the place of peanuts, crunch-crunch-crunch. | Hausa amsa amo

**buwa** *adj.* (*pl.* **buwāwu**, **buwāwó**) red; of light complexion | Hausa ja

**buwākwen** *n.m.* lightness of skin color | Hausa farin fata

## C

**cəbənán** *n.m.* (*f.* **cəbənán**) namesake *ex* **cəbənāṅā** my namesake | Hausa mai suna

**cəbətɪ-cəbətɪlā**, **cəbətɪlā** *id.adj.* unripe, raw, uncooked | Hausa amsa amo

**cəbcəbu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **cəbcəban**) nurse, care for child | Hausa yi reno

**cəbu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **cəban**) apply mud to wall, picture on wall, stick one thing on another, patch (clothes) *ex* **nə cəbə ābuk tlan ī skuk kāsō kāzəḏən** I smeared cow manure on the chicken house; **nə cəbə kāsōṅ āsakon ɗeṅ aisān** I smeared the cornstalk hut with earth | Hausa yaɓa, manna

**cəɗen** *id.* indicates squirting, spurting *ex* **mākwaḳwārī cīɗén da zàutī àvdā** the cattle egret spurted diarrhea in the square | Hausa amsa amo

**cəɗùɗùwwa** *id.* indicates drizzling, squirting out *ex* **əbjlam dagvi sai zawatən talla cuɗuɗuwa atu da rawi** the hyena fell and diarrhea was spurting out all over, and she ran away | Hausa amsa amo

**cəḡjəkən** *n.m.* (*def. form* **cəḡjəki**, **cəḡjəka**) heel *ex* **nə larōtú/dùkwə tətà dè cəḡjəki/cəḡjəka** I sustained a wound/got hit hard on the heel | Hausa duddugi

**cəḡnan** *n.m.* molar tooth | Hausa matauni

**cəḡḡitlēmən** *n.f.* mumps | Hausa hangun

**cəkəḏīmàkwèn** *n.f.* meddlesomeness, intrusiveness | Hausa shisshigi

**cəkəḏīmān** *n.m.* (*f.* **cəkəḏīmàkon**) meddler, someone intruding into others' affairs | Hausa mai shisshigi

**cəkəkəku** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **cəkəkəkán**) sift (fine flour from coarse) using sifter | Hausa tankaɗe

**cəkrapàpu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **cəkrapān**) squat | Hausa tsuguna

**cəp** *interjection* indicates complete refusal *ex* **ma, “Àḡvīwà nà ḡā zèwa āmón.”** - “**Cip!**” they said, “Go down into the well for us and draw water for us.” - (She said) “I won’t do it!” | Hausa amsa amo

**cəppa** *id.adj.* exact (in counting) *ex* **aci bārīyā tãḡwdau cəppa** he gave me the exact amount of money | Hausa amsa amo

**cəɾət** *id.* indicates running away *ex* **kùmì ì kunù ḡàḡari cəɾət!** the mouse (fell from the heron’s mouth) into the thorn fence and zipped away | Hausa amsa amo

**cə̀ràmpàyin** *n.f.* a circular trap with a net buried in the sand for catching small birds | Hausa tarko

**cə̀rpān** *n.m.* a type of fish net used by women | Hausa koma

**cə̀vùwan** *n.f.* bee | Hausa zuma, kudan zuma

**cà** *id.* indicates sound of animals moving in bushes *ex* **yā dùkwak sāsān biya à tla cà, à tla cà** you will hear animals, they are arising *ca* they are arising *ca* | Hausa amsa amo

**cā** *adj.* sour *ex* **cā pawwà** very sour | Hausa tsami

**cā** *adv.time* former times *ex* **kak cā** ancient, traditional’ | Hausa daa

**cà** *conj.* of course, as is known, you know *ex* **cà nãḡdu pīcin** of course I was lying; **cā nì sana mɗan à taksēci patlān ɗeṅ wunyaṅ māyāw** you know tomorrow they are going to marry him to the king’s daughter | Hausa daa ma



- cācān** *n.m. (pl. cācānōn)* (*def. form cācī, cācā*) spear with a thin shaft for fishing, harpoon *ex tādāmān ā skuk cācī/cācā* blood is on the spear | Hausa mashi na su
- cācātu** *v.A2c* (from Sugum song texts; meaning not clear) | Hausa
- cāḍku** *v.A2b (v.n. caḍkán)* spit out in stream | Hausa tsirta
- cāfku** *v.A2b (v.n. caḥkan)* abuse, insult | Hausa zaga
- cāgā** *conj.* if (counterfactual) | Hausa dā
- cāgāna** = **cānga** *conj., operator* “should have” (introduces counterfactual event) *ex cāngā yā bārīci bē* you should have given it to him | Hausa daa
- cājānu** *v.A2b (v.n. cajānān, cajānōn)* wait until one is tired of waiting *ex akci ā cajānu ḍeṅ mṅau* they will get tired of waiting | Hausa jira har gajiya
- cākəḍu** *v.A2b (v.n. cakəḍan)* stab with a spear | Hausa soka
- cakəḍan** *n.m.* fishing with a spear | Hausa
- cākāmān** *n.m. (f. cākāmākon)* weaver of cloth | Hausa masaki
- cākān** *n.m.* a type of tree | Hausa bishiya (iri)
- cacakā** = **cacakā** *quant.* always | Hausa kullum-kullum
- caktlātlā** *id.adj.* hacked into bits *ex nā caktlāgī caktlātlā* I will hack you into little bits | Hausa amsa amo
- caktlu** *v.A2b (v.n. caktlān)* chop something small in two, hack | Hausa sare
- cāku** *v.A2a (v.n. cākān (cākā))* weave (cloth) | Hausa saḥa (yadi)
- cākūḍu** *v.A2bt (v.n. cākūḍan, cakūḍān)* thresh by pounding in mortar or on ground | Hausa sussuka
- Cākūwā** *n.f.* name given to first born of twins if girl | Hausa Hasana
- cākwaḅan** *n.f.* fresh fish sauce | Hausa miyar ḍanyen kifi
- cākwtlu** *v.A2b (v.n. cakwtlān)* poke in ribs | Hausa tsabura
- calayyā** *id.adj.* filled *ex atu tla tōnā nō ḍāḥwītu mabāra ḍeṅ āwūn calayyā* now she arose and filled her calabash full with guinea corn | Hausa amsa amo
- cāmānka** *adv.time* it has long been the case that, of course | Hausa daa ma
- cāmtlu** *v.A2b (v.n. cāmtlān)* **1.** tamper with, fiddle with *ex gē cāmtla dātki pām bēnā tātākwēw āskwanū* because you don't (quit) tampering with your eye, the pain has become worse. **2.** mix heavy substance (mud, etc.) | Hausa jagwalgwale; dama (ba abin sha ba)
- cāndu** *conj.* when (reference to future) *ex cāndu awū jā na, nālhōwū* when you come, I will tell you | Hausa idan
- cāndu** *v.A2b (v.n. cāndān)* have the ability, have the means to do *ex mḍan cānd əfcān* a person can come up with a mat (if need be) | Hausa
- cāngā** = **cāgāna** *conj., operator* “should have” (introduces counterfactual event) *ex cāngā yā bārīci bē* you should have given it to him | Hausa daa
- cāngārən** *n.f. (pl. no plural)* louse | Hausa kwakwata
- cānku** *v.A2b (v.n. cankan)* choose by guess, take a pick | Hausa canka
- cāpēcāpi** *adv.man.* strutting, showing off *ex aci jāwo vāā cāpēcāpə nā...* when he came and emerged strutting about | Hausa alwashi
- cāpən** *adj.* a similar one, one that resembles *ex akci cāpən* they look alike; *aci cāpən neṅ afāri* he resembles his father | Hausa kamanni
- cāpənākwēn** *n.f.* resemblance *ex cāpənākwēkci gwītu* they are too much alike | Hausa kamanni
- capənón** *n.f.* meeting, gathering | Hausa taro

- cāpān** *n.m.* strutting by wrestlers | Hausa zarya
- cāpin** *n.pl.* women's bead girdle | Hausa jigida
- cappa** *id.* indicates snatching, grabbing quickly *ex* **mākṵākṵārī dārpi kùwì cappà** the cattle egret quickly grabbed the snake | Hausa amsa amo
- cāptu** *v.A2bit (v.n. (tr.) captān, (intr.) captān)* assemble, gather, collect *ex* **à cāpti m̀d̀àǹù̀wun** assemble your people; **akci captə yāumān, atu dālhi m̀d̀àǹà̀kci...** when they had gathered, she said to their people... | Hausa tara, taru
- cāpu** *v.A2a (v.n. cāpān, cāpān)* show off, strut about boasting | Hausa yi alwashi, yi kirari
- cārən** *n.f.* oxpecker bird (*Buphagus africanus* or *B. erythrorhyncus*) | Hausa carki
- cārēmān** *n.m.* shishkebab seller | Hausa mai tsire
- caren** *n.mass* shishkebab | Hausa tsire
- carra** *id.adj.* hard and dry *ex* **jà r̀ỳim gāḏà d̀ə̀hau hēmà carra** we didn't hoe because the ground was very hard and dry | Hausa amsa amo
- catl-catl-catl** *id.* hacking sound *ex* **dāḏkumi ūrāṅ əgdəmu d̄eṅ sakatanon catl, catl-catl** he found the neck of the crocodile with the hoe, whack, whack-whack | Hausa amsa amo
- catl-catlà, cattlà** *id.adj.* unripe, raw, uncooked *ex* **gātla cattlà** completely raw | Hausa amsa amo
- cattà** *adv. loc.* distant *ex* **jè tlā dè pata cattà** we have arisen from a far distant place in the bush | Hausa da nisa
- cāvu** *v.A2a (v.n. cāvān)* **1.** dip into a liquid. **2.** wade in shallow water | Hausa tsoma; yi yawo a cikin ruwa
- cawwà** *id.adj.* indicates newness *ex* **zāneṅi msó d̄ā̀nikà h̀è̀ra cawwà àmma kāné har g̀à̀ru** this gown of yours even now (appears) brand new but mine has gotten old | Hausa amsa amo
- cècètu** *v.A2c (v.n. cècētān)* filter, strain | Hausa tace
- ci** *pro.3 sg.m.* him (direct object pronoun) | Hausa shi
- cicin** *n.f.* tail end, such as of a fish net | Hausa
- cìcìnon** *n.mass* residue left after sifting dried fish stock (**ə̀lg̀ẁà̀nən**) | Hausa
- cìcìtu** *v.A2c (v.n. tr. cìcìtān, intr. cìcìtān)* permeate with odor *ex* **kāson à cìcìtā** the room will become filled with odor | Hausa turara
- cìcìyu** *v.A2c (v.n. cìcìyān)* dip thing out from liquid | Hausa tsame
- cìḏcìḏà, cìḏḏà** *id.* pinching, biting *ex* **aci burjə̀g̀wìyá/hā̀diyū cìḏḏà** he pinched/bit me painfully | Hausa amsa amo
- cìfu** *v.A2a (v.n. cìfān)* set fire to *ex* **cìfaṅ akán** setting a fire | Hausa kunna
- cìkəmmà** *id.adj.* filled with water *ex* **āmú cìkəmmà, kəma m̀d̀an ũ̀g̀l̀à̀jlam** the water was vast, as if no one had touched it | Hausa amsa amo
- cikka** *id.adj.* indicates that the sun is high; directly, straight ahead *ex* **akci jà̀wò afan cikka** they came at high noon | Hausa amsa amo
- cìktlu** *v.A2b (v.n. cìktlān)* trace or burn designs, e.g. on calabash *ex* **à̀cìktliyà d̄iya mcó** make designs on this calabash for me | Hausa zana
- cìkup-cìkup-cìkupà** *id.* indicates being well-moistened *ex* **dagw̄bì cìkup-cìkup-cìkupà** he moistened (the spices) thoroughly | Hausa amsa amo
- cillen** *n.f.* high jump bar | Hausa tsallake
- cìmtlu** *v.A2b (v.n. cìmtlān)* squeeze, e.g. orange, ball of clay | Hausa matsa
- cimus** *id.adj.* (?) nicely fried *ex* **ùktā wainau yaumān, cimus dā̀nd̄ici** she

took the fried cakes *cimus* and carried them to him | Hausa amsa amo  
**cìntu** *v.A2b (v.n. cìntán)* rub, rub off, polish | Hausa goge  
**cítakān** *n.m.* type of axe with a thin blade | Hausa tsitaka  
**cītān** *n.mass, n.m.* red pepper (*Capsicum annuum, C. frutescens*) | Hausa barkono  
**cittā** *id.* indicates redness *ex nə masāwa zanēḡāne msó àmma aci fùwà cītā hùwa* I bought this red gown of mine but it is bright red | Hausa amsa amo  
**ciyākān** *n.m. (pl. ciyākān)* grey hornbill (*Tockus nasutus*) | Hausa cilakowa  
**còcòtu = ròròtu** *v.A2c (v.n. còcòtan)* comfort a child by rocking | Hausa lallashe  
**còròron** *n.m.* tree squirrel | Hausa kuregen bisa  
**coyyà = coyya** *id.adj. 1.* indicates garrulousness. **2.** indicates standing erect | Hausa amsa amo  
**cùkcùkwān** *n.m.* sifter made of grass | Hausa maregi  
**cùkcùkwu** *v.A2c (v.n. cùkcùkwán)* scratch (chickens, etc.), dig out by scratching | Hausa tattone  
**cūlan** *n.f.* eyeball | Hausa kwayar ido  
**cūpu** *v.A2a (v.n. cūpān)* invert, plunge invert vessel, esp. fish net, into water | Hausa kife  
**cuwulwulon** *n.m.* white-faced tree duck (*Dendrocygna viduata*) | Hausa kirinjijiya

## D

**də** *prep.* from; in the vicinity of, in a specified place *ex m̀sò wunəḡāné nə jādù də d̀hatakəjà də rī nè d̀wò* this sone of mine, I brought him from our home town from there; **M̀dən** **əḡvāwo d̀skun d̀bīnon d̀ḡvi ī sərə.** One has fallen from up in the date palm and fallen into a well. (From the frying pan into the fire.); **k̀yī b̀rā amətkəri d̀ mābətkəḡ m̀kẁkẁr̀** the squirrel placed his hand by the cattle egret's anus | Hausa daga  
**də** *aux.subj.* 3rd person subject auxiliary in 2nd subjunctive | Hausa ya, ta, su  
**dəbər̀d̀** *stat.* enclosed, encircled *ex d̀ tasi mad̀wan d̀bər̀d̀* he found the house enclosed (by a wall) | Hausa a gewaye  
**dəbàkà** *stat.* roasted, burned | Hausa a gashe, a kone  
**dəbīnón** *n.f.* date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*); dates | Hausa dabino  
**dəbu** *num.card.* thousand | Hausa dubu  
**dəḡu** *v.A1a (v.n. d̀ḡān)* water (animals), irrigate *ex d̀ nī m̀nyak sərə da d̀ḡi* he went to the well to water (his animals) | Hausa shayar  
**dəḡu** *v.A1a (v.n. d̀ḡān)* **1.** tie, bind; attach end to end. **2.** sow dissension, cause a rift *ex j̀lran da d̀ḡkci* an argument caused a rift between them | Hausa haḡa (faḡa)  
**dəḡān** *n.m. (pl. no plural) (f. d̀ḡān)* elder sibling (term of reference) | Hausa wa, ya  
**dəḡyī ḡ̀d̀yān** *idiom* punish (“remove eye matter”) *ex àd̀ci ḡ̀d̀yāri* punish him | Hausa fidda kwantsa  
**dəḡərin** *n.m.* ledge outside house for sitting | Hausa dakali  
**dəḡəḡəru = əḡḡəḡəru** *v.A2c (v.n. d̀ḡəḡəran)* pound floor to make it hard; press down to reduce bulk | Hausa dandaḡe; danna  
**dəḡān** *n.m. (pl. d̀ḡowàtənən)* **1.** arrow. **2.** awl, needle for sewing calabash; needle for combing out hair *ex d̀ḡək t̀bān* needle for sewing faifai | Hausa kibiya; sunjiya; kibiyar kitso, kibiyar baduku

- dəgán** *n.f.* covered pit in which mats are woven during the dry season | Hausa diga
- dəgbəda** *stat.* pounded *ex* **yājìtkəra** **dəgbəda** **atu** **dangwè** her spices were granulated and she scooped them up | Hausa a dake
- dəgbon** *n.mass* a small wood-boring beetle | Hausa kiciciya
- dəge** = **diye** *adv.man.* surely, indeed, entirely *ex* **ekəm** **ətkwatərə** **mco** **no**, **nə** **satitəŋ** **ayu** **dəge** look at her (guinea fowl's) body, it was definitely me who made the designs on it | Hausa mana, ba shakka
- dəjəgètà** *stat.* decorated | Hausa da ado
- dəjlàwi** *stat.* seated, settled *ex* **atu** **dəjlàwi** **m̀dau** **à** **nòt̀à** she was seated and people were passing; **d̀à** **tasəci** **dəjlàwi** they found him seated | Hausa a zaune
- dəkauyà** *stat.* fried | Hausa a soye
- dəkkà** *quantifier* all *ex* **m̀dan** **j̀awè** **sawán**, **ǹjà** **kadaní** **ǹjaŋ** **atlarà**, **dəkkà** **j̀a** **g̀awayyà** people came to the wrestling match, the buffalo & Co., the bushbuck & Co., all of them came in great numbers; **dəkkak̀cì** **d̀atkarì** **adaf̀** **nno** all of them finished in that way | Hausa duka
- dəkùb̀à** *stat.* closed *ex* **akci** **d̀a** **tasì** **sərag** **Jl̀agutò** **har** **dəkùb̀à** **d̀eg** **j̀j̀əm̀an** they found Jalguto's well covered with thorn branches | Hausa a rufe
- dəlàgi** *stat.* erect, standing, stopped *ex* **m̀anyəm̀ə** **no** **dəlàgi**, **aci** **ai** **kog** **bèn** **a** **kə́mám** a boy may be standing up, but he doesn't see what lies ahead | Hausa a tsaye
- dəlakán** *n.m.* storm *ex* **k̀aka** **dəlak̀uwa** a storm has come up | Hausa hadiri
- dəlan** *n.m.* (*pl.* **dəlawatənən**) jackal (*Canis aureus*) | Hausa dila
- dəlon** *n.f.* cable that hold a fish trap in place against the river current | Hausa
- dəmə́n** *n.mass* (*pl.* **dəmə́n**, **dəmə́mon**) (*def. form* **də́m**, *pl.* **də́m**) wood, tree *ex* **nika** **kuwán** **askuk** **də́m** I saw a snake on the wood; **nika** **kuwán** **ā** **kunuk** **də́m** I saw a snake in the woodpile | Hausa itace
- dəman** *n.f.* anvil | Hausa mafera
- dəmə́nən** *n.f.* (*pl.* **dəmə́nənən**) (*def. form* **də́man**) **1.** rainy season *ex* **dùwau** **nàhu** **ā** **də́man** the river fills during the rainy season. **2.** illness *ex* **nā** **d̀ukwak** **də́mənən** I feel sick | Hausa damina; rishin lafiya
- dəmasà** *stat.* bought | Hausa a saye
- dəmbə̀lən** *n.f.* pillory, stocks | Hausa turu
- dəmbán** *n.f.* middle, center, in the middle of *ex* **aci** **da** **vəre** **ivda** **i** **dəmbak** **d̀au** he came out into the square in the center of town | Hausa tsakiya
- dəmbàyu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **dəmbàyan**) lose one's senses | Hausa haukace
- dəmdə́mən** *n.m.* back (Lukas *Kreuz* (*Korper*)) | Hausa baya
- dəmnən** *n.f.* hunger for fish | Hausa kewar kifi
- dəmuwan** *n.f.* Bataleur eagle (*Terathopius ecaudatus*) | Hausa gaggafa
- dənàd̀a**, **dənàd̀-*dənàd̀a*** *id.adj.* partially dried up but still retaining some green leaves | Hausa d'anye-d'anye
- dənànk̀wu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **dənànk̀wan**) bend down *ex* **atu** **ta** **jl̀awì** **dəkwì** **kālètkə́r̀a** **atu** **ā** **dənànk̀wì** **ruweu** **nò** she sat and then took her hoe and she was stooping to cultivate | Hausa sunkwiya
- dənguruf** *id.* "the tale is over" (closing formula for folktales) *ex* **D̀aci** **tərzənà** **dungə́ruf**, **sàna** **nā** **bì** **kafón**. That's it, the tale is over, tomorrow I'll get a penny. | Hausa kurunkus

- dànkàr, dānkərrà** *id.adj.* thick (cloth, paper, etc.) *ex almā msó dānkàr* this hide is thick | Hausa mai kauri
- dānkwaḍu** *v.A2c (v.n. dānkwaḍān)* bend down, stoop | Hausa sunkwiya
- dānkwān** *n.m. (f. dānkwakon)* lame person | Hausa gurgu
- dānsu** *v.A2b (v.n. dānsān)* lean thing against | Hausa jingina
- dānu** *v.A1a (v.n. dānan)* bend down, stoop *ex nē dān ī zāṅ āmú* I bent over to draw water | Hausa sunkwiya
- dāpsu** *v.A2bt (v.n. dāpsān) (tr.)* hide | Hausa boye
- dārān** *n.m.* lame person | Hausa gurgu
- dārbācā** *stat.* open | Hausa a budē
- dārgūḍā** *stat.* cooked *ex fen sārān dārgūḍā à kunāw* two cooked things were in it | Hausa a dafē
- dārītu** *v.A2c (v.n. dārītan)* be dizzy | Hausa yi diri
- dārnu** *v.A2b (v.n. dārnan)* line up | Hausa jera
- dārten** *n.f.* midnight | Hausa tsakar dare
- dārtētū** *v.A2c* become midnight | Hausa
- dāru** *v.A1a (v.n. dārān)* wait for water to collect in a well *ex nē dār āmān* I wait for the water | Hausa jira (a rijjiya)
- dāsaparātā** *stat.* prepared | Hausa a shirye
- dātaḍā** *stat.* left, tossed away | Hausa a jefē
- dātāvāvā** *stat.* scattered about, here and there *ex atu pa agwera dātāvava* she laid her eggs here and there | Hausa a watse
- dāvādi** *stat.* lying down, reclining *ex hurgūm dāvādinārī kēma gāmtā* the aardvark was lying as if he were dead; *āgvīḍān yāumān akci dāvāvdi* at night they were all lying down | Hausa a kwance
- dā = dāma** *conj.* or | Hausa ko
- da, dà, dā, dā** *aux.subj.* (long vowel before monoconsonantal verbs with a voiced consonant and four irregular verbs; tone opposite that of following syllable) 3rd person subject auxiliary in subjunctive *ex dā ni, dā di, dā vādi* that he count/remove/lie down; **dākfi, dabdì, dà tadî, da gāfi** that he enter/ask/tease/catch | Hausa yà, tà, sù
- dā** + proper name *n.f.* older sister (used with name as term of reference or address) | Hausa ya, yaya
- dābān** *n.f.* middle, center, in the middle of *ex akci jù yāumān, ì dābū-dābūk dā dà tāsī mānyān askwārī* when they went, in the very center of town they found children playing | Hausa tsakiya
- dābārān** *n.f.* middle-aged woman | Hausa
- dabān, dabān** *n.f. (Amshi), n.m. (Adiya)* place where villagers gather in the bush for fishing, hunting, etc. at the end of the harvest season | Hausa daba
- dābārāmān** *n.m. (pl. dābārāmawātōnōn)* (f. **dābārāmākōn**) resourceful person | Hausa mai dabara
- dābāran** *n.f.* plan, scheme | Hausa dabara
- dābīn** *n.f. (pl. dābābon)* (def. form **dābī**) hoe *ex aisān ā dābī āzu* there's dirt on the hoe | Hausa magirbi
- dābalē** *adj.* spotted, speckled | Hausa tabbare-tabbare
- dāci** *conj.* that's it, after that | Hausa shikenan
- Dāciya** *n.f.* Daciya *ex Dāciya nā dà nciḡi* as for Daciya it will love you (epithet of Daciya) | Hausa Daciya
- dāda = dādādā** *n.f.* older sister (term of reference or address)--in some dialects, can refer to any older sibling; term of reference for mother | Hausa ya; mama, iya
- dāgūnen** *n.f.* hip, hipjoint | Hausa kwatangwalo

- dāguren** *n.f.* bandicoot, giant rat (*Cricetomys gambianus*) | Hausa gafiya
- dāgwānan** *n.f.* adultery | Hausa kwartanci
- dagwzàgwzīn** *n.f.* nape of neck | Hausa dokin wuya
- Dakōnà** *n.f.* Dagona *ex* **Dākōna nà dà kùrigì** as for Dagona it will reject you (epithet of Dagona) | Hausa Dagona
- dàkwēn** *n.f.* type of chicken with ruffled feathers | Hausa kaza bingi
- Dalà** *n.m.* a man's name | Hausa sunan namiji
- dalān** *n.m.* village weaverbird (*Ploceus cucullatus*) | Hausa kabarai
- Dalāyājīmà** *n.m.* the devil | Hausa Sheḍan
- dālīlīn** *n.f.* traditional festival done at the new year *ex* **dālīlek zàryà** New Year's festival done at the site of a **zàryan** dam in the river | Hausa
- dālīlīn** *n.f.* reason *ex* **ngà dālīlīn bè awùn jādī ì gāné?** what's the reason that you have come to me? | Hausa dalili
- dāltu** *v.A2b (v.n. daltán)* dye | Hausa rina
- dām-** + possessive pronoun *quant.* only, alone *ex* **ayù dāmāne** me alone; **agì dāmāi** you (m.sg.) alone | Hausa kadai
- dāmān** *n.pl. (pl. of dāmān)* trees | Hausa itatuwa
- dāmēntu** *v.A2c (v.n. dāmētán)* pester, annoy | Hausa dama
- dāma** = **dā** *conj.* or *ex* **gè ncu dēṅ àwen dāma sār?** do you want (your food) with *miya* or plain? | Hausa ko
- dāmbērām** *interj.* My God!, Holy smoke! *ex* **dāmbērām! àmma aci skú wanà!** boy is he working!; **dāmbērām gānānì!** mild expression of abuse, e.g. parents to children | Hausa tabḍi!
- dāmto** *adv. loc.* near *ex* **ai dāmto** I am nearby; **sasan be dāmto dēṅ akan nawago wata** meat that is near the fire becomes done quickly | Hausa kusa
- dāmṭòtu** *v.A2c (v.n. dāmṭòtan)* draw near | Hausa yi kusa
- dāmu** *v.A2a (v.n. dāmán)* be finished *ex* **ùktlèu talla dà dāmì, sē da gāptàkiṅ gāju** the children were all finished off, only the youngest remained | Hausa kare
- dan** *n.f. (pl. dēdon, dān)* (*def. form, sg. dā, pl. dī*) **1.** eye *ex* **bārbārēn ā dà/dī** dust is in my eyes. **2.** joint (of body, of stalk) | Hausa (1) ido; (2) gaḅa
- dan** *conj.* and then--subjunctive of "he went" (cf. **ni**), used as a sort of sequential conjunction in narrative *ex* **yauman akci dan da jlawi a sāk dām.** and then they went and sat at the base of a tree. | Hausa
- dāndàna** *id.adj.* nicely ripe (fruit); red hot *ex* **atu nó dāndàna** it has ripened nicely | Hausa amsa amo
- dandānon** *n.f.* spiny plum (*Ximenia americana*) | Hausa tsada
- dàngalīn** *n.m.* sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*) | Hausa dankali
- dangarammà** = **dangārāmà** *id.adj.* all together, the entire group *ex* **kadūwo no Badērē mcōno dangārāmà no, dā mco yau kagèràyitkākci** formerly ("yesterday") throughout the entire Bade area, this town alone was the (most) enlightened of them | Hausa amsa amo
- dàngwàyà** *n.f.* a term of abuse *ex* **āgwre dàngwàyà mco!** that bastard of a rabbit! | Hausa shege
- dankan** *n.f.* cornstalk fence | Hausa danga
- dāpca** *adv. man.* only with difficulty, barely *ex* **ābjlām dagbi aḍaṅ rawà dāpca dūwon atu dā bì dà pōtkì** the hyena took off running and only with

- difficulty did she manage to escape | Hausa da kyar
- dàptān** *n.mass* a mushy food made of flour and vegetables | Hausa fate-fate
- dàrà, dàra-dàra** *adv. time* always *ex* **Mda ngwaja dara a gamasi.** (**Gapazan.**) Riddle: The people of our house are always laughing. (Water lilies.) | Hausa kullum
- dàràken** *n.m.* end (of anything) *ex* **kàg dàràkeu** the last one | Hausa ƙarshen
- dàràken** *n.m., n.f. (pl. dàrakewatənən)* younger brother or sister | Hausa ƙane, ƙanwa
- darbín** *n.m.* domestic animal | Hausa dabbar gida
- dàrtlu** *v.A2b (v.n. dartlán)* chew on | Hausa tauna
- dàsídón** *n.f.* millipede (*Archispirostreptus gigas*) | Hausa ƙadandoniya
- dàsu** *v.A2a (v.n. dāsan)* stop up, plug *ex* **à dàsìnayā mēdǵwǵwou!** plug up these holes for me | Hausa toshe
- dātən** *n.f.* height | Hausa tsawo
- dāten** *adv.time* formerly, long ago | Hausa daa
- datkwán** *n.f. (def. form datkwà)* younger maternal aunt | Hausa ƙanuwar uwa
- dauyán** *n.f.* cassava (*Manihot esculenta*) | Hausa rogo
- dāwan** *n.f. (pl. dāwāwun)* francolin (*Francolinus spp.*) | Hausa fakara, makwarwa
- dāwu** *v.A1bit (v.n. dāwān)* **1. (intr.)** graze, feed *ex* **àjlùwān gādē jì pata yaumán à dāwa nà** a certain heron went to the bush and was feeding. **2. (tr.)** pasture, tend (animals) *ex* **madāwān gādē, aci jì dāwan nà, aci dāwu dāwu nà, dà nī mnyak sārà da dābì** a certain shepherd, he went to tend (animals), he tended and tended, then he went to the edge of the well to water (the animals) | Hausa yi kiwo
- dāzgārən = dàṅ àzgārən** *n.m.* ankle | Hausa idon sawu
- Dēdē** *n.m., n.f.* child born after father has died | Hausa sunan namiji ko mace
- della** *adv. loc.* close, near *ex* **ji dàtlti kadàkwau della ī mnyak sārà** he went and placed a calabash near the edge of the well | Hausa kusa
- dēsán** *n.f.* salt | Hausa gishiri
- dìkwān** *n.f. (pl. dīkwānən)* mare | Hausa godiya
- dīnà = dīnu** *adj.* old, long in one's possession | Hausa tsoho
- dīnān** *n. mass, n.m.* rag(s) | Hausa tsumma
- dīye = dāge** *adv.man.* surely, indeed, entirely *ex* **akan āstāné dīye!** the fire is burning me!; **wana mco nò gè jlāmiyāneḡ agì dīye!** this act, it was surely you who did it to me! | Hausa mana, ba shakka
- dīyon** *n.f. 1.* purple-glossy starling (*Lamprocolius purpureus*). **2.** (from Blench) buffalo weaver (*Bubalornis albirostris*); [Bargery and Newman defined H. *cakwaikwaiwa* as 'purple glossy starling'] | Hausa shaya, cakwaikwaiwa
- do** *v.Dt (v.n. dan)* remove | Hausa fitar
- dōlè** *predicator* it is necessary | Hausa dole
- dondīn** *n.* sickness, illness | Hausa rashin lafiya
- dòndītu** *v.A2c (v.n. dōndītan)* suffer illness; nurse sick person | Hausa yi jinya
- dōron** *n.f.* hunchback | Hausa doru
- dugzàrà** *stat.* stirred into a suspension *ex* **āmón dugzàrà** water with flower mixed in | Hausa farfarau (a tsirke)
- dùhwiya** *stat.* having heads (said of a drum) *ex* **gàngau dùhwiya** a drum with heads on it | Hausa
- dùkəramón** *n.f. (pl. no plural)* potter, pot maker (no masc. form because

only women do this) | Hausa maginiya (ta tukwane)  
**dùkàn** *n.m.* (pl. **dùkànən**) (def. form **dùkù**) blacksmith | Hausa makèri  
**dùksàkwèn** *n.f.* weight | Hausa nauyi  
**dùksi** *adj.* heavy | Hausa mai nauyi  
**dùkwak dèmànən** *idiom* feel sick, not feel well *ex* **nā dùkwak dèmànən** I feel sick | Hausa rashin lafiya  
**dùkwu** *v.A1a* (v.n. **dùkwàn**) (subjunctive **dā dùkwì**) hear; smell; feel | Hausa ji  
**dūmàràmə̀n** *n.f.* sweet broom weed (*Scopiaria dulcis*) | Hausa ruma-fada  
**dūmàru** *n.m.* blacksmith | Hausa makèri  
**dùngùran** *n.f.* a traditional hairstyle with hair braided in a row on top of the head | Hausa  
**dungùrin** *n.m.* small potsherd, small clods of dirt, broken chips off brick | Hausa tsingaro  
**dùngwān**, *n.m.* (pl. **dùngwòwàtənən**, **dùngwàgwon**) (f. **dùngwàkon**) leper | Hausa kuturu  
**dūniyan** *n.f.* the world | Hausa duniya  
**dūnōmān** *n.m.* (pl. **dūnōmənən**) strong person | Hausa mai karfi  
**dūnon** *n.mass* strength | Hausa karfi  
**duwan** *n.f.* (pl. **duwāwon**) (def. form **duwà**) river *ex* **āmən nā bē duwà** there's no water in the river | Hausa kogi  
**duwâr** *adv. time* mid afternoon *ex* **duwâr layya** the cool of the evening | Hausa azahar  
**dùwon(i)** *adv.time* but, still, first, (not) yet *ex* **nə jǎ dùwon nə tasayim** I came but I didn't find you; **à zàntawà dùwon** let's talk it over first; **Kàkàbjlām nà mdo ba gè̀mè̀n kè̀m dùwṑnì gagvì sè̀rà?** Hyena, now what has happened to you that you have fallen into the well?; **Gutan duwon da dukwi ben òvavam kwaya, uran dè hë̀ra.** If the ear hears something unpleasant, let the

neck come to the rescue. | Hausa tukuna  
**dùwun** *n.m.* (pl. **dùwàngənən**) (def. form **dùwì**) horse *ex* **nə gày ìskug dùwì** I mounted onto the horse | Hausa doki  
**dūzín** *n.m.* owl (*Ptilopsis leucotis*) | Hausa mujiya

## D

**də̀bdu** *v.A2b* (v.n. **də̀bdán**) sell | Hausa sayar  
**də̀gafán** *n.f.* the weed *Crotalaria mucronata* | Hausa bi rana  
**də̀gu** *v.A1a* (v.n. **də̀gə̀n**) follow | Hausa bi  
**də̀han** *n.f.* (pl. **də̀hāhón**) (def. form **də̀hà**) country, land, earth, ground *ex* **kareu ā də̀hà** the load is on the ground | Hausa kasa  
**də̀lēmān** *n.mass* cold, cold weather | Hausa dari  
**də̀mbón** *n.mass* cat's whiskers (*Gynandropsis pentaphylla*), used as a potherb | Hausa gasaya  
**də̀ngu** *v.A2b* (v.n. **də̀ngán**) engage in sexual intercourse, copulate, fornicate, fuck *ex* **n də̀ngàgà sət̀kəmə̀jāme!** I connect with your mother's vagina! (abusive expression) | Hausa díka, sadu da (mace)  
**də̀cən** *n.mass* (pl. no plural) (def. form **də̀cì**) hair *ex* **at ídə̀ abàkwān í daci** she tied a string on her hair | Hausa gashi  
**də̀gu = də̀gə̀dù** *v.A2a* (v.n. **də̀gán**) prevent; intercept, head off *ex* **nsan də̀gə̀jā siyārà** a hippopotamus has prevented us from fishing it (a river); **à tli nà gā də̀gə̀wà garwṑn mđi** go and head off those goats for us; **Wā̀nè ə̀gvì duwà nà də̀gè̀cì** So-and-



- so fell into the river and I helped him out | Hausa hana; tare
- ɗàgùru** *v.A2c (v.n. ɗàgùran)* call | Hausa kira
- ɗàhôn** *n.mass* saliva | Hausa yawu
- ɗàhwu** *v.A2a (v.n. ɗàhwán)* put on, put, place, cause | Hausa sa
- ɗàkèmu** *v.A2b (v.n. ɗàkèmán, ɗàkèmán)* sew, mend a calabash | Hausa ɗinka
- ɗàlmu** *v.A2b (v.n. ɗàlmán, ɗàlamón)* repair | Hausa gyara
- ɗàmarán** *n.f.* preparation for battle, for hunting *ex* **màbaràmajen ñkak Tagàli vèrà ì ɗàmaran ɗè jèrì** a hunter with dogs of Tagali came out prepared for the hunt with his dogs | Hausa ɗamara, shiri
- ɗàmù** *v.A1b (v.n. ɗàmèn)* submerge | Hausa nitse
- ɗàn** *n.f. (pl. ɗèɗon, ɗàwàtənən)* (*def. form ɗà, pro.gen. ɗàjà* our hometown) town, hometown *ex* **ñè kf ì kunuk ɗà** I entered into the town | Hausa gari
- ɗàn = rān** *interr. adv.* where? | Hausa ina?
- ɗan-ɗan-ɗan** *id.* high-pitched sound of drum when squeezed | Hausa amsa amo
- ɗàndàntu** *v.A2c* puff up *ex* **màkfàtì, ngà, à ɗàndantìwà ìrig bàkatkəm msó gə ɗàndantəgó** Puffer fish, puff up that kind of puffed up belly that you usually puff up for us | Hausa kumbura
- ɗàngùgwu** *v.A2c (v.n. ɗàngùgwan)* abuse repeatedly | Hausa zazzaga
- ɗàngwu** *v.A2b (v.n. ɗàngwan)* abuse, insult | Hausa zaga
- ɗànikà** *adv. time* more, still; (*in negative*) not yet *ex* **à zàntawá ɗànikà** let's discuss it some more; **jè zàntàtam ɗànikà** we haven't discussed it yet | Hausa har yanzu; (neg) tukuna
- ɗànká** *quant.univ., adv.loc.* everywhere, anywhere, wherever | Hausa ko'ina
- ɗànkám** *adv. loc.* unknown place (lit: "not anywhere") *ex* **dastarinakci i ɗankam i pata** they headed off to some unknown place in the bush | Hausa inda ba a sani ba
- ɗànnò** *adv.time* at this same time | Hausa warhaka
- ɗàn nó** *conj. 1.* even now, up to this time *ex* **ì ɗànnò kàkci gàsam ɗèg ɗalam** even now (the hyena) and the jackal do not get along. **2.** well then *ex* **kəran duwo ɗava kwaya ɗanno mdan gawa nek tagdan** if thievery were good, well then people would have lots of money | Hausa har yanzu
- ɗànu** *v.A2a (v.n. ɗàñón, ɗàñán)* cry, weep; emit animal noise *ex* **akun dà ɗàni, "Meé!"** the goat bleated, "Baa!" | Hausa yi kuka
- ɗaɗmàda** *n.f.* Dumsai (village name) | Hausa Dumsai
- ɗàptu** *v.A2b (v.n. ɗàptán)* pick out one by one | Hausa tsine
- ɗarān** *n.m.* drinking calabash | Hausa ƙwarya ta shan ruwa
- ɗàru** *v.A1b (v.n. ɗarān)* speak | Hausa yi magana
- ɗàru** *v.A2a (v.n. ɗarān)* cut into strips | Hausa tsaga (fata, etc.)
- ɗàsu** *v.A1b (v.n. ɗəsən)* (obsolescent in Western Bade) be finished *ex* **kàbùṅī a ɗəsé** your days will come to an end | Hausa ƙare
- ɗàsu** *v.A2a (v.n. ɗāsán)* **1.** pour through narrow opening. **2.** come forth with a cry *ex* **ɗàsə kurwán** he let out with a cry | Hausa ɗura
- ɗàva** *adj. (pl. ɗàɗvati)* good, nice, beautiful | Hausa mai kyau
- ɗàvākwen** *n.f.* beauty, good looks *ex* **Nəɗwatlu ɗeṅ ɗavakwen, nənçə alən.** I'm tired of good looks, I want good character. | Hausa kyau

**ɗàvan** *n.f.* something that is good, nice, or beautiful, beauty | Hausa abu mai kyau

**ɗàvayyà** *adj.* (*pl.* **ɗaɗɗàvatiyyà**) very good, very nice, very beautiful *ex* **aci ɗà ɗè kareu ɗaɗɗàvatiyyà gābām** he brought out beautiful goods in great quantity | Hausa kyakkyawa, lafiyayye

**ɗàyu** *v.A1b* (*v.n.* **ɗiyyin, ɗayán**) **1.** castrate by pounding *ex* **nə ɗay ananən kwamón** I pounded the testicles of the bull. **2.** prune tree | Hausa dandake; kundume

**ɗē-** = **nē-** *prep.* (*pro.obj.* **ɗēṅāa, ɗenjà**; requires genitive linker with noun) **1.** with (instrument) *ex* **nə karm āwú ɗèg dàbīn** I harvested guinea corn with a hoe. **2.** with (accompaniment) *ex* **aci ɗlmè kāsón ɗèṅ māgvān** he build a hut with a door; **Nipəran ɗeṅ abakwan patagam.** A needle with thread (in it) doesn't get lost.; **akci da ni əzgamən ɗeṅ amari** he and his wife went to plant ("they went to plant with his wife"). **3.** (between nouns) and *ex* **kazamən ɗeṅ metkəra** a girl and her mother. **4.** have *ex* **Mdan əzga nama əvajn ɗeṅ uran duwon da taksəci a ngərən-ngərin.** One knows that a monkey has a neck, but one ties him at the waist. | Hausa da

**ɗid̄itu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **ɗid̄itan**) puff up | Hausa kumbura

**ɗilla** *quantifier, id.adj.* a little | Hausa amsa amo

**ɗīmu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **ɗīman**) peep over the top of something, peer | Hausa leka

**ɗind̄ila** *adj.* small *ex* **mōtan ɗind̄ila** a small car | Hausa kaṅkane

**ɗiptu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ɗiptán**) suppress urge to urinate, defecate, or pass wind | Hausa matse jiki

**ɗīsən** = **ɗīsīyan** *n.f.* red-cheeked cordon-bleu (*Uraeginthus bengalus*) | Hausa asisita

**ɗīsīsīn** *n.f.* flea | Hausa kuma

**ɗītān** = **gājīṅ aikwān** *n.m.* little finger | Hausa ɗan k̄uri

**ɗīton** *n.f.* (*pl.* **ɗītòwàtə̀nən**) bird | Hausa tsuntsu

**ɗiud̄iwa** *id.adj.* thin, slim | Hausa siriri

**ɗiyán** *n.f.* (*pl.* **ɗiyāyon**) (*def. form* **ɗiyà, ɗiyi**) medium-sized calabash for eating *ex* **ɗiyàk sà bon** decorated calabash used to store *fura*; **ɗiyà kālān** eating calabash; **nə jāptə anyān ā kunuk ɗiyà/ɗiyi** I dipped milk from the calabash | Hausa kwarya ta cin tuwo

**ɗūdūwu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **ɗūdūwan**) peek, peer into *ex* **atu ju ɗūdūwu ɓaramáu yauwān, ben gāde ka nābe** she went and peered into the grain bin, but there wasn't a thing in it | Hausa leka

**ɗūgdān** *n.m., n.f.* (*f.* **ɗūgdàkon**) lame person | Hausa gurgu

**ɗūgzədān** *n.f.* eyebrow | Hausa gira

**ɗuhwān** *n.m.* (*pl. no plural*) udder | Hausa hantsa

**ɗūhwiyān** *n.mass* (*def. form* **ɗūhwiyi, ɗūhwiya**) metal, iron | Hausa karfe

**ɗuksīn** *n.f.* button grass (*Mitracarpus hirtus*) | Hausa goga-masu

**ɗūngūjlu** *v.A2ct* (*v.n.* **ɗūngūjlan**) rap on head with knuckles | Hausa rankwasa

**ɗūrāwān** *n.mass* small ants | Hausa kiyashi

**ɗūru** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **ɗūran**) choose | Hausa zaɓa

**ɗūtan** *n.f.* bird | Hausa tsuntsu

**ɗūwàtlu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* **ɗūwàtlān**) become tired *ex* **nē ɗūwàtlāw?** - **ɗūwàtlāw nābē** is there tiredness? - there's no tiredness (standard greeting and response) | Hausa gaji

**ɗūwāyu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* **ɗūwāyān**) sprout, become bushy | Hausa tofu

**ɗūwu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **ɗūwan**) light fire, touch fire to | Hausa kunna

- ɗyɔlén** *n.f.* high jump bar | Hausa tsallake
- ɗyan** *id.* indicates quickly jumping on  
*ex* **ɗɗji ɗyan ɪsku kukóu** the monkey (jumped) boing! up into the baobab | Hausa amsa amo
- ɗyawán** *n.m.* (usually in **sək ɗyawán**) armpit | Hausa hamata
- ɗyàwu** *v.A1b (v.n. ɗiyān, ɗyiyin)* give birth | Hausa haihu
- ɗyid̄yīn** *n.mass* twigs, kindling | Hausa kirare
- ɗyilut** *id.* indicates falling to the ground or into a container | Hausa amsa amo
- ɗyirimma** *id.adj.* big and fat *ex* **ɗàci kunāri msó ɗgbāmtu nó, kālén, kùwān a gāku ɗyirimma** then that stomach of his swelled up, and as it was, a snake was in there all bloated up | Hausa amsa amo
- ɗyiwān** *n.m. (pl. ɗyiwòwàtənən)* piece of dry grass, strand for broom, strips of palm leaves left after preparing for weaving | Hausa tsinke, gazari
- ɗyiyān** *n.m.* birth | Hausa haifuwa
- ɗyuwān** *n.f. (pl. ɗyuwàwon, ɗyuwàwàtənən)* broom | Hausa tsintsiya
- ɗyuwāzgan** *n.f.* the shrubs *Securinega virosa* or *Ormocarpum bibracteatum* | Hausa tsa
- F**
- fəɗān** *n.m.* seasonal festival done during the fourth month of the year, with wrestling, etc. | Hausa biki (iri)
- fəɗu** *num.card.* four | Hausa huɗu
- fəfon** *n.m. (pl. no plural) (def. form fəfo, fəfi)* breast *ex* **atu ɗɛɛɛ jlayen ā fəfó/fəfi** she has a pimple on her breast | Hausa nono (na mace)
- fənyən** *n.f.* side of bed next to wall | Hausa ƙarshen gado
- fərán** *n.m.* smallpox, chickenpox | Hausa agana, ƙyanda
- fərau gārau** *n.m.* smallpox | Hausa agana
- fərau lākau** *n.m.* chickenpox (?), measles (?) | Hausa ƙyanda, tumfus
- fəriɗəritu** *v.A2c (v.n. fəriɗəritán)* bore, drill (by turning drill orawl) | Hausa busa
- fərkwān** *n.m. (def. form fərkwà, fərkwì)* hard ground, open barren area | Hausa ƙekuwa, faƙo
- fərra** *id.* indicates throwing with force | Hausa amsa amo
- fərtawi** *interj.* a term of abuse | Hausa
- fəru** *v.A1a (v.n. fəran)* suffer from an illness *ex* **nə fəru kuziyān** I had a scrotal hernia; **nā fərà kuziyān** I have a scrotal hernia | Hausa yi rashin lafiya
- fətən** *n.mass* **1.** an insect that infests dried meat or fish; **2.** throwing (verbal noun of **fātu**) | Hausa ƙwaro (iri)
- fəvān** *n.m.* son | Hausa ɗa
- fəfəɗu** *v.A2b (v.n. fəfəɗán)* toast, heat something, esp. dried meat or fish, on hot coals or fire | Hausa babbake
- fəməɗ** *n.f.* hardship *ex* **aci sa fəməɗ tavəna** he has suffered hardship this year | Hausa wahala
- fātu** *v.A1b (v.n. fətən)* throw | Hausa jefa
- fəvəru** *v.A2bi (v.n. fəvəran, fəvəran)* (*plac. of vəru*) go out (many), go out repeatedly | Hausa firfita
- fəvdu** *v.A2b (v.n. fəvdan)* hit repeatedly, bang into repeatedly | Hausa bubbuga
- fəvīyu** *v.A2b (v.n. fəvīyan)* singe (fowl, etc.) | Hausa babbake
- fən** *n.pl.* thing(s) *ex* **mdo, bàraygəməɗ kè, fe mdó?** those, who gave them to you, those things; **nə bāyigəɗm fəɛ ɗskārān** I have gotten a plaything for you | Hausa
- fifiyín** *n.f.* whistling | Hausa fito

**fifiyu** *v.A2c (v.n. fifiyán)* whistle | Hausa yi fito  
**firtu** *v.A2b (v.n. firtán)* blow nose | Hausa fyace majina  
**fitu** *v.A2a (v.n. fitán)* start fire | Hausa hura wuta  
**fiyu** *v.A1 (v.n. fiyan)* claim, make up (excuses) *ex aci fiyè ma aci gâtāvà* he claimed that he was sick | Hausa kirKira  
**folfollà** *id.adj.* hard and smooth *ex fèrkwà mso folfollà* this bare area is hard and smooth; **adatkī folfollà sâbu** your head is hard and smooth looking today (after being shaved) | Hausa faƙo  
**furafūra** *interjection* dibs, “this is mine!” *ex Kayi da zani nama, “Furafura! Kane aməŋ audou.”* The squirrel said, “Dibs! Mine is the desert date water.” | Hausa  
**futātu** *v.A2c (v.n. fūtātán)* rest | Hausa huta  
**fùwān** *n.m. (pl. fùwòwàtən)* (*def. form fùwì, fùwà*) **1.** horn *ex nà taksə zàyān i fuwì/fuwà* I tied a rope on the horn. **2.** cupping with a horn | Hausa kafo; yin kaho

## G

**g** *gen.linker* see **k** | Hausa -n, -r  
**gə, gè** *pro.2 sg.* you (singular completive subject pronoun; low tone form also used as 2nd subjunctive subject pronoun) | Hausa ka, kin; ka, ki  
**gəḏəkkà** *id.* exactly, correctly *ex da nè rāk rake msó nkak sàriyāu ta jlàwì gəḏəkkà, kwakwanawatu da nè ta jlàwì* she came directly before that judicial dais and sat properly, and then the courtiers came and sat | Hausa amsa amo  
**gəḏ-gəḏ-gəḏ** *id.* indicates sound of combat | Hausa amsa amo  
**gəḏgəḏən** *n.m.* noise of birds, voices, movement of people, storm in distance *ex Kāka āwara gəḏgəḏən* there is the sound of thunder in the distance | Hausa diri, ƙara, cida  
**gəḏkənən** *n.pl. (pl. of gudƙwan)* | Hausa tukwane  
**gəḏyin** *n.f.* quinine tree (*Gardenia erubescens*) | Hausa gaude  
**gəm** *pro.2 sg.f.* you (singular feminine direct object pronoun) | Hausa ki  
**gəmān** *n.m. (pl. gəməwàtənən, gəməmon)* thigh | Hausa cinya  
**gəmsən** *n.m. (pl. məsàtən)* male, man | Hausa namiji  
**gəmtu = gùmtu** *v.A2b (v.n. gəmtan)* bring together (in wrestling) | Hausa haɗa (kokowa)  
**gəndəmān** *n.m. (f. gəndəmàkon)* | Hausa  
**gənden** *n.f.* hypocrisy | Hausa munafunci  
**gənu** *v.A1a (v.n. gənan)* accept, take | Hausa karɓa  
**gənyān** *n.m. (pl. gənyòwàtənən)* penis | Hausa bura  
**gèràɓu** *v.A2bi (v.n. gèràɓān)* go into a fright | Hausa firgita  
**gèrān** *n.m. (pl. gèròwàtənən)* (*def. form gèrì, gèrà*) cave, hollow *ex kuwān vèru də gèrì/gèrà* the snake came out of the hollow | Hausa kogo  
**gərasən** *n.m.* gums | Hausa dasashi  
**gərawan** *n.f. (pl. gəraruwanān)* gourd bottle | Hausa buta  
**gèrbàptu, gərgàptu** *v.A2c (v.n. gərbàptan)* wake up with a start, leap up | Hausa firgita  
**gèrètu** *v.A2c (v.n. gèrètan)* **1.** come alongside, come even with. **2.** arrange in rows | Hausa  
**gərgàptu = gèrbàptu** *v.A2c (v.n. gərgàptan)* wake up with a start, leap up | Hausa firgita

- gèrkukon** *n.m.* pillar of wood or of hard substance | Hausa ginshiki
- gèrəŋŋà** *id.adj.* lined up | Hausa amsa amo
- gèrtu** *v.A2b (v.n. gərtán)* do with force  
*ex* **kàka gèrt àmən a Aməsi** it rained hard in Amshi | Hausa tabka
- gèrzazàbən** *adj. part. (def. form gèrzazàbu)* water with dirt in suspension | Hausa a dagule
- gètārón** *n.f.* abandoned town site | Hausa kufai
- ga** *prep.* (pronoun complements linked with **ā**, noun complements with linker **k**) at the place of, “chez” (typically used with human complements to furnish a locative head for locative constructions) *ex* **akci jà i gājà** they came to us; **akci jī gāŋ māyāw** they went to the emir; **nə kuzgùzu a gā jaŋ Yā Kùnāmà dɛŋ Būbà Hanzà** I learned it from Ya Kunama and Buba Hanza and others | Hausa ga, gare
- ga, gā, gā, gā** *pro.2 sg.* you (singular subjunctive subject pronoun; long vowel before verbs with schwa in first syllable and mono-consonantal verbs, short elsewhere; tone opposite that of following syllable) | Hausa kà, kī
- gàbèrman** *n.f.* squirrel trap formed of box-like affair which falls over squirrel | Hausa tarkon kurege
- gàbacəmən** *n.m.* dum palm logs, used as rafters or as support posts | Hausa shishshike
- gàbàdàkwen** *n.f.* in the nature of the Bades, Badehood | Hausa
- gàbàdè** *adv.man.* in Bade *ex* **àlhi gābàdè** say it in Bade | Hausa (da) Badanci
- gàbàden** *n.f.* Bade language *ex* **gàbàden tətà** Bade is a difficult language | Hausa Badanci
- gàbàgān** *n.mass (pl. no plural)* white native-woven cloth, shroud | Hausa fari
- gabàka** *adj.part.* roasted, burned | Hausa gasasshe, konanne
- gābām** *quant.* very (used with much, many) *ex* **amman sulen vadī na vadīa, vadīa no gabam** but if it's five shillings its a lot, it's really a lot | Hausa sosai
- gābàma** *adj.participle* incubating eggs, sitting on eggs (a hen) | Hausa
- gabdāmà** *adj.part. (pl. gabdāmàwàtənən)* rebellious, mischievous | Hausa gagararre
- gàbòlè** *adv.man.* in Bole *ex* **akci alhà gābòlè** they are speaking in Bole | Hausa a Bolance
- gàbòlen** *n.f.* Bole language | Hausa Bolanci
- gàbòlèwàkwen** *n.?* Bole language | Hausa halin Bolawa
- gàbòràkwen** *n.f.* in the manner of the (Abore clan) Filani, Filanihood *ex* **mico gābòràkwen** that's the way the Filani act | Hausa Filatanci
- gàbòrè** *adv.man.* in Fulfulde | Hausa (a) Fillatanci
- gàbòren** *n.f.* Fulfulde language (of the Abore clan) | Hausa Filatanci
- gàbàràman** *n.f.* grain storage bin formed and baked like a pot | Hausa barami
- gàcəkəpápá** *adj.part.* squatted | Hausa tsugunanne
- gàcàbūlen** *n.f.* palm swift (*Cypsiurus parvus*) | Hausa tsattsewa
- gàcakēken** *n.mass* type of thorny weed | Hausa ciyawa (iri)
- gācakikén** *n.m.* thistle (*Centaurea perrottetti*; *C. praecox*) | Hausa dayi
- gàcacaptá** *adj.participle* collected together | Hausa a tattare
- gàdēmban** *n.f.* pink-backed pelican (*Pelecanus rufescens*) | Hausa kwasa-kwasa

**gadëmbàya** *adj.participle* lacking good sense, foolish *ex* **Wānè gadëmbàya** So-and-so has no sense | **Hausa** wawa  
**gādān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **gādādon**, **gādōwātənən**) (*f.* **gādən**) warthog (*Phacochoerus aethiopicus*) | **Hausa** gadu  
**gādàbūzān** *n.m.* smallpox | **Hausa** agana, ado  
**gādàgūrān** *n.m.* a fodder herb for horses (*Alysicarpus vaginalis*, *A. rugesus*) | **Hausa** gadagi  
**gādāmzu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **gādāmzan**) repeat, do a task for a second time *ex* **gāptākəŋ gādāmzan** all that remains is to go over it again | **Hausa** maimaita  
**gāḍba** *adj.part.* (*pl.* **gāḍbənən**) divorcee, woman living on her own *ex* **atu gāḍba** she is living independently | **Hausa** bazawara, mata mai zaman kanta  
**gāḍfà** *prep., conj.* **1.** because, because of; for the sake of *ex* **gāḍfāṭḳāné** on my account, for my sake. **2.** in order that, so that *ex* **tēka m̄dan zāḍf̄ici v̄kən ì k̄matk̄əri gāḍf̄ak̄ m̄dan ər̄tl̄ə n̄à, t̄əd̄əmu d̄at̄lt̄i ḡaku** each one (boys undergoing circumcision) a hole is dug in front of him so that when he is circumcised, the blood will spill there | **Hausa** domin, saboda  
**gāḍf̄agè = gāḍf̄e** *num.card.* one | **Hausa** d̄aya  
**gāḍf̄ak̄əm** *interr.adv.purpose* why? *ex* **gè p̄eci gāḍf̄ak̄əm?** why did you pour it for him? | **Hausa** don me?  
**gāḍf̄a kadè** *adv.man.* on purpose *ex* **dà s̄ar̄ək̄ci gāḍf̄a kadè ma aci mtu āmnȳag duwà** he tricked them on purpose with the claim that he had died next to the well | **Hausa** da gangan  
**gāḍf̄ak̄ok̄on** *n.m.* rake | **Hausa** manjakara  
**gāḍf̄au** *adv.* because of that, for that reason | **Hausa** don haka, saboda haka

**gāḍf̄e = wāḍf̄e** *num.card., det.indef.* one; a certain one *ex* **ī gāḍf̄e gāḍf̄e** perpetually | **Hausa** d̄aya; wani, wata  
**gāḍf̄gāḍtu** *v.A2ci* (*v.n.* **gāḍf̄gāḍt̄an**) tremble, shiver | **Hausa** yi karkarwa  
**gāḍf̄o** *adv.man.* without anything, empty handed | **Hausa** ba kome  
**gāḍwat̄lá** *adj. part.* well-advanced, with reference to pregnancy *ex* **nna no gaman gāḍf̄age, mado gāḍwat̄la** now there was a certain woman, and her pregnancy was well-advanced | **Hausa** tsohon ciki (na haihuwa)  
**Gād̄f̄ragāt̄lai** *n.f.* Garvagal | **Hausa** Garvagal  
**gafan** *n.f.* day of... | **Hausa** ran, ranar...  
**gāfo** *v.B* (*v.n.* **gāf̄ən**) **1.** catch, seize, hold *ex* **aci da gāfiyu rna aci a sidane** he caught me and sai that he was going to slaughter me. **2.** uphold, take one's side | **Hausa** kama; riƙe  
**gāft̄an** *n.m.* (*def. form* **gāft̄u**) side; opposite side of a river or gorge *ex* **gāft̄ak̄ tēb̄əru** the edge of the table; **j̄ə k̄tl̄ ī gāft̄u** we crossed to the opposite bank | **Hausa** gefe, hayi, gaci  
**gaḡara** *adj. part.* (*pl.* **ngārcini**) old (people or things) | **Hausa** tsoho  
**gaḡarān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **ngārcinən**) (*f.* **gāḡaran**) old person | **Hausa** tsoho  
**gāgarè** *adj.* (*pl.* **kārgo**) big (in size) *ex* **gwāyān gāḍf̄agè gāgarè** a certain big acacia | **Hausa** babba  
**gaḡbād̄ān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **gaḡbād̄ādon**) (*f.* **gaḡbād̄àkon**) timid person, person easily frightened | **Hausa** matsoraci  
**gaḡbām̄ta** *adj. part.* swollen, bloated *ex* **md̄ə ms̄ō b̄è b̄àkat̄k̄əri** **gaḡbām̄tau** the man whose stomach was swollen | **Hausa** kumburarre  
**gāgd̄ābāyà** *adj. part.* bent, curved | **Hausa** lanƙwasasshe  
**gāgj̄la** *adj.part.* curved | **Hausa** lanƙwasasshe  
**gaḡj̄l̄j̄la** *adj.part.* awake | **Hausa** a farke

- gàgvèrèṅ magànan** *n.f. (pl. gâgvèrèṅ magànānon)* a fragrant herb allied to sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum*) | Hausa daɗɗoɗa
- gagwàɓa** *adj.part.* wet *ex* ðfcān  
**gagwàɓa** wet mat; ðfcècànə  
**gagwàɓa** wet mats | Hausa jifakke
- gâgwɗa** *adj.part.* hasty | Hausa mai gaggawa
- gagwàra** *adj.participle* stirred into suspension *ex* amən gagwàra the water has flour stirred in | Hausa tsirkakke
- gâhɗa** *adj. part.* dry *ex* sâsāmdō bè  
**gâhɗa** ā kunuk ɓaramú that meat that was dried in the grain bin | Hausa busasshe
- gâhanká** *quant.univ., adv.time* always, whenever, anytime | Hausa koyaushe
- gâjān** *n.m. (f. gâjən)* youngest sibling, last born child *ex* aci ɓi gâjìwun? is he your youngest brother? | Hausa autā
- Gâji** *n.m., n.f.* name give to youngest sibling | Hausa Auta
- gâjìṅ aikwān = dītān** *n.m.* little finger | Hausa ɗan kuri
- gâjlègdāràkən = wurjè**  
**gâjlègdāràkən** *n.f.* black scorpion, possibly emperor scorpion (*Pandinus emperor*) | Hausa duwu
- gâjlākān** *n.m. (pl. gâjlākənən)* the Bagrid catfish *Chrysichthys nigrodigitatus* and probably fish of the genera *Synodonitis* and *Clarotes* | Hausa karaya
- gâjlānon** *n.f.* well bucket | Hausa guga
- gâjlārin** *n.f.* slap on the back with open hand | Hausa mari a gadon baya
- gajlawa** *adj. part.* seated, settled *ex* wujùrū gajlawám the matter is not settled | Hausa zaunanne
- gâjlgâjlāmān** *n.mass* large, mound-building termites | Hausa zago
- gajlgāma** *adj.part.* dull (blade), bent over (blade) *ex* wudú gajlgāma the knife is dull | Hausa komadafɗe
- gâjlīvān** *n.mass* horsefly | Hausa kudan doki
- gâkān** *n.m.* spiny mussel (*Etheria elliptica*) | Hausa kwanda
- gâkauyá** *adj.part.* fried | Hausa soyayye
- gâkawān** *n.m.* bitterleaf (*Salvadora persica*) | Hausa asawaki, shuwaki
- gâkazəgâgwɗān** *n.m.* impatient person (“one with hasty heart”) | Hausa mai aurin zuciya
- gâkfagè = wâkfagè** *quant. pl.* some, certain ones *ex* gâkfe jlāmāga nnò, àmma gâkfagè jlāmāga nnóm some do it thus and some do not do it thus | Hausa wasu
- gâkfe = wâkfe** *quant. pl.* some, certain ones *ex* m̀dau gâkfe = m̀da wâkfe certain people | Hausa wasu
- gâksa** *adj.participle* | Hausa
- gâku** *adv. loc.* there, in that place | Hausa a wurin
- gâkubá** *adj.part.* closed | Hausa ruffafe
- gâkurá** *adj. part.* displeased (with situation) *ex* na ná kunāṅā gâkurá I will go with a heavy heart | Hausa rai a ɓace
- gâkwāɗa** *adj.part.* ruined, spoiled | Hausa batacce
- Gâlādīmān** *n.m.* a traditional title, quartermaster | Hausa galadima
- gâltu** *v.A2b (v.n. gáltán)* sharpen blade with file, by rubbing knives together, or by pounding | Hausa wasa, koɗa
- gâluwān** *n.f. (def. form gâluwà)* older maternal aunt | Hausa 'yaruwa
- gâmadmadon** *n.f.* ringworm | Hausa kora
- gâmakwasú** *adj.* 1. having a loud voice. 2. greedy | Hausa mai babbar murya; mai kwaɗayi
- gâman** *n.f. (pl. àmātən)* woman | Hausa mace
- gâmana** *adj.participle* one or more years old | Hausa shekararre
- gâmapənən = gâpənən** *n.f.* Hausa language | Hausa Hausa

- gàmarwe** *adj. participle* | Hausa tsoratacce
- gàmàsən** *n.m.* laughter | Hausa dariya
- gàmayà** *adj. part.* hungry | Hausa da yunwa
- gàmayán** *n.m. (pl. gàmawayatənón)* (*f. gàmayán*) hungry person, greedy person | Hausa mayunwaci
- gàmbòtu** *v.A2c (v.n. gàmòtan)* be in short supply, lack, not have | Hausa gaza
- gamcaɗuwa** *adj. participle* crinkled from dryness | Hausa
- gàmɗe** *adv. loc.* to the left, leftward | Hausa zuwa hagu
- gàmɗèmàn** *n.m. (f. gàmɗèmàkon)* left-handed person | Hausa bahago
- gàmɗen** *n.f.* left hand | Hausa hannun hagu
- gam-gam-gam** *id.* indicates standing stolidly *ex aci dà làgì gam-gam-gam, yāumán aci dabdākci ma...* he stood silently before them and then he asked them... | Hausa amsa amo
- gàmpàram** *adj.* state of grain which is ripe enough to harvest *ex see gùnə̀nà* for an example | Hausa hatsin da ya isa girbi
- gàmpilán** *n.m.* flower, blossom | Hausa fure
- gàmsu** *v.A2b (v.n. gàmàsən, gāmsán)* laugh | Hausa yi dariya
- gàmta** *adj. part.* dead *ex dan dà ni dà taɗiyāné sàsān gàmta ì kāmōjāné* they came and dumped a dead animal on my farm | Hausa matacce
- gàmu** *v.A1b (v.n. gəmən)* meet *ex aci ùktà kulān a nè ɗàbdáu, da gàmì nēgbjlam* he took up some honey and was on his way to sell it, when he met up with a hyena | Hausa gamu (da)
- gàna** *adv., adj.* a little; small, the younger *ex Mūsa Gàna* Musa the younger | Hausa kaɗan; karami
- gànahwa** *adj. part.* full *ex guɗkwan gànahwa* full pot; *gəɗkānon gànahwa* full pots | Hausa cikakke
- gànàka-** *quant.* (with possessive pronoun) the group of... *ex sərən gànàkākci* both of them, the two of them | Hausa
- ganamən** *n.m.* kob (*Kobus kob*) | Hausa maraya
- gànasán** *n. mass* cracks in the heels due to dryness | Hausa faso
- gànàsàrà** *adv. man.* in English *ex akci alha gànàsàrà* they are speaking in English | Hausa da Turanci
- gànàsàràkwen** *n.f.* in the behavior of Europeans, Europeanhood *ex gànàsàràkwen tətà* English is difficult | Hausa halin Turawa
- gànàsàran** *n.f.* English language | Hausa Turanci
- gànawa** *adj. part.* ripe, fully cooked *ex āwərì gànawa* his guinea corn is ripe | Hausa nunanne
- gandán** *n.m. (def. form gandù)* time | Hausa lokaci
- gandù** *adv. time* formerly, in former times | Hausa daa
- gangàlān** *n. mass* Bambara groundnuts (*Vigna subterranea*) | Hausa gujiya
- gàngāmān** *n.m. (pl. gàngāmənən)* player of a drum | Hausa mai ganga
- gàngan** *n.f. (pl. gàngənən)* large drum | Hausa ganga
- gangàyātān** *n.m.* confused person, person who fails to grasp the situation | Hausa
- gàngazvəran** *n.f.* long drum held over the shoulder | Hausa ganga
- gāngòngon** *n.m., n.f.* one with the small of the back (see *ngòngon*) | Hausa
- gankwankwān** *n. mass* thick, sticky mud | Hausa laka
- gànon** *n.f.* African butter catfish (*Schilbe spp.*) | Hausa lulu
- gànyen** *n.m.* neem (*Azadirachta indica*) | Hausa maina



- gànyin** *n.m.* dove milk (*Euphorbia convolvuloides*, *E. spp.*), has a milky sap, used to medicate scorpion sting | Hausa nonon kurciya
- gàpənàkwen** *n.?* Hausa language | Hausa Hausa
- gàpəno** *adv.man.* in Hausa, Hausa language | Hausa a Hausance
- gàpərdadgón** *n.m.* edible bullfrog | Hausa burduddugi
- gàpəcəmən** *n.m.* trunk of dum palm used for pillar, beam, etc. | Hausa bagajimi
- gàpaga** *adj. part.* broken, shattered *ex aci ika sōrotkəŋ Mái gápaga* he saw that the (wall of the) Mai's house was cracked | Hausa fasasshe
- gàpagùmān = gāyawùmān** *n.m.* dub grass (*Cynodon dactylon*), planted to prevent erosion | Hausa Kiri-kiri
- gàpəgzān** *n.m.* male Bohor reedbuck (*Redunca redunca*) | Hausa kaji, kwanta rafi
- Gàpajlù** *n.m., n.f.* child born to a woman who has not menstruated since last giving birth | Hausa sunan namiji ko mace
- gàpāmān** *n.m.* tripping, stumbling | Hausa tuntube
- gàpatá** *adj.part.* lost | Hausa batacce
- gàpəzān** *n. mass* water lily (*Nymphaea lotus*) | Hausa bado
- Gàpciyà** *n.m., n.f.* name for child born after the loss of several children (Kanuri-ized for euphemistic purposes) | Hausa Toka
- gàpicán** *n.m. (pl. gāpicawatənon)* (*f. gāpicəñ = gāpicakón*) liar | Hausa makaryaci
- gàptaku** *v.A2ci (v.n. gāptakán)* remain, be left over *ex ùktlèu talla dà dāmì, sē da gāptakìŋ gājū* all the children were finished off, only the youngest remained | Hausa saura
- gaptón** *n.f. (pl. gaptənon)* feather; shoulder | Hausa gashin tsuntsu, kafadfa
- gàptu** *v.A2b (v.n. gāptán)* remain, be left over | Hausa saura
- garān** *n.m.* wild cat (*Felis libica*) | Hausa kwara
- gārān** *n.m. (pl. kàrgon) (f. gārən)* **1.** important person, venerable person. **2.** older sibling (**gārən** = 'older sister' only--cf. **gāman gārì** 'important woman') | Hausa babban mutun; wa, ya
- gàrapadfa** *adj.part.* boiled | Hausa tafasasshe
- gàràtu** *v.A2c (v.n. gārātán)* grow up | Hausa girma
- gàràwan** *n.f.* cloud | Hausa gajimare
- gàràyāmān** *n.m. (pl. gārāyāmənən)* player of a garaya | Hausa mai garaya
- gàràyan** *n.f. (pl. gārāyinən)* a large two-stringed plucked musical instrument | Hausa garaya
- garbàca** *adj.part.* open | Hausa budadfe
- gàrgànkwen** *n.f.* state of being a leader, leadership | Hausa shugabanci
- gàrgànatu** *v.A2c (v.n. gārgànàtan)* grow up | Hausa girma
- gàrgàrin** *n.f. 1.* thorn fence. **2.** a style of boy's haircut leaving a strip of hair in the middle of the head | Hausa (1) shinge
- gàrgwàdfa** *adj.participle* cooked | Hausa dafaffe
- gārì** *adj. (pl. kàrgo)* important | Hausa babba
- gàrtlu** *v.A2b (v.n. gārtlán)* cut up into small pieces (okra, squash, etc.) | Hausa yayyanke
- gàru** *v.A1b (v.n. gərən)* grow old | Hausa tsufa
- gàru** *adj.* bigger, bigger one | Hausa mafi girma
- gàrwon** *n.pl.* goats | Hausa awaki
- gàsəmadú** *adj. part.* greedy | Hausa mai kwaɗayi
- gàsəwəđón** *n.m., n.f.* urinator, one who urinates a lot | Hausa

- gàsàkamán** *n.m.* the tree *Albizia chevalieri* | Hausa katsari
- gasakarən = kànsakarən** *n.f.* sword | Hausa takobi
- gàsaktán** *n.m.* miser, stingy person | Hausa mai haɗama
- gàsaparátá** *adj.part.* prepared | Hausa shiryayye
- gàsaskán** *n.m.* an erect weed with soft leaves (*Waltheria indica*) | Hausa hankufa
- Gasìwà** *n.f.* Gashua | Hausa Gashuwa
- gàskamək dùwan** *n.m.* African jacana lily trotter (*Actophilornis africanus*) | Hausa taka a bado
- gàskamán** *n.m.* (pl. **gàskamənən**) rooster, cock | Hausa zakara
- gasken** *n.m.* (pl. **gaskəwatən**) roan antelope (*Hippotragus equinus*) | Hausa gwamki
- gàstakwa** *adj.part.* untied | Hausa kwantacce
- gàsūmamarān** *adj. part.* shrivelled | Hausa yankwananne
- gàtāgāsən** *n.m., n.f.* step child | Hausa agola
- gàtagùdkwan** *n.f.* balsam apple (*Momordica balsamina*) | Hausa garafuni
- gàtakwsān** *n.m.* root clumps | Hausa tushiya
- gàtantawān** *n.m.* snail shell (used as spinning top) | Hausa katantanwa
- gàtatlà** *adj. part.* broken, shattered *ex aci dà tli ðek dan gādē gātatlá* he arose with one eye smashed | Hausa fasasshe
- gātāvà** *adj.participle* sick, ill *ex aci fiyā ma aci gātāvà* he claimed that he was sick | Hausa ba lafiya
- gātāvān** *n.m.* fever, sickness, illness | Hausa zazaɓi, rashin lafiya
- gātāven** *n.m.* sicklepod (*Senna obtusifolia*), used as a potherb | Hausa tafasa
- gàtkasà** *num.card.* seven | Hausa bakwai
- gātla** *adj.* green, unripe, raw | Hausa d'anye
- gàtləkparán** *n.m.* (pl. **gàtləkparənón**) (f. **gàtləkparakón**) mad person | Hausa mahaukaci
- gàtlənán** *n.m.* knob-billed goose, comb duck (*Sarkidiornis melanotos*) | Hausa d'ani
- gàtlərgàda** *adj.part.* collapsed | Hausa rusasshe
- gātlán** *n.m.* belch | Hausa gyatsa
- gàtlu** *v.A2a* (v.n. **gātlán**) belch | Hausa yi gyatsa
- gàunu** *v.A2b* (v.n. **gawanón, gaunán**) plait zana, etc., weave | Hausa safa zana
- gāurì gākwiłlamán** *n.?* short-necked | Hausa mai gajeren wuya
- gāvəvda** *adj. part.* lying down in great numbers | Hausa kwakwancaccu
- gavgàda** *adj.part.* spoiled, rotten smelling | Hausa ruɓaɓɓe
- gàwa** *quant.* many, much | Hausa da yawa
- gāwàkwèn** *n.m.* a great number, abundance, size (of) *ex Tāgāli tabdazè, gāwàkwèkci kwàya kèðàjà kà* Tagali spread, their numbers exceeded us | Hausa yawanci
- gàwasān** *n.m.* cobra | Hausa gansheka, kumurci
- gàwastān** *n.m.* unidentified shrub | Hausa bishiya (iri)
- gāwātu** *v.A2c* (v.n. **gāwātán**) be abundant | Hausa yi yawa
- gāwayyà** *quant.* very many, very much *ex in dan jāwē sawán, njà kadaní njān atlèrà, dèkkà jā gāwayyà* buffalo & Co., bushbuck & Co., they all came in great numbers | Hausa da yawa sosai
- gawwà** *id.* indicates redness *ex buwà gawwà* bright red | Hausa amsa amo
- gàyà** *adj.* half-ripe (fruit) with astringent taste | Hausa d'anye

- gāyawùmān** = **gàpagùmān** *n.m.* dub grass (*Cynodon dactylon*), planted to prevent erosion | Hausa Kiri-Kiri
- gāyēn** *n.f.* modern fashionable dress | Hausa gayi
- gàyu** *v.A1b* (*v.n.* **gìyin**) climb, mount (horse) | Hausa hau
- gàyyan** *n.f.* communal labor | Hausa gayya
- gàzàbān** *n.m.* edible bullfrog | Hausa burduddugi
- gàzàn** *adv.man.* in Kanuri | Hausa da Barbarci
- gàzànən** *n.f.* Kanuri language | Hausa Barbarci
- gàzànàkwen** *n.f.* in the manner of the Kanuris, Kanurihood | Hausa halin Barebare
- gazdàna** *adj.participle* trained, disciplined *ex* **dùwū gazdàna** the horse is trained | Hausa horarre
- gazgàta** *adj.part.* pierced | Hausa hudajje
- gēgen** *n.mass* side-whiskers | Hausa saje
- ghā** *interjection* yes?! (in answer to a call) | Hausa na'am
- ghèmmèd'fà** *id.adj.* sound made when plant is pulled up, hair pulled out, etc. | Hausa amsa amo
- ghāghābān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **ghāghābàwatən**) (*f.* **ghāghābàkon**) fearful person | Hausa matsoraci
- ghān** *n.m.* pied crow (*Corvus albus*) | Hausa hankaka
- ghāpghāpān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **ghāpghāpənən**) (*f.* **ghāpghāpakon**) a feckless person, a lazy person | Hausa rago, lusur
- ghāughàutu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **ghaughàutan**) bark (dog) | Hausa yi haushi
- ghēghén** *n.m.* person who is an object of laughter or butt of jokes *ex* **gè kata bèk ghēghén** you have become the butt of jokes | Hausa
- ghó** *v.D* (*v.n.* **ghān**) open *ex* **nā ghì** I will open | Hausa buɗe
- ghòptu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **ghoptán**) beat *ex* **mīnau dākwtitì da ghòptədàrà d'əhàn** the lion took her and beat her on the ground | Hausa buge
- ghùràbba** *id.adj.* sound of a hoe scraping the ground *ex* **ghùràbba gāɗe yāyé ajlāmìyā à kāmōṅā** please make at least one stroke of the hoe on my farm for me | Hausa amsa amo
- ghùràbìyà ghùràbràb** *id.* "go to it!"--nonsense syllables apparently used to urge one on *ex* **niyya kīdəm bēnā nālhi ma "ghùràbìyà ghùràbràb" kwàyà, dek pàbètū kà** go ahead and eat and when I say "gh.-gh", (eat it) with the ashes as well | Hausa amsa amo
- gì** *pro.2 sg.m.* you (singular masculine direct object pronoun) | Hausa ka
- gid'** *id.* indicates sitting down heavily *ex* **Gid' da jlawinari.** Plop! He just sat there (after having filled up eating his mother). | Hausa amsa amo
- gìgìya** *id.* noisy with sounds of crowd *ex* **d'āu tala gìgìyà awaràn** the whole town was noisy with the sound or the wrestling meet | Hausa amsa amo
- gīnà** *adv.* lying on the back *ex* **gè bàta kwàyà gā kardī gīnà!** if you are up to it, throw me down on my back | Hausa rigingine
- gìwān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **gìwētən**) elephant | Hausa giwa
- gìyènwān** *n.f.* (*pl.* **gìyènwātən**) elephant | Hausa giwa
- gō-** *prep.* without (requires linker) *ex* **aci əlmə kāsón gōṅ māgvān** he built a hut without a door; **gōrì** without him; **gonjà** without us | Hausa babu
- gōbān** = **gwābān** *n.mass* guava (*Psidium guajava*) | Hausa gweba
- gòdēmən** *n.f.* African tetra or characin (*Brycinus spp.*, formerly *Alestes spp.*) | Hausa saro, kawara
- gòdètu** *v.A2c* thank | Hausa gode



- gùndān** *n.m.* the tree *Mitragyna inermis*, found in marshes | Hausa giyayya
- gùnen** *n.f.* hip, hipjoint | Hausa kwatangwalo
- gùngùnu** *v.A2c (v.n. gungùnan)* grumble, mumble | Hausa yi gunaguni
- gūrān** *n.m.* bead girdle *ex* **gūrāṅ àkon** girdle for the waist; **gūrāṅ amōn** girdle around the arm | Hausa jigida
- gūrāmān** *n.f. (pl. gūrārmānān)* dum palm (*Hyphaene thebaica*) | Hausa goruba
- gūran** *n.f.* jealousy | Hausa kishi
- gūrāngūrāmān** *n.m. Acacia polyacantha* | Hausa karkara
- gūrdidin** *n.f.* large, smooth-skinned edible frog | Hausa burduddugi
- gūrmāḍu** *v.A2c (v.n. gurmāḍān)* chew on (esp. person w.o. teeth) | Hausa tauna
- gūrmāmḍu** *v.A2c (v.n. gurmāmḍān)* masticate, chew on, gnaw on | Hausa tattauna, gwigwiya
- gūrsān** *n.mass* fully ripe beans still fresh and on the vine | Hausa wake ḍanye
- gūrūzān** *n.?* silver | Hausa azurfa
- gūsiyōn** *n.f. (def. form gūsiyō)* darkness *ex* **āgvīḍān gūsiyō, mḍau ā madū a ré** it was in the dark night, people were chatting there | Hausa duhu
- gūskwān** *n.m. (pl. gūskānān)* worm, insect | Hausa tsutsa kwaro
- gūtān** *n.m. (pl. gwāton)* (*def. form gūtī*) ear *ex* **aisān ā gūtī** sand is in the ear | Hausa kunne
- gūten** *n.mass* bits of grass and leaves | Hausa yayi
- gūtlāmtlām** *id.adj.* strong organic smell such as fish, raw cornstalks, onion *ex* **hawa gāmā mco gūtlāmtlām** this woman smells *gūtlāmtlām* | Hausa
- gūtlerān** *n.m.* cheek | Hausa kunci
- gwā** (after **ŋ** = **-wā**) *pro.1 pl. incl.* our, us (plural inclusive pronoun used as genitive, object of prepositions, and direct object of verbal nouns) | Hausa nmū, rmu; mu
- gwābān** = **gōbān** *n.mass* guava (*Psidium guajava*) | Hausa gweba
- gwāḍu** *v.A1bi (v.n. gūḍān)* get wet | Hausa jifka
- gwale-gwalen** *n.?* probably the weed sometimes used as spinach (*Amaranthus viridis*) | Hausa rukuḍu
- gwāmān** *n.m. (pl. gwāmānān, gwāmōwātānān)* ram | Hausa rago
- gwārāgwārān** *n.m.* a weed sometimes used as spinach (*Amaranthus viridis*) | Hausa rukuḍu, zaḱi-banza
- gwara** = **zawā gwaran** *n.f.* bamboo, cane (*Oxytenanthera abyssinica*) | Hausa gora
- gwārjlayyā** *id.adj.* huge, bulging *ex* **ḍaṅṅam gwarjlayya** your eyes are bulging | Hausa amsa amo
- gwāsavān** *n.m.* type of large, light-colored accipitral bird, hawk, falcon | Hausa shaho
- gwāyān** *n.m. (def. form gwāyī, gwāyā)* winter thorn (*Faidherbia albida*) *ex* **nā ḍēbas ī akūk gwāyī/gwāyā** I hid behind the Acacia | Hausa gawo
- gwel** *interjection* that's it!, it's done! | Hausa shikenan
- gwella** *adv. man.* very much, indeed *ex* **kāyī à jlāmi, kāyī à jlāmi dazgī sāsāmdo gwella ī ngwāri** the squirrel kept on transferring that meat in large quantity to his house | Hausa sosai
- gwītu** *v.A2a (v.n. gwītan)* be too much, be in excess *ex* **pīcātkāri gwītu** he lies too much | Hausa cika (hali)
- gwīyān** *n.mass (pl. gwēn (Sugum))* egg(s) | Hausa kwai

## H

- hèd'awu** *v.A2bi (v.n. hēd'awān)* dry up | Hausa bushē
- hēmā** *id.adj.* hard (to touch), tough (of meat) | Hausa tauri
- hēmdu** *v.A2b (v.n. hēmdán)* persevere | Hausa daure
- hēntu** *v.A2b (v.n. hēntan)* sense, realize | Hausa fahimta
- hēnu** *v.A1a (v.n. hēnan)* spend the day | Hausa wuni
- hēnyēd'ēn** *n.m.* waist | Hausa kwifi
- hērā** *adj. (pl. hērāwātēni)* new | Hausa sabo
- hērbātu** *v.A2c (v.n. hērbātán)* hoe up | Hausa fardā
- hēru** *v.A1a (v.n. hēran)* save *ex* **Gutan duwon da dukwi ben d'avam kwaya, uran dē hēra.** If the ear hears something bad, let the voice come to the rescue. | Hausa ceta
- hē'yēnēn** *n.f.* lower abdomen | Hausa ceta
- hēdu** *v.A2a (v.n. hādán)* bite *ex* **kuwā no zāgā mdēn dēkarmā dāma dēhādā?** does a snake strike a person or does it bite? | Hausa ciza
- hēd'bu** *v.A2b (v.n. hād'ban)* admonish *ex* **Wānē yā had'bāri yāye aci ādūkwa** So-and-so even if you admonish him, he will not listen | Hausa gargadā
- hēd'u** *v.A2a (v.n. hād'án)* scratch (to relieve itch); scrape out inside of calabash | Hausa sosa; kankare kwarya
- hēhēnu** *v.A2b (v.n. hāhēnán)* swear to *ex* **gārdītātām kwāyā, nā hāhēnīgī** even if you don't agree, I swear it to you | Hausa rantse
- hēhēru** *v.A2b (v.n. hāhērán)* separate fighters, intervene in war *ex* **jē hāhēru dlēran** we broke up a fight | Hausa raba fadā
- hāhān** *n.m.* palate | Hausa gandā, hanfa
- hālēmu** *v.A2b (v.n. hālēmān)* play drum, play stringed musical instrument | Hausa yi kidā
- hālēnkān** *n.m.* horseradish tree (*Moringa oleifera*) | Hausa zogalai
- hāmōn** *n.f.* yawning | Hausa hamma
- hāmatēn** *n.m.* yawn, yawning | Hausa hamma
- hāmtu** *v.A2b (v.n. hāmtán)* open *ex* à **hāmtēm mnyāḡēm** open your mouth | Hausa buḡe
- hāptu** *v.A2bt (v.n. hāptán)* lift, raise, activate *ex* **dā hāpti zūktālēn** he raised dust; **ēbjlam dā hāpti wunyatkerā kāscurū** the hyena got his first daughter up; **aci hāpt ad'atkeri aci a iko kazāmēn à wakak pagālā** he raised his head and he looked at a girl on the platform | Hausa daga
- har** *conj.* until, even, to such an extent that *ex* **askwāridāri askwāridāri har ēgvidū dāmti** they played with him and played with him until night fell | Hausa har
- hārām** *adj.* wicked, evil *ex* **mēdēn hārām** wicked person | Hausa mugu
- hārāmakwen** *n.f.* | Hausa mugunta
- hārdu** *v.A2b (v.n. hārdan)* hollow out | Hausa rarakē
- hārku** *v.A2b (v.n. hārkán)* clear throat | Hausa yi kaki
- haron** *n.m. (pl. harowātēnēn)* root | Hausa saiwa
- hārtu** *v.A2b (v.n. hārtan)* abate, disperse (a storm) | Hausa d'auke
- hātu** *v.A2a (v.n. hātán)* revive; come to, become revived | Hausa raya; rayu
- hawan** *n.f.* odor (good or bad) | Hausa wari, kanshi
- hāwu** *v.A1b (v.n. hūwun)* sniff at | Hausa sansana
- hāyākōbjlāmēn** *n.f.* buffalo thorn (*Ziziphus mucronata*) | Hausa magaryar kura

- hãyàkon** *n.f.* (pl. **hãyàikònān**) (*def. form hãyàko*) jujube (*Ziziphus mauritiana* or *Z. abyssinica*) *ex nɔ* **kagdu ùktlen dɔ sku hãyàkó** I picked fruits off the jujube | **Hausa** magarya
- hērɔn** *n.f.* good fortune *ex mcono gā bì rē hērɔn* as for that, you have found a beneficial place | **Hausa** alheri
- hèrmā** *n.m.* (f. **hèrman**) close friend | **Hausa** amini
- hēta** *adj.* (pl. **hētātɔn**) white | **Hausa** fari
- hethētà** *adj.* very white | **Hausa** fari sol
- hìntu** *v.A2b* (v.n. **hītán**) understand, comprehend *ex dābārau bē na jlèmìcū nó, ai aci kà aci à hintám* this scheme that I will do to him, well as for him, he won't see through it | **Hausa** gane, fahimta
- hiya-hiyan** *n.f.* sobbing | **Hausa** kuka
- hiyán** *n.mass* (*def. form hiyì, hiyà*) coarse grain left after sifting in sifter *ex aisān ā kunu hiyì/hiyà* there is dirt in the grain dregs | **Hausa** tsaki
- hó** *v.D* (v.n. **han, hɔ'yin** (Dagona)) carve wood, do carpentry | **Hausa** sassaka
- hōraktán** *n.m.* contempt, despising, belittling | **Hausa** reni
- humban** *n.f.* chin, area underneath chin | **Hausa** haɓa
- hùnāmjān** *n.m.* (pl. **hùnāmjènən** = **hwìyāmjènən**) traditional sandals woven like a *faifai* | **Hausa** takalmi
- hùnu** *v.A1a* (v.n. **hùnan**) flay, split animal's stomach open for gutting | **Hausa** fed'e, tsaga ciki
- hùràbìyān** *n.m.* borrow pit | **Hausa** kududdufi
- hurbābān** *n.m.* fireplace consisting of a hole in form of a cross | **Hausa** murhu
- hùrbu** *v.A2b* (v.n. **hurɓan**) **1.** hoe up peanuts *ex jà nè hurɓak jàɗan* we're going to harvest peanuts. **2.** sip something thick (*fura, kunu*) *ex nɔ*
- hurɓ akurnán** I sipped *kunu* | **Hausa** fard'a; kurɓa
- hurgùmən** *n.m.* (pl. **hurgùmàwàtənən**) aardvark (*Orycteropus afer*) | **Hausa** dabgi
- hùwa** *adv. man.* a lot, very, very much *ex kulāu kùli huwà* the honey is very sweet; *atu yé jaurò ma ncitu huwà* her indeed he said he loved her a lot | **Hausa** sosai
- hwàrbu** *v.A2b* (v.n. **hwarbán**) hollow out | **Hausa** rarake
- hwìɗàɗà** *id.* (meaning not clear from context) *ex aci da takami əlhan nama ko atu a lagu hwìɗàɗa-hwìɗàɗa* he began to talk saying whether she would stop h.-h. | **Hausa** amsa amo
- hwìɗán** *n.m.* (pl. **hwìɗàɗon**) (*def. form hwìɗi, hwìɗà, pl. def. form hwìɗàɗò,*) cheek *ex ɗàcin vèrāwò à hwìɗàɗò* hair came out on his cheeks | **Hausa** kunci
- hwìɗpán** *n.f.* whip, cane switch | **Hausa** tsumangiya
- hwìltu** *v.A2b* (v.n. **hwiltan**) scold | **Hausa** tsawatar
- hwìyāmjènən** = **hùnāmjènən** *n.pl.* traditional sandals woven like a *faifai* | **Hausa** takalmi
- hwìyu** *v.A1a* (v.n. **hwìyan**) put heads on drum, pack up, package up *ex gàngau dùhwiya* a drum with heads on it; *gàngau gò hwìya* an unheaded drum body | **Hausa** rufe ganga, kunsu

## I

**ī** *prep.* **1.** to, into, onto (implies action directed to complement) *ex metkəra da ne i ngwakci i buwan* her mother come to her house for a visit; **aci akfe i gawun** he will come in where you are (he will enter to your place; **mek manyəm da taksi a'yənakweu**

- iskutkəra** the boy's mother tied palm fronds onto herself. **2.** to, for (with indirect object) *ex aci jawa na aci kotaga i wunyatkarɪ* when he went, he would call to his daughter; **akci da nedu ɗarau i afu** they brought the coplaing to their father. **3.** In the capacity of (as a subjective complement) *ex aci da gafi i wunya kunan* he took (her) as his own daughter (as a daughter of (his) belly). **4.** in order to, for the purpose of (with action noun) *ex aci jinari i dawani* he went off to tend (animals) | Hausa wa, zuwa
- ĩ** *pro.2 sg.m.* your, you (singular masculine pronoun used as genitive, object of prepositions, and direct object of verbal nouns) | Hausa nka, rka
- ĩci** *pro.3 sg.m.* to him (indirect object pronoun) | Hausa masa
- ĩɗu** *v.A2a (v.n. ɗɗan)* wrap around, wrap up, twist *ex ɗiɗiyu i kunuk ɗɗina na gɗandibjlam* bind me up in some rags and take me to the hyena | Hausa naɗe
- igɗem** *pro.2 sg.f.* to you (singular feminine indirect object pronoun) | Hausa miki
- igi** *pro.2 sg.m.* to you (singular masculine indirect object pronoun) | Hausa maka
- ija** *pro.1 pl. excl.* to us (plural exclusive indirect object pronoun) | Hausa mana
- ikci** *pro.3 pl.* to them (indirect object pronoun) | Hausa musu
- iko** *v.B (v.n. aikon)* see | Hausa gani
- ilolilon** *n.m.* West African otter (*Aonyx spp.* perhaps *A. capensis* or *A. poensis*) | Hausa karen ruwa
- iman** *n.m.* time, time set for some event *ex agwawun na, iman nanu na, na na* go back, and at a time like this, I will come; *iman gɗagɗe = imā wɗe* some time ago | Hausa lokaci
- inadɗan** *n.f.* carrying, taking (verbal noun of **jɗu**) | Hausa kaiwa
- inan** = **yinan** *n.m.* going, departure (verbal noun of **ju**) | Hausa zuwa, tafiya
- inayan** *n.m.* coming, arrival (verbal noun of **jawo** 'come') | Hausa zuwa
- inayidɗan** *n.* bringing (verbal noun of **jɗwadu**) | Hausa kawowa
- innò** *adv.loc.* in that direction | Hausa can wajen
- inyò inyô** = **iyò** *interj.* oh, OK *ex Nə jà ikwtaɗ akan. - Iyô, ayam gɗakwɗam.* I came to get fire (for starting a fire at my house). - Fine, come and take it. | Hausa to
- ĩtu** *pro.3 sg.f.* to her (indirect object pronoun) | Hausa mata
- iwà** *pro.1 pl. incl.* to us (plural inclusive indirect object pronoun) | Hausa mana
- iwànɗan** *n.m. (pl. wànɗan)* (*def. form iwàn*) day (24 hour period); sleeping *ex aci ā kunuɗ iwànɗan* he was sleeping | Hausa kwana, barci
- iwun** *pro.2 pl.* to you (plural indirect object pronoun) | Hausa muku
- iyà** *n.f.* term of reference or address for mother | Hausa mama
- Iyin** *n.f.* Yin *ex Iyin na dà yintəgɗi* as for Yin, it will gossip about you (epithet of Yin) | Hausa Yin
- iyò** = **yô** = **inyò** *interj.* oh, OK | Hausa to

## J

- jè** *pro.1 pl. excl.* we (plural exclusive completive and second subjunctive subject pronoun) | Hausa mun
- jəbu** *v.A1a (v.n. jəban)* distribute evenly, spread evenly *ex kayi da jləmītù gɗatagùɗkwan talla aci da zùwudù ɗtkwatərà... talla da jəbɗtu yāumán...* the squirrel put



- balsam apple (vines) on her, he completely strew them on her body... when he has covered her uniformly... | Hausa ?? buwaya
- jədù** *v.C irreg. (v.n. ìnàdàn) (compl.neg. jàjadù, m.sg. imper. àjəgdī, f.sg. imper. àjəgdəm, pl. imper. àjəgdùwùn, subjunc. ndù, 2nd subjunc. jadù, incomp. ndù)* carry, take from one place to another, transport (completive) | Hausa kai
- jəgānān** *n.m.* spurs | Hausa kaimi
- jəgəgān** *n.mass* meal made from burnt crust of tuwo | Hausa kalacin kanzo
- jəkpù = jəpku** *v.A2b (v.n. jəkpān)* finish out, complete, e.g. time allotted for something | Hausa haɗa, cika
- Jəməwà** *n.m.* Friday | Hausa Juma'a
- jəmbin** *n.f.* blow to the back with fist | Hausa dundu
- jəngərtu** *v.A2c* bend outward, be convex, e.g. back of a camel | Hausa yi doro
- jəpku = jəkpku** *v.A2b (v.n. jəpkān)* finish out, complete, e.g. time allotted for something | Hausa haɗa, cika
- jərén** *n.f.* truth | Hausa gaskiya
- jà** *pro.1 pl. excl.* we (plural exclusive direct object pronoun) | Hausa mu
- jā** *pro.1 pl. excl.* our, us (plural exclusive pronoun used as genitive, object of prepositions, and direct object of verbal nouns) | Hausa nmu, rmu
- jà** *pro.1 pl. excl.* we (plural exclusive subjunctive subject pronoun) | Hausa mu
- ja, jà, jā, jâ** *pro.1 pl. excl.* we (plural exclusive imperfective subject pronoun; long vowel before verbs with schwa in first syllable and mono-consonantal verbs, short elsewhere; tone opposite that of following syllable) | Hausa muna
- jà = njà** *part.* those associated with..., and others like..., & Co. (forms genitive construction with following noun) *ex nà kùzgùzu a gâ jaŋ Yā Kùnāmà ɗeg Būbà Hanzà* I learned from Ya Kunama and Buba Hanza and their associates; *mɗan jàwē sawán, njà kadaní njáŋ atlèrà, ɗəkkà jà gawayyà* people came to the wrestling match, those like the buffalo and the bushbuck, they all came in great numbers; *ɗà masēkci njàg ɗèsan njàk cìtān* he bought them things like salt and peppers; *wunājān ma akci dà nē gâ jaŋ ágwre* the dog said they should go to the place of the rabbit & Co. | Hausa su (su gero, su Audu, da sauransu)
- ja** *v.C irreg.* go (2nd subjunctive; see **ju**) | Hausa je
- jabjāpa** *adj. (pl. paɗaɗa)* small, a small amount of *ex mākoy njà kàdàni na, gàtki wunyaŋ āyi mēo japjapà mēo?! you see something like a buffalo and you kill a tiny little gazelle?! | Hausa* karami, kaɗan
- jadù** *v.C irreg.* carry, take from one place to another, transport (second subjunctive); see **jədù** | Hausa kai
- jàɗān = njàɗān** *n.mass* peanuts, groundnuts (*Arachis hypogaea*) | Hausa gyaɗa
- jàɗbu** *v.A2b (v.n. jàɗban)* be an expert, be skillfull *ex Kāka ɗzɡaskwarān, aci jàɗbu* Kaka knows how to dance, he is a real expert | Hausa gwanince
- jagərán** *n.m. (pl. jagərànən)* quiver (for arrows) | Hausa kwari
- jāgén** *n.f.* decoration such as etched designs | Hausa ado
- jàgètu** *v.A2c (v.n. jàgètan)* adorn, decorate by painting designs | Hausa yi wa... ado
- jàgəjagiyón** *n.mass* an illness of mysterious origin | Hausa
- jàgəjaktu** *v.A2ci (v.n. jagəjaktān)* tremble, shiver | Hausa yi karkarwa
- jàgùmāzén** *n.m.* a type of medicinal shrub | Hausa bishiya (iri)

- jàja** *v.C irreg.* go (negative completive form; see **ju**) | Hausa je
- jàjadù** *v.C irreg.* carry, take from one place to another, transport (negative completive); see **jədù** | Hausa kai
- Jāji** *n.m.* a man's name | Hausa sunan namiji
- jàjina** *v.irr.ventive* come (negative completive form; see **jàwo**) | Hausa zo
- jàjìnàdù** *v. irr. ventive* bring (negative completive; see **jàwadù**) | Hausa kawo
- jàkan** *n.f.* 100 pounds (200 Naira) | Hausa jaka (na kudfi)
- jàkùbu** *v.A2b (v.n. jakubán)* peck | Hausa cake
- jàkuwan** *n.f.* cap, hat | Hausa hula
- jàkwàru** *v.A2bi (v.n. jàkwarán)* take a firm stance, persevere *ex* **mùgba, atu rawu iksa kadàni, mùgba dà ni da jàkwàri à kàmatkèra** the monitor, she ran to catch the buffalo, and the monitor went and stood firmly in front of her | Hausa daddage
- jàmā** *n.mass* people (as vocative in public address) *ex* **Jàmā, mdànəngwà!** Oh, my compatriots! | Hausa jama'a
- jàmədu** *v.A2b (v.n. jàməđán)* chew on | Hausa tauna
- jāmāgén** *n.m.* fruit bat | Hausa jemage
- jàmdu** *v.A2b (v.n. jàmduđán)* tighten rope on bundle | Hausa matse
- jān** *n.m. (pl. jəjen, jəjon) (f. jan)* dog (see also **wunājān**) | Hausa kare
- jàngàjlàm** *id.adj.* ugly-looking | Hausa muni
- jangón** *n.f. (def. form jangò)* living quarters at a farm | Hausa kauyen noma
- japà** *adj., quant. (pl. padəda)* small, a small amount of | Hausa karami, kaɗan
- jàpjàptu** *v.A2c (v.n. not elicited)* grab handful of hair, skin, etc. | Hausa ?
- jappà** *quant.* a little, a small amount *ex* **à bàryā nà kamì jappà** give me some so that I can taste it a little | Hausa kaɗan
- jappan** *n.f.* a small amount *ex* **mdən be godɛtate gawakwenəm aci a godɛte japanəm** a person who doesn't give thanks for a lot will not give thanks for a little | Hausa kaɗan
- jàptlan** *n.f.* designs, etchings *ex* **Wunək Sāmá jàptlatkək sāvànyì mcōnó kə jlàməŋ aɡì?** Son of Sama, those markings on the guinea fowl, it was you who made them? | Hausa zane
- jàptu** *v.A2b (v.n. japtán)* plait hair | Hausa yi kitso
- jàptu** *v.A2b (v.n. japtán)* dip out, take small quantity *ex* **atu jàptò ùktlɛŋ àwún** she scooped out a little guinea corn | Hausa tsakura
- jaurò** *adv. man.* extremely, much, very *ex* **wunyatki mco jaurò gəpícú** that daughter of yours is a terrible liar | Hausa sosai
- jauton** *n.m.* half a bolt of cloth | Hausa gyauto
- jàutu** *v.A2b (v.n. jautan)* frown | Hausa ɗaure fuska, sha mur
- jàwadù** *v. irr. ventive (v.n. inàyidón)* (compl.neg. **jàjìnàdù**, m.sg. imper. **àyegì**, f.sg. imper. **àyegdòm**, pl. imper. **ànìnagduwùn**, subjunc. **nèdù**, 2nd subjunc. **jìnadù**, incomp. **nayidù**) bring (completive) | Hausa kawo
- jawán** *n.f.* toilet | Hausa shadda
- jàwāpən** *n.f.* crisis | Hausa matsala
- jàwo** *v.irr.ventive (v.n. inàyān)* (compl.neg. **jàjina**, m.sg. imper. **yaī**, f.sg. imper. **yem**, pl. imper. **nìnawún**, subjunc. **nè**, 2nd subjunc. **jina**, incomp. **nàyi**) come (completive form) | Hausa zo
- jibdán** *n.f. (pl. jibdàwàtənən, jibdàdon)* civet cat (*Viverra civetta*) | Hausa magen jibda

- jìgàmàn** *n.m.* next to, near, to the side  
*ex* **mìcò àjjiyatkəŋ ðbjlām ye a jìgàməŋà** here is the deposited thing of the hyena next to me | **Hausa** a gefe, kusa
- jìgan** *n.f.* (*pl.* **jìgàgon**) hooded vulture (*Necrosyrtes monachus*) *ex* **jìgan kata tlàwàyan** the vulture has become a starling(?) (s/he has changed for the better) | **Hausa** ungulu
- jìjəmàn** *n.f.* (*pl.* **jìjəmān**) thorn | **Hausa** Kaya
- jìjəmàkon** *n.f.* (*pl.* **jìjəmān**) thorn | **Hausa** Kaya
- jìjin** *n.m.* jointed flatsedge (*Cyperus articulatus*), which destroys rice | **Hausa** kajiji
- jìna** *v. irr. ventive* come (2nd subjunctive form); see **jàwo** | **Hausa** zo
- jìnādən** *n.f.* flintstone | **Hausa** kyastu
- jìnadù** *v. irr. ventive* bring (second subjunctive; see **jàwadù**) | **Hausa** kawo
- jìèbjlèpa** *id.* indicates descending heavily *ex* **se aci aikwak jìgàwàtənən àgvù tala jìèbjlèpa** then he saw vultures descending heavily | **Hausa** amsa amo
- jìègdàràkon** *n.f.* calabash fragment | **Hausa** sakaina
- jìègmon** [**jìèŋmon**] *n.m.* (*pl.* **jìègmàwàtənən**) (*f.* **jìègmàkon**) camel (*Camelus dromedarius*) | **Hausa** rakumi
- jìèmpo** *adj.* lean (of meat), lacking fat  
*ex* **jìèmpo kèma màkwàkwàrà** skinny like a cattle egret | **Hausa**
- jìènkòrín** *n.f.* snoring | **Hausa** minshari
- jìènu** *v. A1* (*v.n.* **jìènan**) dip out small amount with fingers | **Hausa** lakuta
- jìèppà = lèppà** *id.* indicates soundness of sleeping *ex* **aci vāj iwan jìèppà** he was lying fast asleep | **Hausa** amsa amo
- jìèra** *adj.* bitter; hot tempered *ex* **jìèrà pitta** very bitter | **Hausa** d'aci; zafin zuciya
- jìèrəppà** *id.* wiped on thickly *ex* **dangwe gwalegwau da zuwi àtkwaŋ minau jìèrəppa** he scooped up the gwalegwau (?) and wiped it thickly onto the lion's body | **Hausa** amsa amo
- jìèrbəbən** *n.mass* grass with with prickly tops | **Hausa** ciyawa (iri)
- jìèrbàbu** *v. A2c* (*v.n.* **jìèrbàbān**) collapse | **Hausa** rushe
- jìère** *id.* indicates erectness (ears) *ex* **mdà jà mdà jàk jìèrəwàtog jìère** here we are, here we are with our ears erect (a song sung in a folktale by rabbits) | **Hausa** amsa amo
- jìèrgid'è** *id. adj.* thickness off forest, intensity of storm | **Hausa** amsa amo
- jìèrtu** *v. A2b* (*v.n.* **ajìèrtən, jìèrtán**) scold, get angry at | **Hausa** tsauce, fùsatà
- jìèru** *v. A1a* (*v.n.* **jìèran**) sting, feel stinging pain; cause pain by stinging *ex* **jìèriyà** it caused me pain; **àwarag jìèràyà** it's hurting me; **wùrjū jìèriyà sàbu** a scorpion stung me today | **Hausa** yi zafi
- jìèbjlèpənən** *n.pl.* ribs | **Hausa** haƙarƙari
- jìègjlègān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **jìègjlègə̀nən**) dung beetle | **Hausa** buzuzu
- jìèjìlètu** *v. A2c* (*v.n.* **jìèjìlètan**) spread apart *ex* **à jìèjìlèti èzgarinjì gà raragdì mnyà mnyakó nnò nà** spread your legs and put them around the entrance to the anthill like this | **Hausa** raba
- jìèkiyān** *n.m.* gap between front teeth | **Hausa** wushirya
- jìèktu** *v. A2b* (*v.n.* **jìèktan**) become reduced in volume *ex* **ɓaramau jìèktu** the amount of grain in the grain bin has become reduced | **Hausa** rage

- jlàkùbu** *v.A2b (v.n. jlàkùban)* pound to make slushy | Hausa cafa, kirfa, markafe
- jlàkwalen** *n.m.* a type of bird | Hausa kokkoriya
- jlamran** *n.f.* coldest part of the harmattan season | Hausa jaura
- jlàmù** *v.A1b (v.n. jlàmèn)* **1.** do, make *ex wana mcono jlàmiyāg Yâbadè* this deed it's the Brother Bustard who did it to me. **2.** (in *jlàmə-tkwà*) happen, take place *ex mdo jlàmətkwa nànuwan?* this (thing) how has it happened?!; **ben bē nē d'āhwu mɔdan dā jlàmiyā jlàmətkwà!** the thing that I had one do for me has taken place! | Hausa yi; faru
- jlàptu** *v.A2b (v.n. jlapatón, jlaptán)* pay a fine | Hausa biya tara
- jlàran** *n.f. (def. form jlarà)* fighting *ex mɔdan tkə cì à kunug jlarà* he was killed in a fight | Hausa faɗa
- jlàrgàgà** *adj.* serrated, saw-toothed *ex wudətkəri jlàrgàgà* his knife has a serrated blade | Hausa
- jlàron** *n.f.* large variety of African tetra or characin (*Brycinus nurse*, formerly *Alestes nurse*) | Hausa kawara
- jlàrtu** *v.A2b (v.n. jlartán)* sharpen blade on stone *ex əbjlām d'è wudətkəra atù har à jlartà* the hyena had her knife and she was sharpening it | Hausa wasa
- jlàru** *v.A1b (v.n. jlarán)* fight *ex nna no kazamən d'ek metkəra yauman, sa waɗe atu da jlari d'ek metkəra yauman...* now there was a girl and her mother, and one day she and her mother had a fight... | Hausa yi faɗa
- jlāvān** *n.m.* hooking one's leg around opponent in wrestling | Hausa jangala
- jlāwīwān** *n.mass* wooden lining inside a well | Hausa d'aurin rijiya
- Jlāwər** *n.f.* Jawur | Hausa Jawur
- Jlāwi** *n.m.* name for a man born after several girls | Hausa Tanko
- jlāwu** *v.A1b (v.n. jlūwun, jlūwān)* **1.** sit down; be settled, be in place, be secured *ex jlāwu!* that's fine!, it's OK!. **2.** become *ex Səptan manko d'ahwaga kalangun da jlawi kuli.* Pressure causes the drum to sound pleasant. | Hausa zauna; zama
- jlāyān** *n.m.* tigerfish (*Hydrocynus vittatus* and probably other *H. spp.*) | Hausa tsage
- jláyán** *n.f.* pimple | Hausa kurji
- jlayaŋ maskwān** *n.f.* hemorrhoids | Hausa basur
- jlāyu** *v.A1* be an expert dancer | Hausa gwaninta wajen rawa
- jlūwèrtu** *v.A2c (v.n. jlūwèrtan)* stir something thick such as *tuwo* | Hausa tuɗa (tuwo)
- jòlè-jole** *adj.* spotted | Hausa roɗi-roɗi
- ju** *v.C irreg. (v.n. ìnān) (compl.neg. jàja, m.sg. imper. àjī, f.sg. imper. àjəm, pl. imper. àjāwun, subjunc. ni, 2nd subjunc. ja, incompl. na) go* | Hausa je
- jùrtu** *v.A2b (v.n. jurtan)* pound corn a second time after removing bran | Hausa tisa
- jùwān** *n.m. (pl. jùwə̀nən, juwwon)* fly | Hausa kuda

## K

**k** *gen.linker* (Ø before words beginning with **k**, **g**, **h**; **ŋ** before words beginning with a nasal, a vowel, and before a proper name starting with **k**, **g**; **g** before a word beginning in a voiced sound other than nasal, vowel, **g**; **k** elsewhere) of (genitive linker linking two nouns) *ex əzgərè hurgùmən* aardvark's foot; *əzgərèŋ Mūzà* Muza's foot; *əzgərèŋ Abdù* Audu's foot; *əzgərèŋ Kabó* Kabo's foot; *əzgərèg zìyāmən* ostriche's foot; *əzgərèg rakén* foot of a bed;

- əzɡərək zangùrārīn** foot of an Abdim's stork | Hausa -n, -r
- kəcəttà** *id.* indicates sharply cutting off *ex wànjámáú da gáfi gənyəŋ mǎnyámu, aci ágwjìlǎg ren bè aci ágdà, aci ùgjlè kalkala yáumán, dàci, aci dàltti bílǎn kəcəttà aci dagdi* the barber takes the boy's penis, he touches the place where he will cut, and when he has touched exactly, well he slices with a razor *slice!* and cuts off (the foreskin) | Hausa amsa amo
- kəfǎkkà, kəfǎk-kəfǎkkà** *id.* quietly, carefully, stealthily, slowly *ex dà vǎrkè àkok ɓaramú nà dàci atu dà pəmici kəfǎk-kəfǎkkà* when she went around behind the grain bin she tapped to him (someone hiding in the grain bin) quietly | Hausa amsa amo
- Kəfǎgəfǎ** *n.f.* Gidgid | Hausa Girgir
- kəfəo** *v.B (v.n. kəfəan)* exceed, surpass, be better | Hausa fi
- kəgən** *n.mass* sand, sandy ground | Hausa
- kəkān** *n.m. (pl. kəkənən) (f. kəkan) 1.* grandparent. **2.** maternal uncle | Hausa kaka (m or f); kawu
- kələdərītu** *v.A2c (v.n. kələdərītan)* be dizzy (from Kanuri "head spins"--see **dərītu**) | Hausa yi diri
- kələdon** *n.mass* evil, evilness | Hausa mugu
- kələmà** *adv.* indeed, in fact *ex kələma aci bārīgì?!* did he really give it to you?!; *se kələma ka nó pūkārāu dà kōtì* then once again the alms-seeker called out | Hausa anya
- kələmán** *n.f.* illness of any type | Hausa rashin lafiya
- kələmìyàwan** *n.f.* a low weed with clusters of flowers (*Alternanthera sessilis*) | Hausa mai kai dubu
- kələŋ-kələmán** *n.f.* feeling nauseous; not having enough to eat | Hausa kumallo, ɓacin zuciyà
- kələpiyán** *n.f.* good health | Hausa lafiya
- kələppà** *id.adj.* (used with **hənu** 'spend the day' and followed by incompletive) indicates spend the entire day in some activity *ex atu mcənò dà həni kələppà à kíɗak sàdāu* she that one she spend the whole day eating the seeds (that she should have been planting) | Hausa amsa amo
- kəle** *part.* introduces abrupt exhortation or command *ex kələ əŋgwi d'acín!* well take some hair! | Hausa mana
- kəm** *interr.pro* what? (as postposed subject or in genitive construction) *ex tləmpətəŋ kəm zanēŋi?* what tore your gown?; *akci jlāmə wana kəm?* what kind of work did they do?; *gə taks əfcāwu d'ē kəm?* what did you tie up the mat with?; *Sàku à bəna kəm?* what will Saku cook? | Hausa me?
- kəma** *prep., conj. 1.* like (pronoun object = independent pronoun) *ex zərkā msəno kəmə kaŋ Amsi* that watercourse (was) like that of Amshi; *ayu mdən kəməgì, ayú mdən kəməgəm* I am a person like you (m.), I am a person like you (f.). **2.** as if *ex hurgùm dəvadināri kəma gāmtà* the aardvark was lying as if he were dead; *ayu ye nika kəma nè tla dāten* me, I saw that it was as if I had arisen too early | Hausa kamar
- kəməllon** *n.f.* malaria fever, causing green vomiting | Hausa jante
- kəmán** *n.f., prep. (def. form kəmə)* in front of, ahead, front side *ex aci ā kəma kukwó* he's in front of the baobab; *aci ā kəmatkà* he's in front of me; *aci ā kəmə* he's in front | Hausa gaba(n)
- kəmangàr** *adj.* malicious, wicked, evil | Hausa mugu

- kòmārən** *n.f.* patience *ex* **Kākābjlām à jlaməm bā kəmārən** Uncle Hyena be a little patient! | Hausa haƙuri
- kəməskin** *n.m.* neighbor | Hausa maƙwabci
- kəmīlən** *n.f.* beer, alcohol *ex* **kəmīlə mco tkiyú** this beer made me drunk | Hausa giya
- kəñāmān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **kəñāmənən**) (*f.* **kəñāmàkon**) hungry person | Hausa mayunwaci
- kəncən** *n.?* origin | Hausa ainihi, asali
- kəncər** *adj.* strong | Hausa
- kəncərən** *n.m.* giraffe (*Giraffa camelopardalis*) | Hausa raƙumin dawa
- kəndəkən** *n.m.* or *f.* (*pl.* **kəndəkàwàtən**) a type of diving bird | Hausa
- kəndərmon** *n.mass* cultured milk, yogurt | Hausa kindirmo
- kənden** *n.m.* basket | Hausa kindai
- kəndon** *n.m.* conjuring *ex* **lècin hētà à rē, amətkəri a gaku ye. aci a jlamə kəndon bē njà kəkawu əzgo** white beans were there and his hand was in the place, and he did conjuring that his grandfathers and others had known | Hausa wayo
- kəndəwū** *v.A2ci* (*v.n.* **kəndəwān**) stick to, adhere | Hausa kame
- kənkə** *quant.univ.* everything, whatever, anything (as postposed subject or in genitive construction) | Hausa kome
- kəntu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **kəntán**) strip off (bark from hemp plant, etc.) | Hausa d'aya
- kən'yil** *id.* indicates snapping of a rope *ex* **dadkumì zàyimso bē awraŋ əbjlam kən'yil dagdici** he found the rope that was on the neck of the hyena *snap!* he cut it | Hausa amsa amo
- kənzənāmān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **kənzənàwàtənən**) (*f.* **kənzənàmàkon**) fornicator, profligate person, adulterer | Hausa mazinaci
- kənzənən** *n.f.* fornication | Hausa zina
- kəppà** *id.* indicates being completely covered or enclosed *ex* **mzàmçənən ta jlàw ì mākara mso ta vārkətù kəppa nnó** the hunters sat near that raft, they surrounded it completely | Hausa amsa amo
- kərəllà** *id.* indicates surrounding *ex* **akci jà ì d'atkəŋ Mái Sālè dāci da d'əgì bāgàtkə Gōkarám kərəlla** when they came to the town of Mai Sale, well they went completely around the wall of Gogaram | Hausa amsa amo
- kərənəkàtləmin** *n.* a type of wild animal | Hausa
- kərəp** *id.* indicates closing tightly *ex* **aci əkfə i kunu gəru, daci gərau da kuɓi kərəp!** when he entered into the hollow, the hollow closed up *kurup!* | Hausa amsa amo
- kəràbàkòrìn** *n.f.* large palm leaf mat of seven sections | Hausa buci kura
- kərātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kərāton**) read | Hausa karanta
- kərbān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **kərbənən**) year | Hausa shekara
- kərbānu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kərbānān**) be turbid *ex* **amu kərbānu se əzdəvu na awun na si** the water is turbid, wait until it clears to drink it | Hausa gurbace
- kərcəbu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kərcəbān**) cling, stick, adhere | Hausa maƙale
- kərcəciyu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kərcəciyān**) take firm stance, persevere | Hausa daddage
- kərcān** *n.f.* large fish net | Hausa taru
- kərdīn** *n.m., n.f.* (*pl.* **kərdīwàtən**) pagan | Hausa arne
- kərīban** *n.pl.* farmland, farms | Hausa gonakai
- kərīdon** *n.f.* purling, sticks encircling inside of thatched roof | Hausa

- kàrigòmān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **kàrigòmānōn**) lizard (*Agama agama*) | Hausa kadangare
- kàrikàrin** *n.m.* Senegal plover (*Vanellus lugubris*) or black-headed plover (*Vanellus tectus*) | Hausa zakaran fekuwa
- kàrəntu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kàrəntán**) listen attentively | Hausa saurare
- kàritu** *v.A2c* move aside, get out of the way *ex* à **kàriti jəgan** move aside | Hausa gusa
- kàkəren** *n.m.* a type of aromatic grass | Hausa ciyawa (iri)
- kàrkatlən** *n.f.* kernel inside dum palm fruit | Hausa kulli
- kàrken** *n.f.* region, area | Hausa lardi
- kàrmāyin** *n.m.* chieftainship, position of a Mai | Hausa sarauta
- kàrtl-kàrtl-kàrtl** *id.* indicates chewing or gnawing *ex* **kùmù da nè dèki adfənən àjilùwà m̀dan tàksādàrì, ne nyàyirì kàrtl-kàrtl-kàrtl dàrtli** the rat came and looked at the palm leaves of the heron that one had tied him with, with his teeth *gnaw-gnaw-gnaw*, he cut them | Hausa amsa amo
- kàru** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **kàran**) steal | Hausa sata
- kàske** *adv.* easy, easily *ex* **nìco ben kàske** that's an easy thing to do | Hausa mai sauƙi
- kəvəron** *n.mass* eczema | Hausa kyazbi
- kəzəren** *n.f.* hot, dry season *ex* **kālan nàbe à kəzəre** there's no food during the dry season | Hausa rani
- kà** *part.* as for, indeed | Hausa kam, kuwa, har da
- kā** *conj.* even if, although | Hausa ko
- ...kà ...kà = ...wà ...wà** *post., conj.* (and)... and... *ex* **gəckə aviyau na, ga bari mdasku ka m̀da dəhau ka** if you collect tiger nuts, you should give some to both the people of the sky and the people of the ground; **se Mainá Kāku kà Māgiya ká da vərə** then Maina Kaku and Magiya came out; **ayu kà dīyan ka jà pəràtè i kunuk sara** me and the gourd slipped into the well | Hausa da... da...
- kabələn** *n.f.* Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) | Hausa bariya, giwar ruwa
- kàbəmbən** *n.mass* pollen particles on outside of immature guinea corn | Hausa bununu
- kàbərman** *n.f.* squirrel trap formed of box-like affair which falls over squirrel | Hausa tarkon kurege
- kàbdəro** *conj.* before *ex* **kàbdəro əbjlām da vərə yāumán, aci ye dātki giyàuni** before the hyena came out, he (Bambdimarum) killed elephants | Hausa kafin
- kàbīn** *n.f.* (*pl.* **kàbìwàtənon**) mat woven in long strip, then sewn in a circle and cut | Hausa tabarma mai baƙin baki
- kàbiyón** *n.f.* pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*) | Hausa kabewa
- Kabó** *n.m., n.f.* name given to child (male or female) born after twins | Hausa Gambo
- kābun** *n.mass* **1.** day, 24 hour period *ex* **kābū mdo** this day. **2.** the period of one's life, lifetime | Hausa kwana, rayuwa
- kaɓa-kaɓa** *id.* indicates great numbers, in a crowd *ex* **dà tasè m̀dāSkəm kaɓa-kaɓa a kunuɗ āmōn** he found the people of Sugum in large numbers in the water | Hausa amsa amo
- Kàbāwān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **Kàbāwənon**) (*f.* **Kàbāwakon**) Sokoto person, Kebbi person | Hausa Basakkwace
- kaɓón** *n.f.* kobo | Hausa kwabo
- kacəkkà** *id.* completely *ex* **m̀dāSkəm dà kacəktì m̀bāramin kacəkkà** the people of Sugum thoroughly perform fetish rites over their weapons | Hausa amsa amo
- kàcəktu** *v.A2c* perform rites with fetish *ex* **m̀dāSkəm dà kacəktì m̀bāramin kacəkkà** the people of Sugum

- thoroughly perform fetish rites over their weapons | Hausa yi tsafi
- kaca-kaca** *id.* indicates great numbers, in great amount, in a crowd *ex* **ad̄ayóu kaca-kaca dà tāt̄l̄t̄l̄** the gourd shattered into many pieces; **arz̄àki mco angw̄àkci kaca-kaca** that wealth was at their house in great amount | Hausa amsa amo
- kacakuron** *n.m.* 1. cape dove. 2. clever person *ex* **kacakuro èbdami ḡat̄ut̄u** epithet of a clever person (“dove, eluder of a trap”) | Hausa bardo
- kàcalān** *n.m.* the reed grass *Phragmites australis* and perhaps other *Phragmites spp.* | Hausa kashala
- Kàcallān** *n.m.* a traditional title | Hausa sarauta
- kacān** *n.m.* head pad for carrying load | Hausa gammo
- kàcimon** *n.mass* clothes | Hausa tufafi, kaya
- kàda** *adj.* some... or other *ex* **n̄nci in̄è sawán diye i d̄ā kàda** I want to go to a wrestling match in a certain town | Hausa kaza
- kàd̄amu** *v.A2bt* circumcise | Hausa yi wa... kaciya
- kad̄akwan** *n.f.* huge calabash (largest type) | Hausa masaki
- kad̄am̄on** *n.m.* circumcision | Hausa kaciya
- kad̄amu** *v.A2bi (v.n. kad̄am̄on)* undergo circumcision, be circumcised | Hausa sha kaciya
- kad̄anān** *n.m.* buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*) | Hausa bauna
- kad̄arà** *adj.* short | Hausa gajere
- kad̄arān** *n.m.* raft *ex* **aci ju no da ḡayi kad̄arā mso kak baraṅ ns̄aḡat̄onu** when he went, he mounted on that raft for hunting hippos | Hausa gadon fito
- kàde** *adv.* (used in **ḡad̄à kad̄é**) on purpose, intentionally, as a pretext *ex* **àjawè mnyaṅ d̄abù k̄amoṅāné n̄à ḡà mti ḡad̄à kad̄è** let’s go out in the middle of my farm and you pretend to die (die on purpose) | Hausa da gangan
- kàdu** *v.A1bi (v.n. k̄ad̄on) (intr.)* snap in two (flexible thing), snap off, become severed | Hausa tsinke
- k̄aduḡurs̄on** *n.mass* small type of armored catfish (*Auchenoglanis occidentalis*) | Hausa yauni, karaya
- k̄ad̄uk̄um̄an** *n.m.* messenger | Hausa manzo
- k̄ad̄ukun** *n.f.* inheritance | Hausa gado
- k̄ad̄utu** *v.A2c (v.n. k̄ad̄utan)* go to (place or person) *ex* **n̄a n̄c̄a n̄a k̄ad̄ut̄ak̄c̄i** I want to go to them | Hausa bi, isa
- kad̄uwān** *n.m.* bush duiker (*Silvicapra grimmia*) | Hausa gada
- kad̄uwo** *adv.* time yesterday | Hausa jiya
- kad̄āḡeyon** *n.f.* the shrub *Mimosa asperata*, with pink flowers found on river banks | Hausa kaidajini, kaidaji
- kad̄yak̄dyak̄on** *n.f.* baby agama lizard | Hausa tamuno
- k̄afankan̄on** *n.f.* a kick *ex* **na p̄am̄am d̄ē kafankan̄on** I will give you a kick | Hausa shuri da kafa
- k̄aḡemu** [**k̄aṅmu**] *v.A2b (v.n. k̄aḡeman)* retaliate | Hausa rama
- kaḡab̄ūwan** *n.f.* okra (*Abelmoschus esculentus*) | Hausa kubewa
- kaḡad̄on** *n.m.* chewing millet off cob | Hausa gaigaye
- kaḡaf̄ūwan** *n.f.* forked support post or pole supporting a shelter roof or other structure | Hausa gwafa
- k̄aḡdu** *v.A2b (v.n. k̄agd̄an)* cut off several | Hausa yayyanke
- k̄aḡdu** *v.A2b (v.n. k̄agd̄an, k̄aḡad̄on)* chew millet or maize off cob | Hausa gaigaya
- k̄agr̄an** *n.m. (pl. k̄agr̄an̄on)* canoe | Hausa kwalekwale
- kaḡ v̄ad̄i = k̄avḡad̄i** *num.ord.* fifth *ex* **md̄è k̄aḡ v̄ad̄i** the fifth person | Hausa na biyar, ta biyar



- Kâgwdu** *n.m., n.f.* name given to child whose twin is stillborn (because stillborn resembles a gourd) | Hausa sunan namiji ko mace
- kâi** *pro.2 sg.m.* yours (singular masculine independent genitive pronoun) | Hausa naka, taka
- Kâigamâ** *n.m.* an important subordinate official to the Mai | Hausa sarauta
- kaisalan** *n.f.* **1.** doorway of palace. **2.** evening meal (so-called because traditionally it would have been served by the chief to people at the palace door) | Hausa (1) kofar fada; (2) abincin almuru
- kaiwâ** *post.* since *ex* **kàyi ògdāneŋ kaiwâ āwarak dāngūgwāi** Squirrel since a long time ago he has been disparaging you; **dara kaiwâ = sara kaiwâ = sarakka** always | Hausa tun
- kājà** *pro.1 pl. excl.* ours (plural exclusive independent genitive pronoun) | Hausa namu, tamu
- kajārən** *n.m.* storm, rainstorm | Hausa hadiri
- kājlar'yān** *n.m.* stem of palm frond | Hausa
- kajlākwarcaḍən** *n.m.* a type of thorny plant | Hausa ciyawa (iri)
- kājilāwan** *n.f.* noise of voices, birds, etc. | Hausa diri, ḍumi
- kājilgen** *n.m. (def. form kajlgè)* large palm leaf basket | Hausa samho, kiskiri
- kajlūwān** *n.mass (def. form kajlūwì, kajlūwâ)* *tuwo*, staple food made from corn or rice *ex* **aisān sàzv ī kunu kajlūwì/kajlūwâ** dirt fell into the *tuwo* | Hausa tuwo
- kàka** *n.m., n.f.* **1.** person (younger or older) with whom one has a joking relationship. **2.** person with the same name as a grandparent. **3.** “brother...”, “sister...” as an affectionate prefix to a name *ex* **mdan da bari Kakabjlam sulen guma da bari Kaka Kayi sulen vadfi** one gave Hyena ten shillings and one gave Squirrel five shillings | Hausa
- Kāka** *n.m.* Allah, God | Hausa Allah
- kākānton** *n.mass* fibrous bark of hemp, baobab, or other plant | Hausa
- kakəran** *n.f.* load, burden | Hausa kaya
- kākəru** *v.A2b (v.n. kakərán)* carry on head | Hausa kai
- kākābākwen** *n.m.* foolishness | Hausa wauta
- kākābān** *n.m. (pl. kākābənən) (f. kākābākön)* fool, foolish person | Hausa wawa
- kākābū** *adj.* foolish, stupid | Hausa mai wauta
- kākākin** *n.m.* khakhi cloth *ex* **sani wandotkəri ye kakakin həra** at the time his khakhi pants were new | Hausa kaki
- kākān** *n.m. (pl. kəkənən) (f. kakan)* grandparent; grandchild | Hausa kaka; jika
- kākāton** *n.mass* sound made by a hen with chicks | Hausa
- kākātu** *v.A2bi (v.n. kālātan)* deteriorate | Hausa lalace
- kak cā** *adj.* ancient, traditional | Hausa na da, na gargajiya
- kakcayi-kakcàya** *id.* indicates messiness, sloppiness *ex* **əbjlām ābau kakcayi-kakcàya** the hyena was defecating all over the place | Hausa amsa amo
- kākci** *pro.3 pl.* theirs (independent genitive pronoun) | Hausa nasu, tasu
- kak fəḍu** *num.ord.* fourth | Hausa na huḍu, ta huḍu
- kakkadən** *n.f.* paper | Hausa takarda
- kak sərən** *num.ord.* second *ex* **mdə kak sərən** the second person | Hausa na biyu, ta biyu
- kāktlu** *v.A2b (v.n. kāktlán)* test, measure, try out | Hausa jarraba, gwada

- Kākú** *n.m.* name given to second born of a pair of twins if male | Hausa Husaini
- kàkùwān** *n.m.* (f. **kàkùwàkon**) a twin (cf. name **Kākú**) | Hausa batauye
- ka kwan** *num.ord.* third *ex mdè ka kwan* the third person | Hausa na uku, ta uku
- kàlən** *n.f.* fish trap consisting of a net stretched across a river | Hausa kali
- kàlàktu** *v.A2c* (v.n. **kalaktán**) return, go (directly) back | Hausa koma
- kalalakampón** *n.f.* gecko, possibly house gecko (*Hemidactylus frenatus*) | Hausa tsaka
- kalalán** *n.f.* sound of voices, birds, etc. | Hausa diri, ðumi
- kālán** *n.m.* (def. form **kālì**) food, a meal | Hausa abinci
- kālāpān** *n.m.* moonfish (*Citharus citharus*) | Hausa bana
- kālè** = **kālén** *interjection* what do you know, surprisingly *ex kālè aci ùgzàwo kadùwo* what do you know, he came back yesterday | Hausa ashe
- kālen** *n.f.* (pl. **kālēwatənən**) hoe for cultivating | Hausa fartanya
- kalkalà** *adv. man.* exact, exactly, well, correctly *ex akci dà taksi òbjlam kalkalà, òbjlam dà taksitkwà* they tied up the hyena with precision, the hyena was well-tied | Hausa daidai
- kallà** *id.* indicates disdain | Hausa amsa amo
- kalla** *adv. man.* exact, exactly, well, correctly *ex agì kalla yáu* just you | Hausa daidai
- kàllamən** *n.m.* small wooden food bowl for children | Hausa akushi
- kallomān** = **kalōmān** *n.m.* *kanzagi* drum player | Hausa mai kanzagi
- kallon** = **kalon** *n.f.* *kanzagi* drum (small drum suspended by strap around the next and played with two flexible mallets) | Hausa kanzagi
- kalmén** *n.f.* cultivating hoe with the handle inserted into the blade | Hausa
- kàlo** *v.B2* (v.n. **kālán**) eat a meal *ex nà kàlā* I'll have a meal | Hausa ci abinci
- kalōmān** = **kallomān** *n.m.* *kanzagi* drum player | Hausa mai kadfa kanzagi
- kālōman** *n.f.* violet or purple color | Hausa
- kalon** = **kallon** *n.f.* *kanzagi* drum (small drum suspended by strap around the next and played with two flexible mallets) | Hausa kanzagi
- kàlon** *n.m.* Senegal parrot (*Poicephalus senegalus*) | Hausa tsirya
- kalwān** *n.mass.* cakes of fermented locust bean seeds | Hausa kalwa
- kām** *part.* indeed *ex dāci wunə kām* so as for the son, he died | Hausa kam
- kām** *pro.2 sg.f.* yours (singular feminine independent genitive pronoun) | Hausa naki, taki
- kamāḍgen** *n.m.* one of the wild beans *Vigna pubigera*; *V. reticulata*; *V. vexillata* | Hausa waken damo
- kamāgmān** [**kamāḡmān**] *n.m.* long hooked stick used to get dead branches, fruit, etc. from high in tree | Hausa maƙata
- kāmbə̀ltən** *n.f.* striped hyena (*Hyaena hyaena*) | Hausa siyaki
- kambōrān** *n.mass.* sweat, hot weather, heat | Hausa zuffa
- kāmbū̀būwan** ~ **kāmbū̀būwān** *n.f.* ~ *n.mass* string along edge of palm leaf | Hausa karamshin kaba
- kāmbun** *n.f.* bracelet worn on upper arm as an amulet | Hausa kambu
- kāmnān** *n.m.* (pl. **kāmnawatón**) (f. **kāmnón**) male friend of a female or female friend of a male | Hausa mai ƙauna (tsakanin namiji da mace)
- kāmnu** *v.A2b* (v.n. **kāmnán**) wait for | Hausa jira
- kāmo** *v.B* (v.n. **kə̀mən**) taste; do a little | Hausa d'andana; taƙa

- kàmo** *v.B2 (v.n. kāmán)* be of one's concern, concern one *ex kàma gi-ŋ kām?* = *kàma gi nām?* what business is it of yours?; *kàma yú* it affects me | Hausa dama
- kāmón** *n.m. (pl. kāmowatənón, kāmētənón, kərīban)* (*def. form kāmò*) farm *ex jè pàkpè dīto à kāmò* we chased off birds on the farm | Hausa gona
- kàmparən** *n.m.* bee's nest, honey comb; wasp's nest | Hausa amya
- kàmpikən** *n.f.* argument, dispute | Hausa musu
- kàmpòitu** *v.A2c (v.n. kampoitán)* be light in weight; be easy; be dilatory, be sluggish *ex àgdānenka jàmnāri ka aci jām, aci kàmpòitu* we've been waiting for him for a long time but he hasn't come, he's just sluggish | Hausa yi sauki, yi sanyin jiki
- kàmpoyya** *adj.* light (in weight) | Hausa mara nauyi
- kàmùgùnān** *n.m. (f. kàmùgùnān)* adopted child | Hausa d'an riƙo
- kàmūnān** *n.m. (f. kàmūnākon)* step child | Hausa agola
- kanāban** *n.f.* door panel | Hausa kyaure, marufin kofa
- kānadin** *n.f.* patience | Hausa haƙuri
- kanān** *n.m.* baby | Hausa jinjiri
- kānānān** *n.f.* female bullfrog | Hausa burduddugi mace
- kānānzārən** *n.mass* kerosene | Hausa kananzir
- kāncinuwà** *adj.* merciful, showing pity | Hausa tausayi
- kāncinuwākwén** *n.m.* mercy, pity | Hausa tausayi
- Kāndimān** *n.m. (pl. Kāndimāwatən)* (*f. Kāndimākon*) Tuareg | Hausa Buzu
- kāné** *pro.1 sg.* mine (independent genitive pronoun) | Hausa nawa, tawa
- kāngājān** = **kānjūjān** *n.m.* chameleon (*Chamaeleo africanus*) | Hausa hawainiya
- kankaŋà** *id.adj.* tightly tied *ex m̀dan da nè dà taksiyu à rê kankaŋà* I was tied up here very tightly | Hausa amsa amo
- kānsakarən** = **gasakarən** *n.f.* sword | Hausa takobi
- kānsàkārwan** *n.* the fish bony tongue (*Heterotis niloticus*), medium sized | Hausa bargi
- kāntīn** *n.f.* shop, store | Hausa kanti
- kaŋ àzdu** = **kāzdu** *num.ord.* sixth | Hausa na shida
- kanyān** *n.m.* counter-charm | Hausa karya tambaya
- kapkapà** *id.* indicates holding tightly *ex gāfa dùwū kapkapà* he caught the horse firmly | Hausa amsa amo
- kāra** *pro.3 sg.f.* hers (independent genitive pronoun) | Hausa
- kārəkùtlan** *n.f.* great sadness | Hausa baƙin ciki
- kārən** *n.m. (pl. kārawatənón)* ward of town | Hausa unguwa
- kārəntu** *v.A2c (v.n. kārəntán)* approach | Hausa ƙarato
- karadādān** *n.m.* the plant *Ipomoea asarifolia* | Hausa duman rafi
- karagān** *n.m. (pl. karagənən)* (*def. form karagà, karagì*) forest *ex jè kf ī kunu karagà/karagì* we entered the forest | Hausa duhuwa
- karàgon** *n.m.* turtle | Hausa kunkuru
- karamón** *n.m.* harvesting corn | Hausa girbi
- kārāmān** *n.m. (pl. kārāmənən)* (*f. kārāmakón*) sorcerer, sorceress | Hausa maye, mayya
- karauu** *id.* indicates erect, pricked up *ex àbjlām gwātōra karauu ī réŋ àku* as for the hyena, her ears pricked up at the sight of the goat | Hausa amsa amo
- karawun** *n.f.* door panel made from cornstalks | Hausa kyaure na kara
- karf'agón** *n.f.* large two-stringed lute like a garaya, typically played for hunters | Hausa

- kàrd̄u** *v.A2b (v.n. kardán)* knock down, throw down *ex akci əjlgawarau yāumán, dàci mùgba dà kard̄otù* when they started wrestling, then the monitor threw her down | Hausa kayar, ka da
- kàrēmān** *n.m.* draughts player | Hausa mai wasan dara
- karen** *n.mass (pl. karēwatənən)* implements, tools, goods, stuff | Hausa kaya
- kāren** *n.f.* the game *dara*, draughts | Hausa dara
- karfīn** *n.f.* well bucket | Hausa guga
- kārgo** *adj. pl. (pl. of gāgarè)* big (in size), important | Hausa babba
- kārgūnən** *n.m.* medicine, remedy *ex tādəmən jlamaga kargunəḡ əgjan pəm* blood does not serve as a remedy for thirst | Hausa magani
- kāri** *pro.3 sg.m.* his (independent genitive pronoun) | Hausa nasa, tasa
- karmāmà** *id.adj.* chopped into little bits *ex nà karməḡi karmāmà* I will chop you into bits | Hausa amsa amo
- kārmu** *v.A2b (v.n. karamón, karmán)* chop, chop down, chop off; harvest corn | Hausa sare, sara
- kārtu** *v.A2b (v.n. kārtán)* separate out from larger group; clear surface of water before drinking; elect, cast ballot *ex à ji nà gè kārtiyā kakkadi mdo hētáu* go and separate out the white sheets for me | Hausa ware; ture ruwa
- karūn** *n.m., n.f.* first born child (boy or girl) | Hausa d̄an fari
- kārvan** *n.f.* chieftainship | Hausa sarauta
- kārwān** *n.m. (pl. kār̀wàwatənən) (f. kār̀wàkon)* wily person; (female) prostitute | Hausa mai wayo
- kàsàktu** *v.A2c* agree *ex gè kàsàktə òi?* do you agree? | Hausa yarda
- kàsāmən** *n.f.* 1. breeze, breath of air *ex akci à rākan kə̀ma kak sa kàsám mcənà* they were traveling about as if taking in some of that air. 2. feeling better (after illness) *ex bàcāu dā bì kàsāmón səlayyà, bàkatkəri dà kati d̄àvayyà* the person returned to good health, (the swelling of) his stomach returned back nicely | Hausa iska; sauki (bayan rashin lafiya)
- kāsiyāwon** *n.f.* bristly starbur (*Acanthospermum hispidum*) | Hausa kashin Yawo
- kaskan** *n.f.* bed placed on a raised platform to avoid mosquitoes *ex à vāyīsku kaska mci na gā vāji bēnà əvdāduwau gāwa* go up on that raised bed and lie there because there are lots of mosquitoes | Hausa gado
- kāskāsa** *id.* indicates itching (in one place, as from insect bite) | Hausa kaiƙayi
- kāskāsān** *n.m.* the fish grasseater (*Distichodus rostratus*) | Hausa kausa
- kāskāstu** *v.A2c (v.n. kaskastán)* scrape out | Hausa kankare
- kaskón** *n.m.* earthenware bowl or pot cover | Hausa kasko
- kāskurən** *num.ord.* first, first one | Hausa na farko, ta farko
- kāskurú** *num.ord.* first *ex ə̀bjlam dà hapti wunyatkerà kāskurú* the hyena got her first daughter up | Hausa fari
- kāsō kázə̀d̄ən** *n.* chicken cage | Hausa akurki
- kāson** *n.m. (pl. kāsowatənən) (def. form kāsò)* hut, room *ex akci ā kunə kāsò* they are in the room | Hausa d̄aki
- kāstu** *v.A2b (v.n. kastán)* saddle a horse | Hausa d̄aura sirdi
- kāsùwān** *n.m.* illness | Hausa rashin lafiya
- katankán** *n.f.* mud wall | Hausa katanga
- katl** *id.* indicates sharp blows *ex dadƙwici d̄eḡ rāpān katl-katl* he found him with an axe whack-whack! | Hausa amsa amo

- kàto** *v.B (v.n. kòtən)* become, turn into  
*ex a'a! Yā Dōla kàta òbjlām* oh!  
Brother Jackal has become a hyena;  
**nanu nanu yauman akci da kati ngudi** in that way they became poor;  
**tinau da kati ngaramon** the palace became a river; **akci dà kati sərən à kāsò** there turned out to be two of them in the room; **mdau da kati a zaṅ amu a gaku** people ended up drawing water there | Hausa zama, juye, rikid'a
- kātu** *v.A2a (v.n. kātān)* clear surface of water to drink | Hausa ture ruwa
- kàuyu** *v.A2b (v.n. kauyán)* fry in oil | Hausa soya
- kavərən** *n.f.* fishing at the beginning of the rainy season | Hausa gaho
- kāvàkun** *n.f.* tilapia, cichlid perch (*Tilapia spp.*) | Hausa karfasa
- kāvan** *n.f.* python, probably African rock python (*Python sebae*) | Hausa mesa, muḍuwa
- Kavàyo** *n.m.* name given to first born of a pair of twins if male | Hausa Hassan
- kavgàdī = kag vādī** *num.ord.* fifth | Hausa na biyar, ta biyar
- kāwà** *pro.1 pl. incl.* ours (plural inclusive independent genitive pronoun) | Hausa namu, tamu
- kawalwalōn** *n.f.* *Acacia senegal* or *A. dudgeoni*, a source of gum Arabic | Hausa ḍakwara
- kāwānān = kwāgwānān** *n.m. (f. kāvānàkon)* so-and-so (referring to a person without mentioning his/her name) | Hausa Wane, Wance
- kāwīlan** *n.f.* strip of bark stripped from tree *ex à jī nà gà tlompətē kāvīlan* **apsón** go and strip of a piece if *Pilostigma* bark | Hausa ḅawo
- kāwīskān** *n.m. (f. kōsīyàkon)* gander of a species of goose | Hausa
- kāwun** *pro.2 pl.* yours (plural independent genitive pronoun) | Hausa naku, taku
- kayamōn** *n.pl.* rattles on the legs of dancers | Hausa caccakai
- kāyān** *n.m. (pl. kāyīnən)* (*def. form kāyī, kāya*) ground squirrel (*Xerus erythropus*) | Hausa kurege
- kāyan** *n.mass* vetiver or cuscus grass which grows in marshes (*Urelytrum giganteum*) | Hausa jema
- kāyayan** *n.f.* caltrop, puncture vine (*Tribulus terrestris*) | Hausa tsidau
- kāyu** *v.A2a (v.n. kāyán)* wait for *ex à kāyawàkci* let's wait for them | Hausa jira
- kayya-kāyyà-kayya** *id.* intense activity *ex kayya-kāyyà-kayya akci āwaurà* they were engaged in a brawl | Hausa amsa amo
- kāzəḍ'ākon** *n.f. (pl. kāzəḍ'ən)* chicken, hen | Hausa kaza
- kazəhētayākwen** *n.* happiness | Hausa farin ciki
- kazàkùkùwān** *n.mass* soot inside roof of hut | Hausa kunkunniya
- kazàkun** *n.f.* poison | Hausa dafi
- kazāmōn** *n.f. (pl. kazāmāmon)* young woman | Hausa budurwa
- kazān** *n.m. (pl. kazòwàtənən)* (*def. form kazī*) **1.** heart. **2.** oneself, one's being, one's mind *ex aci gāfa ḍaraw à kazī* he began pondering (speaking in his heart); **m̄sō à patlakéu kazāri no namá** *m̄suw* the (man) in the water pot was thinking to himself that it was the husband (that he was hearing); **aci dagvì gāmasí ma kazāri layú** he fell down laughing, he was happy (his heart was cool). **3.** center *ex dà ni dā vādī à kazī kāmóṅ kayí* he went and lay in the middle of the squirrel's farm | Hausa zuciya; tsakiya
- kāzān** *n.f. (pl. kāzəḍ'ən)* chicken, hen | Hausa kaza
- kāzdu = kaṅ əzdu** *num.ord.* sixth | Hausa na shida
- kci** *pro.3 pl.* their, them (pronoun used as genitive, object of prepositions,

- and direct object of verbal nouns) | Hausa nsu, rsu
- kci** *pro.3 pl.* them (direct object pronoun) | Hausa su
- kè** *interr.pro* who? (as postposed subject or in genitive construction) *ex* **bènnəŋ kè kàjlùwà mdo?** who cooked this tuwo?; **awùn àkf ī ngwà kè?** whose house did you enter?; **awùn j ī Kanò dē kè?** who did you go to Kano with?; **Dùkwē à mākà kē?** who will Dukwe look for? | Hausa wa?
- kèdi** *postposition* like *ex* **dà tasì dān bārnì kāmá Gàsiwà kèdi** they came to a town like Gashua; **īgdi kèdi** as in the east | Hausa kamar
- kèdùren** *n.f.* female slave | Hausa baiwa
- kèka** *univ.pro.* everyone, whoever, anyone (as postposed subject or in genitive construction) | Hausa kowa
- kèlən** *n.f.* metal spring trap | Hausa tarko
- kènò** *part.* indeed, as for *ex* **nàma màzgwau mùgba kènò, àdàdàmu** they say that the champion wrestler is the monitor indeed, he's too much (for the others) | Hausa ma
- kìbàrìsən** *n.f.* metal kettle | Hausa butar kafe
- kìdú** *v.A2a (v.n. kīd'án)* eat (meat) | Hausa ci (nama)
- kíffa** *id.* indicates sound of sizzling hot metal on flesh, in water, etc. *ex* **nnānó dūhwiyaù nàwàwo nà, kàyà ùkwàwà na da bàr ībjlām kiffa nà, nàma, "Uu, uu, uu!"** now when the iron became hot, the squirrel took it and applied it *kiffa* to the hyena, who said, "U, u, u!" | Hausa amsa amo
- kīlān** *n.m.* zorilla, Saharan striped polecat (*Ictonyx libyca*) | Hausa bodari
- kippà** *id.* indicates gripping tightly | Hausa amsa amo
- kīsān** *n.m.* copper bracelet worn by twins | Hausa
- kiyad'ān** *n.f.* pain from a wound | Hausa zogi
- kiyèd'ān** *n.mass.* dirt, earth, soil | Hausa kasa
- kò** *pro.clitic* 2nd plural pronominal clitic used with various salutations and other attention getters *ex* **Salankò!** Greetings to you!; **Tàrzənākò!** ~ **Mīmìkò!** Here's a story for you! (formula in different dialects) | Hausa ku
- ko** *conj.* or | Hausa ko
- kòfùwan** *n.f.* forked support post or pole supporting a shelter roof or other structure | Hausa gwafa
- kòkkòfin** *n.mass.* a drink made by pouring water inside a baobab fruit | Hausa
- kokon** *n.m. (def. form koko)* frog with smooth skin and long legs which lives near water *ex* **d'iyān nābe àsku koko** there are no warts on (the skin of) the frog | Hausa kwadò na kogi
- kòktu** *v.A2b (v.n. kòktán)* jab into ground, become stuck in ground *ex* **atu, mabàtkəra da kòkti ī d'əha** as for her, her anus stuck to the ground | Hausa kafa, kafe
- kolban** *n.f.* round gourd receptacle | Hausa kurtu
- kol-kol** *id.* indicates sound of hacking, chopping *ex* **makarmi dāmau da karmi kol-kol, kol-kol** the chopper of the tree chopped *whack-whack* | Hausa amsa amo
- kòlkòlin** *n.m.* silver ornaments woven into the hair | Hausa
- kòlòriyon** *n.f.* the fish bony tongue (*Heterotis niloticus*), smallest | Hausa bargi
- kòmīn** *n.f.* clap net | Hausa koma
- kòri** = **kòro** *conj.* then, and then, moreover (signals a shift in focus or a

- new turn of events in a narrative) | Hausa kuma
- kōrō** = **kōri** *conj.* then, and then, moreover (signals a shift in focus or a new turn of events in a narrative) *ex aci votu koro aci a nayi maduwa yauman* when he had looked back again, then he was going home | Hausa kuma
- kōron** *n.m.* (*pl.* **korowātənən**) donkey | Hausa jaki
- kōrotkəŋ āpāpè** = **wāzàtkəŋ āpāpè** *n.f.* comb fringe grass (*Dactyloctenium aegyptiacum*) | Hausa guḍe-guḍe
- kōrtu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **kortán**) draw straight line, mark out | Hausa shata, zana
- kōsiyàkon** *n.f.* (*m.* **kāwīskān**) female of a species of goose | Hausa
- kōtu** *v.A2a* (*v.n.* **kōtán**) call, summons; call (by a name), name *ex jà kōtāri* we will call him; **jà kōtāg aci nàma...** we call it... | Hausa kira
- kubətən** *n.f.* | Hausa maimai
- kubək** *id.* indicates closing hermetically *ex nəkfu yauman, gəru kubək* when I entered, the hollow closed up tight | Hausa amsa amo
- kūbu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **kūbən**) close, cover *ex akci astarənākcī, dà kubītu sərāu* when they were about to be on their way, they closed her up in the well (they closed the well on her); **yà jləmi gā kubiyā āsirən bənà mcà ayé m̀d̀ən g̀ari** you will behave such that you don't reveal (you cover) my secrets because you see I am an important person | Hausa rufe
- kùckùcu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kuckucán**) dig up earth from a place which has already been plowed or dug *ex jlàmè kāmón, sē kàyān da nè à kuckucà à kuckucà à kuckucà* when she (the crane) had made her farm, a squirrel came and was digging and digging and digging | Hausa tone
- kūḍón** = **ayakun** *n.f.* (*pl.* **kūḍawatənən**) tortoise | Hausa kunkuru
- kūḍāmdāmən** *n.f.* round mud hut with a flat mud roof | Hausa ḍaurin guga
- kūḍgùmən** *n.m., n.f.* (*pl.* **kūḍgwāmən**) widow, widower | Hausa mai takaba
- kūḍīḍīn** *n.f.* puffer fish (*Tetraodon fahaka*) | Hausa kwambami
- kūḍkūḍu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kūḍkūḍán**) rinse mouth | Hausa kurkura baki
- kūḍvu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **kūḍvan, āgwdāfən**) carry on the back | Hausa goya
- kūḍyakən** *n.m.* craving | Hausa kwadāyi
- kūgvən** *adj.* short | Hausa gajere
- kukkufən** *n.m.* (*def. form* **kukkufi**) lungs *ex aci səftə zəkūwān ī* **kukkufi** he breathed air into (his) lungs | Hausa huhu
- kukon** *n.f.* (*pl.* **kukowātənən**) baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) | Hausa kuka
- kùkùwu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kūkuwán**) shout, as in mocking or to call attention *ex kārḍətu yāuwán, dāci akci à kùkuwārà à kùkuwāra nó, kākābjlām ḍək sōra kà* when (the monitor) threw her (the hyena) down, they hooted her and hooted her, and Sister Hyena was shitting | Hausa yi ihu
- kul** *interjection* I'm warning you...! | Hausa kul
- kùlākùlan** *n.f.* castor bean plant (*Ricinus communis*) | Hausa zirman
- kùlākwen** *n.f.* pleasure *ex aci dūkw* **kùlākweṭkərà** he enjoyed it | Hausa dadī
- kùlālpān** *n.m.* shell of nut, pod of bean | Hausa kwanso
- kulán** *n.mass* honey | Hausa zuma
- kùlānyu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kùlānyan**) wrap fish hooks inside a line so that they will not become entangled | Hausa
- kùli** *adj.* pleasant, nice, sweet *ex kùli pawwà* very pleasant; **kùlitkərà**

- nəzɡàŋ aɖyú** as for how good it is, I know it | Hausa mai daɖi
- kulikulīn** *n.mass* peanut pulp | Hausa kuli-kuli
- kūliyyà** *adj.* very pleasant | Hausa da daɖi sosai
- kùlùmma** *id.* indicates falling *ex aci à wakà, aci à wakà, aci à wakà, aci à wakà, aci à wakà* he was in the tree, he was in the tree, he was in the tree, *bang!* he fell in the well | Hausa amsa amo
- kùmən** *n.m. (pl. kùmāmon)* rat, mouse | Hausa ɓera
- kumətl** *id.* indicates snatching, grabbing *ex mānyāmù kumətl dārpī dāla* the children, *snatcho!* they caught the jackal | Hausa amsa amo
- kumbān** *n.m.* cup of any kind, tin can | Hausa moɗa, gwangwani
- kūmbān** *n.m. (pl. kumbānən)* place where water collects | Hausa tabki
- kumbūton** *n.f.* dust (in the air) | Hausa kura
- kumnyón = kumyón** *n.f.* hedgehog (*Atelerix albiventris*) | Hausa bushiya
- kumu** *v.A1 (v.n. kuman)* hand over, entrust *ex mcəno maduwa tala nə kumigəm* this entire house I hand over to you | Hausa danka
- kùmzàzàru** *v.A2c (v.n. kumzàzàrān)* become enraged | Hausa kufila, yi ɓacin rai
- kùnàfən** *n.f. (pl. kùnāfon)* adze | Hausa gizago
- kùnāmən** *n.f.* deleb palm (*Borassus aethiopum*) | Hausa giginya
- kùnān** *n.m. (pl. no plural) (def. form kùnù)* 1. stomach, belly. 2. pregnancy *ex atu tùzə kùnān* she had a miscarriage. 3. interior. 4. while, during *ex a kunuɗ aci gāyu m̀dau vārkədārì* while he was mounted people surrounded him. 5. feelings, mind *ex kùnāri dākuri* he is unhappy | Hausa ciki
- kundín** *n.m.* Koran | Hausa Alkur'ani
- kùnkùsān** *n.mass* charcoal | Hausa gawayi
- kùntəɓu** *v.A2ct (v.n. kuntəbān)* make turbid, roil *ex əktlɛtlɛnən kuntəɓ amən* the cattle roiled the water | Hausa gurbata
- kùntəɓu** *v.A2ci (v.n. kuntəbān)* be(come) turbid | Hausa gurbace
- kunuɗ amən** *n.f.* palm of the hand | Hausa tafi hannu
- kunyatl** *id.* indicates stomping on something *ex əjlgīw gərbəptā nó təbəllá nò kunyatl, dan-dan-dan dà tagdī dūtáu dāmti* the blind man was startled and lept up, *splat, bang-bang-bang* he stepped on the bird and it died | Hausa amsa amo
- kup** *id.* indicates sudden entering *ex kàyì ye dāci kúp! dākfənārì ì vèkì* as for the squirrel, well *woop!* he entered the hole | Hausa amsa amo
- Kùrəzɡəm** *n.m.* name given to child born on eve of planting (“he refuses to plant”) | Hausa sunan namiji
- kùrà kùnān** *idiom* become upset, become angered *ex amāi d'ànguɗi ā kunuɗ m̀dà kwàyà, atābzài nek kurà kùnān* if your wife abuses you in public, she will leave you in an upset state | Hausa ɓacin rai
- kùrdyàmù** *v.A2ct (v.n. kurdymán)* wad up, bend double | Hausa lanƙwashe
- kùrdyàmù** *v.A2ci (v.n. kurdyamán)* curl up (dog, etc.), crouch *ex mùgba da nè dà kurdyamì a kəmatkəra* the monitor came and curled up in front of her | Hausa nannade
- kùrkùru** *v.A2c (v.n. kurkurán)* crow (rooster) | Hausa cara
- kurnyón** *n.mass* trunkfish or elephant-snout fish (*Marcusenius spp.*, formerly *Gnathonemus a.*) | Hausa tatar
- kurppà** *id.* indicates holding something firmly *ex atu da gāfici kurppà* she



- grabbed him firmly | Hausa amsa amo
- kursasiyān** *n.m.* kidney | Hausa koda
- kùru** *V. A1a* (*v.n.* **kùran**) refuse, dislike | Hausa fi
- kurut** *id.* indicates quick jumping up *ex* **atu ye kurut! atu da rawonara** as for her, up she jumped and she ran away | Hausa amsa amo
- kùrvu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **kùrvan**) accompany | Hausa raka
- kurwān** *n.f.* shouting, yelling *ex* **aci dà d'āsi kurwan ì dūnōrī** he let out a cry with all his strength | Hausa kuwwa, ihu
- kūrzān** *n.f.* back (entire back) | Hausa gadon baya
- kūtaramān** *n.f.* mirror | Hausa madubi
- kūtārān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **kūtāron**) (*f.* **kūtārān**) puppy | Hausa kwikwiyo
- kuvan** *n.f.* (*def. form* **kuvá**) chest; coughing *ex* **aci làrūtə a kuvá** he was injured in the chest | Hausa kirji; tari
- kūwa** *part.* indeed | Hausa kuwa
- kuwān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **kuwūnān**) (*def. form* **kuwī**) snake | Hausa maciji
- kuyammā** *id.* indicates falling into water with a splash *ex* **atu wà ad'ayou wà kuyamma! i kunuk sārə** she and the gourd (went) splash! into the well | Hausa amsa amo
- kūyētēn** *n.f.* early morning before sunrise | Hausa asuba
- kūzgūzu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kūzgūzan**) learn, teach *ex* **sābu nə jlāmè kuzgūzan** today I did some teaching | Hausa koya, koyar
- kuziyān** *n.m.* scrotal hernia | Hausa kaba, gwaiwa
- kūzvān** *n.f.* female slave | Hausa bawa mace
- kwā** *id.* indicates noise of a bang *ex* **dād'kumədù àd'atkəŋ əbjlām kwā! dastarənārī** he found the hyena's head with it (a dried gourd) bang! and then he ran off | Hausa amsa amo
- kwāḍu** *v.A2ait* (*v.n.* **kwāḍān** (*tr.*), **kwāḍān** (*intr.*)) (*tr.*) ruin, spoil; (*intr.*) be ruined, be spoiled *ex* **tāmka kwāḍu** everything is ruined; **tāmka à kwāḍu** everything will spoil | Hausa bata; baci
- kwāgwānān** = **kāwānān** *n.m.* (*f.* **kwāgwānākon**) so-and-so (referring to a person without mentioning his/her name) | Hausa Wane, Wance
- kwāgwādu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **kwāgwādan**) warn, admonish | Hausa yi kashedi, yi gargadi
- kwaitan** *n.f.* female friend of a female | Hausa kawa
- kwajārān** *n.m.* chair | Hausa kujera
- kwākwādu** *v.A2b* become great (of thirst) *ex* **daci, əgjan da kwakwadi** then his thirst became great | Hausa
- kwā-kwā-kwā** *id.* indicates gripping tightly *ex* **atu da gāfici kurppā atu à tərḍà aci dèki da gāfi haron kwā-kwā-kwā** she grabbed him *grabbo!* and she was pulling and he looked an grabbed a root *tiightlyyy!* | Hausa amsa amo
- kwākwān** *n.m.* coconut (*Cocos nucifera*) | Hausa kwakwa
- kwakwanān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **kwakwanawatənān**) courtier | Hausa bafade
- kwākwāsin** *n.f.* fruit of a dum palm | Hausa kadago, kwallon goruba
- kwakwtān** *n.mass* (*def. form* **kwakwtà**) wind *ex* **ngà kwakwtà?** how's the wind? (a standard greeting) | Hausa iska
- kwalamān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **kwalamākcənān**) (*f.* **kwalamakōn**) promiscuous person | Hausa mazinaci, jarababbe
- kwākwāltu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **kwākwāltān**) develop a boil, become festered *ex* **gandau gad'e gaman, amətkəra kwakwaltu** one day, a woman, her hand developed a boil | Hausa zama gyambo

**kwallēramōn** *n.f.* fireflies | Hausa maḳesu  
**kwāmōn** *n.m.* (*pl.* kwāmōwātōnōn) bull | Hausa bijimi  
**kwāmsu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* kwāmsán) pound fura in mortar | Hausa kirḳa fura  
**kwān** *num.card.* three | Hausa uku  
**kwāngwān** *n.m.* type of blind snake, possibly spotted blind snake (*Typhlops punctatus*) | Hausa  
**kwāni** *n.m.* friend, pal (used as a term of address) *ex* à baryâ, kwāni! give it to me, my friend! | Hausa abokina  
**kwāntan** *n.f.* mat | Hausa tabarma  
**kwāntarōn** *n.m.* pit trap | Hausa tarko  
**kwārən** *n.mass* grey hair | Hausa furfura  
**kwārarapcín** *n.m.* type of traditional men's gown | Hausa riga irin na da  
**kwārkwārtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* kwārkwārtán) roll (thing) along, turn around and around, roll up | Hausa juya, naḳa  
**kwārnán** *n.m.* Christ's thorn (*Ziziphus spina-christi*) | Hausa kurna  
**kwārtán** *n.m.* (*pl.* kwārtānōn) tool with curved blade used for scraping pulp from interior of calabash | Hausa mahuri  
**kwat** *id.* indicates cutting off *ex* àbjlām dadḳum ananērī kwat! dagdi dē wudōn dà kīdī the hyena go a hold of his (an aardvark's) testicles and sliceo! he cut them off with a knife and ate them | Hausa amsa amo  
**kwatadēn** *n.m.* (*pl.* kwatadēwatōn) ear lobe | Hausa rafani  
**kwātlān** *n.m.* loofah gourd (*Luffa spp.*), sponge | Hausa soso  
**kwāyà** *conj.* if *ex* wunəḡ koron va mdən kwaya, aci gajetu dəgajeta if a donkey colt kicks a person, he has INHERITED (that habit) | Hausa idan  
**kwazán** *n.m.* an insect that exudes a stinging liquid, "electric insect" | Hausa sha dare

**kwīkwī** = **kuyyà** *id.* not a word, mum, silence | Hausa amsa amo  
**kwīlón** *n.f.* (*pl.* kwīlowatōnōn) black kite (*Milvus migrans*) | Hausa shirwa  
**kwīstán** *n.m.* (*f.* kwīstakón) foal, colt | Hausa dukushi  
**kwīyu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* kwīyan) package up, wrap | Hausa kunshe  
**kuyyà** = **kwīkwī** *id.* indicates without a word, mum, silence *ex* Dāvji dà tàsiyā ī kāmo, "Use àugre!", ayu kwīyyà Brother Squirrel found me on the farm (and said), "Hello, rabbit!", but I didn't answer | Hausa amsa amo

## L

**lēcən** = **alcin** *n.m.* cowpeas, beans (*Vigna sinensis*) | Hausa wake  
**lèktu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* lèktán) bring to ruin, spoil, spend extravagantly | Hausa lalata, yi ḳarna  
**lənjamōn** *n.m.* reins and bit of a horse, bridle | Hausa linzami  
**ləppà** = **ləppa** *id.* 1. indicates earliness of morning *ex* pəḳəku ləppà very early in the morning; aci ā iwàn ləppà he was fast asleep. 2. indicates lying motionless | Hausa amsa amo  
**lābārən** *n.f.* news, story | Hausa labari  
**Lāduwà** *n.f.* Sunday | Hausa Lahadi  
**lāfiyán** *n.f.* a greeting | Hausa gaisuwa  
**lāfiyātu** = **lāpiyātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* lāfiyātán) greet, exchange greetings (with) *ex* akci da nè dà lāfiyāti d'ēg bāciḡ madùwou they came and exchanged greetings with the master of the house | Hausa gayar  
**lāgədù** *v.A1bt* (*v.n.* lāgədón) stop, bring to a stop | Hausa tsayar  
**lāglāki** *adj.* small (see lāki) | Hausa karami  
**lāgu** *v.A1bi* (*v.n.* lāgən) (*subjunctive* dā lagì) stop, remain in standing

- position *ex* **nà làgù** I will stop | Hausa tsaya
- lai** = **layya** *id.* indicates coldness, coolness | Hausa amsa amo
- lailayyà** *id.* indicates coldness, coolness (see **lai**) | Hausa amsa amo
- lailàitu** *v.A2c (v.n. lailaitan)* coax, persuade | Hausa lallashe
- lākán** *n.m. (pl. lākawatōnōn) (f. lākōn)* younger brother, younger sibling | Hausa kane, kanwa
- lākì** *adj.* small | Hausa karami
- lākwànāmān** *n.m. (pl. lākwànāmātōnōn) (f. lākwànāmākōn)* “parasite”, person who hangs around a rich person doing odd jobs, etc. with hope of attaining advantage | Hausa bafade
- lākwanan** *n.f.* hanging around rich person in hopes of obtaining some advantage | Hausa fadanci
- lāle** *interj.* welcome *ex* **Lálékò!** **Àpàwìnwùn!** Welcome to you! Come have a seat! | Hausa maraba, lale
- lālètu** *v.A2c (v.n. lālētán)* welcome someone by saying, “Lale!” | Hausa gayar
- lallén** *n.f.* henna (*Lawsonia inermis*) | Hausa lalle
- lamarān** *n.m.* matter, affair, event | Hausa al’amari
- lāmben** *n.f.* concern, one’s business *ex* **lambìṅā à gākum** it’s of no concern to me | Hausa ruwan wani
- lāmbìtu** *v.A2c (v.n. lambitān)* be concern of *ex* **lāmbitāgì nēm ī gāku?** mind your own business! (“what concerns you in it?”) | Hausa shafa, dama
- lāmbón** *n.f.* concern, business of... *ex* **lambotkāne tām?** what did I care?!; **lambotkī tām ī gāku?** what business is it of yours?! | Hausa fatara
- Lāmīsuwà** *n.f.* Thursday | Hausa Alhamis
- lamlama** *id.adj.* sweet *ex* **mìnà ta dārtlì dāntì tã dūkwì lamlama mcāno** the lion chewed it, swallowed it, and tasted its sweetness | Hausa mai zaḳi
- lāmlāmtu** *v.A2c (v.n. lāmlāmtán)* wash arms and legs | Hausa wanke hannu da kafa
- lāmmanà** *id.adj.* moving about restlessly *ex* **lāmmanà, m̄so dà tlagdì** moving restlessly, that one then passed by | Hausa jim kaḍan
- lāmtu** *v.A2b (v.n. lamtán)* join, mix together *ex* **gō lamtāgo gābāden d̄eṅ āp̄ōnon** you keep mixing Bade and Hausa | Hausa haḍa
- lāntu** *v.A2b (v.n. lāntán)* be put into an unpleasant position, lose all means of support, be in a strange town with no money; have one’s secrets publicly revealed | Hausa fallasa
- lāp̄iyātu** = **lāf̄iyātu** *v.A2c (v.n. lāpiyatán)* greet, extend greetings | Hausa gayar
- lāpu** *v.A2a (v.n. lāpán)* flatter, coax into a trap by clever means | Hausa lallashe, lallama
- Lārāba** *n.f.* Wednesday | Hausa Laraba
- lārdān** *n.m.* area, region | Hausa lardi
- lārōtu** *v.A2c (v.n. larōtán)* sustain a wound | Hausa yi rauni
- lāsāptu** *v.D (v.n. lāsaptan)* observe, watch carefully *ex* **nō lāsaptāci, aci kāmangār** I have observed him, (and I think) he is a wicked person | Hausa lāsār
- lāsār** *adv.time* late afternoon | Hausa la’asar
- lāwo** *v.D (ventive) (v.n. lāyān)* appear (new moon) *ex* **ā layì** it (the moon) will appear | Hausa tsaya (wata)
- lāwūrjen** *n.m.* sickle | Hausa lauje
- layán** *n.f.* coldness | Hausa sanyì
- lāyān** *n.m. (pl. lāinōn)* **1.** charm, amulet. **2.** The Koran | Hausa laya; Alkur’ani
- lāyu** *v.A1b (v.n. l̄iyin, layán)* **1.** cool down, be cool. **2.** (with ‘heart’ as

subject) be light-hearted, be happy *ex aci dagvī gāmasí ma kazāri layú* he fell down laughing, saying he was feeling happy; *ārōṅá layú!* I am happy! | Hausa huće; yi farin ciki  
**layya** = **lai** *id.* indicates coldness, coolness *ex duwār layya* in the cool of the afternoon | Hausa amsa amo  
**lèmon** *n.f.* citrus fruit | Hausa lemo  
**līḥiya** *id.adj.* shiny, oily *ex kayi da zazuwi nyamən i aḍan kare giyu da kati liliya* the squirrel rubbed oil onto the riding equipment and it became shiny | Hausa amsa amo  
**Litārīn** *n.f.* Monday | Hausa Littinin  
**ló** *v.D (v.n. lan)* chase away birds or other pests from field *ex nā jī lán* I went to chase birds from the field; *nā là* I will chase (birds) | Hausa kore tsuntsaye ko biri  
**lòkòmān** *n.m.* praise crier | Hausa maroki  
**lòkon** *n.f.* begging | Hausa bara  
**lòkòtu** *v.A2c* beg, beseech *ex Nàsarāu jà yāumán lokòtī Tàgāli, “Ī, nā lokòtəgùn, à tadīnayāne ūgzàfəṅàne”* when the European came, he beseeched (the people of) Tagali, “Me, I beg of you, release my servants to me” | Hausa yi bara, roka  
**luksaḍḍà** *id.adj.* tired out | Hausa amsa amo  
**lùlùwen** *n.mass* saliva | Hausa miyau  
**lutta** *id.* indicates abundant wealth *ex ḍaṅ arziki lutta* a town with great wealth | Hausa amsa amo

## M

**m** = **pəm** *adv.* not (general mark of negation) | Hausa ba  
**m** *pro.2 sg.f.* (see **əm**) your, you (singular feminine pronoun used as genitive, object of prepositions, and

direct object of verbal nouns) | Hausa nki, rki; ki  
**məḍəlmān** *n.m.* leather worker | Hausa baduku  
**məḍgəḷən** *n* (*def. form məḍgəl, məḍgəḷi*) gum Arabic *ex nika jùwān ā kunuṅ məḍgəḷi/məḍgəl* I saw a fly in the gum Arabic | Hausa fəro  
**məḍgəḷmən** *n.m.* 1. abandoned nest, eggs abandoned by hen. 2. hard interior of a boil left after expressing pus | Hausa bar a gurbi  
**məḍgun** = **məḍgun** *n.f.* (*def. form məḍgù, məḍgwi*) supplementary doorway, such as a break in a zana mat fence *ex ngà, à cəptawà asakón nà wàtkuwà kāsón gòṅ məḍgu* say, let’s gather stalks and make a hut with no openings in it | Hausa kucika, mududduḷa, kusufa  
**məḡgəran** *n.f.* grey-headed sparrow (*Passer griseus*) | Hausa gwara  
**məḡbəḍḍən** *n.f.* mount of Venus, pudenda | Hausa mara  
**məḡbān** *n.m.* Bosc’s or savannah monitor (*Varanus exanthematicus*) | Hausa damo  
**məḡḡyan** *n.f.* ratel, honey badger (*Mellivora capensis*) | Hausa dage  
**məḡvəḷən** = **məḡvəḷən** *n.m.* a medium-sized stingless bee that makes honey | Hausa rakuwa  
**məḡvəryān** = **məḡvəryān** *n.mass* biting ant | Hausa cirnaka  
**məḡvəsən** *n.mass* warmed over tuwo | Hausa dūmame  
**məkənon** *n.m.* a small stingless bee that makes honey | Hausa rakuwa  
**məkḷətən** *n.m.* puffer fish (*Tetraodon fahaka*) | Hausa kwambami  
**Məḷkza** *n.f.* Mugza | Hausa Mugza  
**mələktu** *v.A2c (v.n. mələktán)* flash (lightning) | Hausa yi walkiya  
**mələn** *n.f. (pl. no plural)* beard | Hausa gemu

- məlān** *n.mass* (def. form **məli**, **mələ**) oil  
ex **atə pa sāsān ī kunuŋ məli/mələ**  
she put meat into the oil | **Hausa** mai
- mələt-mələt** *id.* indicates licking  
motions ex **aci à jləməŋ mənyətkəri**  
**mələt-mələt** he moved his tongue  
with licking motions | **Hausa** amsa  
amo
- mənāfək** *adj.* evil | **Hausa** munafuki
- mənāfəkān** *n.m.* (pl. **mənāfəkowatənən**) (f. **mənāfəkakón**) hypocrite, evil-doer | **Hausa** munafuki
- mənán** *n.f.* power (?) | **Hausa** iko (?)
- məndəlmān** *n.m.* leather worker | **Hausa** baduku
- məŋrən** *n.f.* (pl. no plural) (def. form **məri**) beard ex **aci zūwu matluwan ī məri** he wiped oil on his beard | **Hausa** gemu
- məŋrəŋ awun** *n.f.* earwig | **Hausa** tsatso
- məŋrənyən** *n.f.* (pl. **məŋrənyàwàtənən**)  
tongue | **Hausa** harshe
- məŋrəmən** *n.m.* the tree *Terminalia* spp.  
| **Hausa** bausha
- mərimərin** *n.f.* fish hook | **Hausa** kugiya
- məŋnyiktlan** *n.f.* purslane (*Portulaca oleracea*) | **Hausa**
- mərtu** *v.A2b* (v.n. **mərtán**) be patient,  
be long-suffering ex **à mərti bā ga**  
**jlāmīwā wanán** be patient and do  
work for me | **Hausa** daure
- məru** *v.A1a* (v.n. **məran**) think about,  
have in mind | **Hausa** yi tunani
- məsəwān** *n.f.* the shrub *Guiera senegalensis* | **Hausa** sabara
- məsəkón** *n.f.* (pl. **məsəkənān**) tamarind  
(*Tamarindus indica*) | **Hausa** tsamiya
- məsəkōvján** *n.f.* monkey tamarind  
(*Dialium guineense*) | **Hausa** tsamiyar  
biri
- məsān** *n.m.* (pl. **məsənən**) African  
catfish (*Clarias lazera* and other  
*Clarias* spp. or *Heterobranchus*  
*bidorsalis*) | **Hausa** tarwafa
- məskətu** *v.A2ct* (v.n. **məskətán**) (tr.)  
turn (thing), turn (thing) around/over  
| **Hausa** juya
- məskātu** *v.A2ci* (v.n. **məskatān**) (intr.)  
turn, turn around/over | **Hausa** juya
- mətən** *n.f.* death | **Hausa** mutuwa
- mətlərmən** *n.m.* West African house  
snake (*Lamprophis lineatus*) | **Hausa**  
farin maciji
- mətta** *id.* (with negative) not at all ex  
**əbjlām mətta mán əzgəgam** the  
hyena had no idea at all | **Hausa** amsa  
amo
- məvgəŋrən = məvgəŋrən** *n.m.* a medium-  
sized stingless bee that makes honey |  
**Hausa** rakuwa
- məvgəŋrəyán = məvgəŋrəyán** *n.mass*  
biting ant | **Hausa** cirnaka
- məzəmān** *n.m.* African knifefish  
(*Gymnarchus niloticus*) | **Hausa** zawo
- məzgun = mədgun** *n.f.* supplementary  
doorway, such as a break in a zana  
mat fence | **Hausa** kucika,  
mududduka, kusufa
- ma, mə, mā, mǎ** *pro.2 sg.f.* you  
(singular feminine incomplete  
subject pronoun; long vowel before  
verbs with schwa in first syllable and  
mono-consonantal verbs, short  
elsewhere; tone opposite that of  
following syllable) | **Hausa** kina
- ma = nāma** *conj.* that; saying that;  
introduces direct or indirect quote ex  
**Mdən zənagə adatkəri ma aci**  
**ngudinəm.** A person doesn't say of  
himself that he is a pauper.; **nuktə**  
**điyán ma nā zàyiŋ amón nà si** I  
took a calabash with the intention the  
I was going to draw water and drink  
it | **Hausa** cewa, wai
- mabəg dāmən** *n.m.* calabash used for  
carrying wood | **Hausa** kwarya ta  
ɗaukan itace
- mābən** *n.f.* anus | **Hausa** tsuliya
- mabənān** *n.m.* (pl. **mabənàwàtən**) (f.  
**mabənən**) cook, one who cooks |  
**Hausa** mai dafawa

- mābàtən** *n.m.* peer, “brother” | Hausa d’anuwa
- mabān = mabān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **mabənən**) (*def. form* **mabù**, **mabà**) large calabash (2nd largest after **kadākwan**) *ex* **nə p awun ī kunuṅ mabù/mabà** I poured guinea corn into the calabash | Hausa masaki
- mābarāməjen** *n.m.* a hunter who hunts with dogs | Hausa mai farauta da kare
- mābarāmān** *n.m.* hunter | Hausa mafarauci
- mābārān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **mābārāwātənən**) hunter | Hausa mafarauci
- mācākān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **mācākənən**) (*f.* **mācākakón**) weaver of cloth | Hausa masaki
- mācākwtlān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **mācākwtlawātən**) (*f.* **mācākwtlón**) someone who tickles by poking in the ribs | Hausa tsabura
- mācān** *n.mass* fermented millet eaten raw | Hausa
- mācaptān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **mācaptawatən**) (*f.* **mācaptən**) one who gathers | Hausa matari
- māḍək tūbà** *n.m.* philanthropist | Hausa
- madāltən** *n.f.* place where dying is done | Hausa marina
- madāltān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **madāltōwātənən**) (*f.* **madāltən/madāltàkon**, *def. form* **madāltu**, **madālti**) dyer *ex* **nə làgu à rek madāltu** I went to the dyer’s place | Hausa marini
- Mādaṅmā** *n.f.* Madamuwa | Hausa Madamuwa
- madāwān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **madāwōwātən**) (*f.* **madāwàkon**) shepherd, herder | Hausa makiyayi
- madāwun** *n.f.* pasture, grazing place | Hausa makiyaya
- madon** *n.m.* pregnancy, pregnant stomach | Hausa cikin mace
- māḍəbān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **māḍəbən**) wealthy person | Hausa attajiri
- madūwan** *n.f.* (*pl.* **madūwāwon**) (*def. form* **madūwà**) compound, home | Hausa gida
- mādūwun** *n.m.* chatting *ex* **āgvīdən gūsiyó, m̄dau à mādūw a ré** deep into the night people were chatting there | Hausa hira
- māḍaḍgəbèḍāron** *n.m.* ibis (*Bostrychia hagedash*) | Hausa tsagagi
- māḍāgādān** *n.m.* (*f.* **māḍāgādən**) one who prevents | Hausa mai hanawa
- māḍakmān** *n.m.* (*f.* **māḍakmən**) tailor, one who sews | Hausa maḍinki
- maḍakwān** *n.m.* gourd cup | Hausa moḍa
- māḍalmān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **māḍalmawatən**) (*f.* **māḍalmən**) repairman, someone who fixes | Hausa mai gyara
- māḍarən** *n.f.* instrument for speaking, speaker | Hausa
- māḍarān** *n.m.* (*f.* **māḍarən**) one who tells, one who talks a lot *ex* **ayú mādarak ḍarà** I am the who who told this story | Hausa mai faḍi, mai surutu
- maḍāwān** *n.f.* dew | Hausa raḅa
- māḍfən = māḍfān** *n.f.* entrance | Hausa mashiga
- māḍgān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **māḍgātən**) (*f.* **māḍgən**) tracker, someone who follows tracks *ex* **māḍgātəzgārū** the trackers (followers of tracks) | Hausa mabiyi
- māḍūwu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **māḍuwān**) squeeze (juice) out | Hausa matse
- māḍəḍənān** *num.ord.* fourth, a fourth one | Hausa na huḍu, ta huḍu
- māḍəḍənú** *num.ord.* fourth | Hausa na huḍu
- māḍatān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **māḍatənən**) (*f.* **māḍatən**) one who throws | Hausa mai jifa
- magəràvān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **magəràrvənən**) (*f.* **magəràvən**) guest, stranger, visitor | Hausa baḅo

- magàrìpàn** *n.f.* time just after sunset | Hausa magariba
- magàḍan** *n.f.* pelvic thrusts | Hausa gwatso
- magàfàn** *n.f.* handle of any kind *ex* **magàfàn gàfa** **magàfàn** the catcher took the handle | Hausa kota
- magàfān** *n.m.* (*f.* **magàfān**) one who catches, one who takes | Hausa mai kamawa
- magàfātān** *n.m.* someone who breaks up a fight | Hausa mai rabiya
- magànan** *n.f.* seer | Hausa mai duba
- magàrmān** *n.m.* (*f.* **magàrmān**) soothsayer | Hausa mai duba
- màgàtkásanú** *num.ord.* seventh | Hausa na bakwai
- magàyān** *n.m.* (*f.* **magàyān**) someone who climbs | Hausa mai hauri
- magàyān** *n.f.* (*def. form* **magàyū**) stairs, ladder *ex* **magàyān gāyi** **magàyān** the climber went up the stairs; **na gāyi** **iskun** **magàyū** I climbed up the stairs | Hausa tsani, matakala
- màgḍu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **màgḍán**, **màgḍán**) make pelvic thrusts | Hausa yi gwatso
- māgin** *n.f.* leader of the women | Hausa sarauniyar mata
- màgūmau** *num.ord.* tenth *ex* **màgumā vārān** **vàḍu** 15th; **màgumō sārānū** 20th | Hausa na goma
- magūrān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **magūrān**) (*f.* **magūrān**, *def. form* **magūru**) jealous person | Hausa mai kishi
- māgvān** *n.f.* place opening onto, path leading to, place where something collects, e.g. watercourse | Hausa mafada
- māgvān** = **māvgān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **magvān**) outside door of a compound | Hausa kofar gida
- māhārān** *n.m.* (*f.* **māhārakon**) rescuer, savior | Hausa mai ceto
- māhālén** *n.m.* small piece of broken pot (larger than **duṅgūrin**, smaller than **tlārptān**) | Hausa tsingaro
- māhālmān** *n.m.* drummer | Hausa makadī
- mahwarhwarān** *n.f.* soft area under chin | Hausa haḅa
- māicàkon** = **mècàkon** *n.f.* wild hunting-dog (*Lycaon pictus*) | Hausa kyarkeci
- maigānān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **maigānāwātān**) (*f.* **maigānan**) lover, boyfriend, girlfriend | Hausa masoyi, masoyiya
- māinān** *n.m.* neem (*Azadirachta indica*) *ex* **dā taksī cī a gvəṅ mainī** they tied him to the trunk of a neem tree | Hausa maina, darbejiya
- māirin** *n.f.* palace | Hausa fada
- māitu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **māitān**) become Mai *ex* **à mākawūn mōḍōn nā dā māyitigūn** seek out someone such that be become the Mai for you | Hausa zama Sarki
- mājāptān** *n.f.* one who plaits hair | Hausa makitsiya
- mājlan** *n.f.* superstition | Hausa campi
- mājlarḱuwān** *n.m.* huge male bullfrog (“fighter of a snake”) | Hausa burduddigi namiji babba
- mājlawāi** *n.f.* left, left hand | Hausa hagu
- mājlawe** *adv.loc.* left, to the left, leftward (archaic expression) | Hausa hagu
- mājlbān** *n.m.* gamba grass (*Andropogon gayanus*) | Hausa gamba
- mākəntākəntā** *n.f.* that which strips or peels off | Hausa mai dayewa
- mākān** *n.m.* week *ex* **mākā msī** next week; **mākā msī nautu** last week | Hausa mako
- mākaran** *n.f.* raft | Hausa gadon fito
- makarantan** *n.f.* (*def. form* **makaranta**) school | Hausa makaranta
- makarmə dēman** *n.m.* woodpecker (*Mesopicos goertae*) | Hausa maḱwakkwafi

- màkarmən** *n.f.* harvesting tool with the blade set like an axe but with the handle curved like a cultivating hoe | Hausa
- makarmān** *n.m.* someone who chops, woodcutter *ex* **makarmi dəmau da karmi kol-kol, kol-kol** the chopper of the tree chopped *whack-whack* | Hausa mai sara
- makasīn** *n.f.* scissors | Hausa almakashi
- màkfān = màdfən** *n.m.* entrance | Hausa mashiga
- màksu** *v.A2b (v.n. maksán)* massage | Hausa tausa
- màku** *v.A2a (v.n. mākān, mākán)* look for, seek out | Hausa nema
- màkuḍvəbjlāmən** *n.f.* praying mantis | Hausa koki-koki
- màkúḍvan** *n.f.* **1.** cloth to support baby on back. **2.** person who carries a baby for someone else | Hausa zanen goyo, majanyi; mai goyo
- màkwāḍfān** *n.m. (f. màkwāḍfān)* extravagant person | Hausa almubazzari
- màkwākārəgdəmən** *n.m.* a type of white fish-eating bird | Hausa
- màkwākwarān** *n.m. (pl. màkwākwaròwātənən)* cattle egret (*Bubulcus ibis*) | Hausa balbela
- màkwanān** *num.ord.* third, a third one | Hausa na uku, ta uku
- màkwanú** *num.ord.* third *ex* **mùdè msi makwanú** the third man; **gàmà mcī makwanú** the third woman | Hausa na uku
- makwasən** *n.f. (def. form makwasì, makwasù)* throat; voice; greed, craving *ex* **sīlān ədgār ɪci i makwasì/makwasù** a bone got stuck in his throat (a bone choked to him in the throat) | Hausa maƙogwaro; murya; kwadāyi
- màkwātān** *n.m. (pl. màkwàcīnən)* young man, youth | Hausa saurayi
- māləmpan** *n.f.* getting a good deal, getting something at a good price *ex*
- aci masā gàskaman ì Nēran sərən yāu, ai m̀c̀o māləmpan** he bought a rooster for just two Naira, you know that was a good buy | Hausa rahusa
- mālamən** *n.m.* teacher, malam | Hausa malam
- mālampən** *n.m.* a good deal, a good price *ex* **aci masā gàskaman ì Nēran sərən yāu, aci ba mālampən** he bought a rooster for just two Naira, he got a good deal | Hausa rahusa
- mālàn kāfūfun** *n.m.* Senegal hoopoe (*Upupa epops*) | Hausa alhudahuda
- mālāwā** *adj.* neat, meticulous, clean | Hausa mai tsabta
- mālāwàkwən** *n.m.* cleanliness, tidiness, neatness | Hausa tsabta
- mālèkùwān** *n.m. (pl. mālèkənən, mālèkùwātənən)* spirit | Hausa iska, aljanni
- mālḥān** *n.m. (pl. mālḥənən)* (*f. mālḥən*) speaker | Hausa mai magana
- mālku** *v.A2b (v.n. malkán)* bolt down food, eat hurriedly and greedily *ex* **aci malkətú sakám?!** he already ate it up?! | Hausa cinye
- mālmāla** *adj., id.* nicely ripe (fruit), red hot (iron) *ex* **ben gāḍagè mālmalā** something is bright red; **ḍuhwīyan no mālmalā** the iron is red hot | Hausa amsa amo
- mamadí** *adv.* crowded *ex* **tīna mso mamadí** this place is crowded | Hausa da matsi
- màmḍu** *v.A2b (v.n. mamḍán)* crowd, hem in, take up one's room | Hausa matse
- Māme** *n.f.* mother (term of abuse < **māmā-i** 'your mother') *ex* **a ti bēna natkaḡ mame** eat it or I will kill the hell out of you | Hausa uwaka!
- māmiyāu** *num.ord.* one hundredth | Hausa na ɗari
- māmtu** *v.A2b (v.n. mamtán)* die in numbers *ex* **talanjā jà mām̀t̀i** we all died off | Hausa murmutu



- mān** = **yaumān** *conj.* when (referring to past) | Hausa da
- manəmān** *n.f.* some place or other (an unspecified place) *ex* **dàdāu ā bərdā** **manəma param nó atu dà kādūtəci** her brother was residing in a distant place and she had to go find him | Hausa wani gari
- mānāmān** *n.m. (f. mānāmàkon)* chatterbox | Hausa mai surutu
- māndānan** *n.f.* impatient person | Hausa maras hakuri
- mangāltān** *n.m.* instrument for measuring | Hausa ma'auni
- māngān** *n.m. (pl. māngəgən) (f. māngan, def. form mangi)* friend; (when referring to opposite sex) lover | Hausa aboki, kawa; farka
- Māngān** *n.m. (pl. Māngəñən) (f. Māngàkon)* Manga person | Hausa Bamanga
- māngīnākwen** *n.m.* friendship | Hausa abota
- mānkàdūwān** *n.mass* immature peanuts eaten with shell | Hausa ruwa-ruwa
- mānkó** *part.* (topicalizing particle) indeed, as for *ex* **dāci gājū mānkò** **atu yé deŋ arón** well then just the youngest one was still alive; **nà sīdāi** **nà agī mānkò na jlēmədāi sàdakáu** I will slaughter you and you indeed will I make the offering with you | Hausa kam, ma
- mānkōn** *n.f.* potash | Hausa kanwa
- māntān** *n.m.* funnel inside a fishtrap to keep fish from swimming back out *ex* **māntāŋī ā vərə!** you're gonna be sorry! | Hausa
- mātāragān** *n.m.* blacksmith's hammer | Hausa masaba
- mānu** *v.A1b (v.n. mənən)* spend a year | Hausa shekara
- mānyəmən** *n.m. (pl. mānyāmon, mānyān, yārón)* boy, child | Hausa yaro
- mānyəmākwén** *n.m.* childish behavior | Hausa yarontaka
- mānyāŋ amatón** *n.pl. (pl. of wunyān)* girls | Hausa 'yan mata
- māpəndīn** *n.m. (pl. māpəndāyon)* young man, youth | Hausa saurayi
- māpəren** *n.m.* type of throwing weapon | Hausa kere
- māpīcān** *n.m. (f. māpīcōn)* liar | Hausa makaryaci
- māpīdān** *n.m.* the long straw drawn in the game **pīdān** *ex* **aci zəmtə** **māpīdān** he has chosen the longest straw | Hausa
- mārəm** *adj. (pl. kàrgo)* big, large (in size) | Hausa babba
- mārākəñān** *n.m. (f. mārākəñən)* traveller | Hausa matafiyi
- mārəkōn** *n.f. (pl. mārārəkōnān) (def. form marakwà, marakù)* large type of fish trap *ex* **jə da vənəkōn dē** **kunəŋ marakwà/ marakù/ \*marakwì** I removed a fish from inside the fish trap | Hausa sinkiya
- mārān** *n.m.* scoop made of calabash fragment, used for serving | Hausa mara
- mārāwān** *n.m. (pl. mārāwatənən) (f. mārāwūn)* someone who runs | Hausa maguji
- marbəcən** *n.f.* key | Hausa mabudī
- marbəcān** *n.m. (f. marbəcən)* one who opens | Hausa mabudī
- mārḃədān** *n.m. (f. mārḃədən)* one who shakes | Hausa mai rawarwa
- mārīrīn** *n.m.* scimitar horned or white oryx (*Oryx dammah*) | Hausa mariri
- mārīyu** *v.A2b (v.n. mārwen, mariyān)* fear | Hausa tsorata
- markwākwaḃən** *n.f.* swollen glands in armpit or groin | Hausa kaluluwa
- mārtu** *v.A2b (v.n. mārtān)* be patient, please do... *ex* **āmārtī bā à bārāyā** **fensir mso** please give me that pencil; **à mārtəm!** please be patient! | Hausa hakura, yi magiya, don Allah
- mārūyān** *n.m.* farmer | Hausa manomi

- marvə̀d̀fən** *n.f.* pointer, instrument for pointing | Hausa
- marvə̀d̀fān** *n.m.* 1. forefinger. 2. someone who points | Hausa manuniya
- mārwen** *n.f.* fear | Hausa tsoro
- marwiyān** *n.m.* (f. **marwiyin**) farmer | Hausa manomi
- māsək tlanən** *n.mass* a type of fish | Hausa kifi (iri)
- māsərənú** *num.ord.* second *ex* **gìka masərənə̀kí** we saw the third of them | Hausa na biyu
- māsərənān** *num.ord.* second, a second one | Hausa na biyu, ta biyu
- māsabənān** *n.m.* swizzle stick | Hausa burugali
- māsə̀ftələn** *n.f.* spiderwort (*Commelina nudiflora*) | Hausa kunuguru
- māsə̀gbīwan** *n.f.* sunbird (*Chalcomitra senegalensis*) | Hausa masha kauçi
- māsək bīwan** *n.m.* pygmy sunbird (*Hedydipna platura*) | Hausa bambami
- masallācin** *n.f.* mosque | Hausa masallaci
- māsamanen** *n.m.* Bagrid catfish (*Bagrus bayad*) | Hausa musko, ragon ruwa
- māsān** *n.m.* (def. form **māsən**) drinker, someone who drinks *ex* **māsə̀ŋ mbālən** a drinker of alcohol | Hausa mashayi
- masanān** *n.m.* white-tailed mongoose (*Ichneumia albicauda*) | Hausa tunku
- māsarmín** *n.m.* maize, corn (*Zea mays*) | Hausa masara
- māsauyān** *n.m.* (f. **māsauyakon**) slacker, person who wilfully does a poor job | Hausa magandaci
- māsfon** *n.f.* an animal associated with a clan or family signifying characteristics of people of that clan, mascot | Hausa
- māsīdən** *n.f.* abattoir | Hausa kwata
- māsillon** *n.f.* large needle for sewing bags or leather | Hausa masilla
- māskan** *n.f.* African myrrh (*Balsamodendron africanum*; *Commiphora africana*) | Hausa dashi
- māskwān** *n.m.* horse rider | Hausa mai hawan doki
- māskwārān** *n.m.* (pl. **māskwārāwātənən**) (f. **māskwārən** = **māskwārəkən**) one who plays | Hausa mai wasa
- māson** *n.m.* butcher | Hausa mahauci
- māsu** *v.A1b* (v.n. **māsən**) buy | Hausa saya
- māsūmān** *n.m.* butcher | Hausa mahauci
- masuwén** *n.m.* type of fish trap | Hausa
- māsūyān** *n.m.* (pl. **māsūyatən**) fisherman | Hausa masunci
- mātən** *n.f.* something to eat with, instrument for eating | Hausa
- mātə̀gbān** *n.m.* (f. **mātə̀gbən**) one who buries | Hausa mai binnewa
- mātə̀gdən** *n.f.* step | Hausa mataki
- mātəkəmān** *n.m.* (f. **mātəkəmən**) one who begins | Hausa mafari
- mātəkə̀bjlāyon** *n.f.* a treat, a present of food for some service, e.g. given to children | Hausa
- mātəkə̀wazān** *n.m.* (pl. **mātəkə̀wazāzon**, **mātəkə̀wazə̀wātən**) (f. **mātəkə̀wazən**) neighbor | Hausa maƙwabci
- mātān** *n.m.* (f. **mātən**) one who eats, eater | Hausa maciyi
- mātə̀vən** *adv. time* last year | Hausa bara
- mātə̀dəkə̀wānu** *num.ord.* eighth | Hausa na takwas
- matlān** *n.f.* (pl. **matlə̀tlón**) wound | Hausa rauni
- matləkə̀kərən** *n.f.* bridge of nose | Hausa karan hanci
- mātluwān** *n.f.* oil, butter *ex* **aci zūwu matluwā̀ i arki/arkà** he wiped oil onto the bowstring | Hausa mai
- mavə̀d̀īwan** *n.f.* gall bladder | Hausa maƙaciya
- mavə̀rən** *n.f.* exit | Hausa mafita

- màvâḏənu** *num.ord.* fifth *ex* ìbḏàm  
**msî mavâḏənu** the fifth road; aka  
**mcî māvâḏənu** the fifth fire | Hausa  
na biyar
- māvâḏān** *num.ord.* fifth, a fifth one |  
Hausa na biyar, ta biyar
- mavâyān** *n.mass* a type of small beetle  
that destroys grain | Hausa
- mâvgān** = **mâgvān** *n.m.* (pl.  
**mavgə̀nən**) outside door of a  
compound | Hausa kofar waje
- màwànān** *n.m.* (pl. **màwànàwàtənən**)  
(f. **màwànàkon**) messenger | Hausa  
manzo
- māwarān** *n.m.* wrestler | Hausa  
makokoci
- mawún** *n.f.* marula tree, with plum-like  
fruit (*Sclerocarya birrea*) | Hausa  
danya
- māvurayanú** *num.ord.* ninth | Hausa  
na tara
- mayāgə̀man** *n.f.* fence built across a  
water course to keep fish from  
swimming past a fish trap | Hausa
- mayan** *n.f.* hunger | Hausa yunwa
- māyān** *n.m.* (pl. **māyīnən**) chief, king,  
Mai | Hausa sarki, Mai
- māyīn** *n.m.* porcupine (*Hystrix cristata*)  
| Hausa beguwa
- ma'yawān** *n.m.* (pl. **ma'yawun**) (f.  
**ma'yawakon**) parent | Hausa mahaifi
- mazə̀ḏan** *n.f.* digger, digging stick |  
Hausa matoni
- mazə̀mān** *n.m.* (pl. **mazə̀mòwàtənən**)  
(f. **mazmàkon**) blacksmith | Hausa  
maḳeri
- mazə̀mən** *n.m., n.f.* blacksmith | Hausa  
maḳeri
- mazə̀māyān** *n.m.* beehive made by  
bees themselves that hangs from a  
tree branch | Hausa amya
- māzān** *n.f.* the fig tree *Ficus polita* |  
Hausa durumi
- mazàrən** *n.m.* (pl. **mazàrə̀ron,**  
**mazàròwàtənən**) (def. form **mazàr**)  
young or castrated male goat | Hausa  
taure
- màzdān** *num.ord.* sixth, a sixth one |  
Hausa na shida, ta shida
- Mazgè** *n.f.* the next world, the afterlife |  
Hausa lahira
- māzgwān** *n.m.* (pl. **māzɡùnən,**  
**māzgwànən**) (f. **māzgwàkon**) expert  
| Hausa gwani
- māzūwān** *n.m.* Senegal coucal  
(*Centropus senegalensis*) | Hausa  
ragon maza
- māzvān** *n.m.* (pl. **māzvə̀nən**) the other  
one *ex* **akcì pəmə māzvākcì** they  
struck each other | Hausa ḏan' uwa,  
juna
- mazvə̀vīyān** *n.m.* 1. calabash for  
washing grain to remove bran. 2.  
someone who washes grain | Hausa  
kwarya inda ake wanke hatsi surfaffe
- m̀b̀l̀l̀ən** *n.m.* wheel, rim, hoop | Hausa  
gare
- m̀b̀l̀u** *v.A2bt* (v.n. **m̀b̀l̀ən**) 1. unhaft.  
2. chip off | Hausa kwabè; fantare,  
faljage
- mb̀t̀m̀àkwen** *n.f.* hiding shame by  
pretending madness | Hausa naḏe  
tabarmar kunya
- m̀b̀l̀ə̀men** = **m̀b̀ò̀r̀in** *n.m.* weapon |  
Hausa makami
- m̀b̀l̀ən** *n.f.* beer, alcohol | Hausa giya
- m̀b̀alu** *v.A2bi* (v.n. **m̀b̀al̀ən**) 1. become  
unhafted, become disconnected. 2.  
chip off, be chipped | Hausa kwabè  
fantare, falgaje
- mb̀ān** *interjection* damn! | Hausa
- m̀b̀ānən** *n.f.* help, aid | Hausa taimako
- m̀b̀āǹātu** *v.A2c* (v.n. **m̀b̀āǹātan**) help |  
Hausa taimaka
- m̀b̀ā̀r̀ə̀mən** *n.m.* hired farm worker |  
Hausa kodago
- m̀b̀ò̀l̀ò̀lon** *n.f.* type of confection made  
of millet flour | Hausa gumba, bololo
- m̀b̀ò̀r̀in** = **m̀b̀l̀ə̀men** *n.f.* weapon |  
Hausa makami
- m̀c̀ā̀(̀nɪ)** *presentative* here it (f) is |  
Hausa ga (ta) nan

**m̀c̀əǹā** = **m̀c̀əǹāni** *presentative* here it (f) is, there it (f) is (referred to) | Hausa ga (ta) nan  
**m̀c̀əǹò** *det.dem.f.* that (mentioned), that (mentioned) one | Hausa wànnan (mace)  
**m̀c̀àd̀ùwu** *v.A2c* crinkle, esp. fruit such as date from dryness | Hausa motse  
**m̀c̀i** *det.dem.f.* that, that one | Hausa waccan  
**m̀c̀i** *presentative* there it (f) is | Hausa ga (ta) can  
**m̀c̀iyu** *v.A2b* make a sound of annoyance by sucking in though the lips | Hausa yi tsaki  
**m̀co** *det.dem.f.* this, this one | Hausa wannan (mace)  
**m̀c̀ùc̀ùwu** *v.A2c (v.n. m̀c̀ùc̀ùwan)* suck | Hausa tsotsa  
**m̀c̀ùwan** *n.f.* making a sucking sound of annoyance | Hausa tsaki  
**m̀d̀ā(ni)** *presentative* here they are | Hausa ga (su) nan  
**m̀d̀ən** *n.m. (pl. m̀dan) (f. m̀d̀əǹàk̀on)*  
**1.** person. **2.** someone, one who... *ex* **m̀d̀ən** **be** **ncə** **ngacan** **anca** **v̀nàk̀onəm** one who like a frog will not like a fish; **m̀d̀əŋ** **əzɡərən** **fədu** **ka** **əɡvu** **balle** **m̀d̀əŋ** **əzɡərən** **sərən** one with four legs falls how much more one with two legs | Hausa mutum, mutuniya, wani/wata, mai...  
**m̀d̀əǹā** = **m̀d̀əǹāni** *presentative* here they are, there they are (referred to) | Hausa ga (su) nan  
**m̀d̀əǹò** *det.dem.pl.* those (mentioned) | Hausa wàd̀ānnan  
**m̀d̀ən** **p̀alkà** *n.m.* human being *ex* **Kāka** **dan** **da** **jl̀am̀ikci** **mad̀ùwan** **a** **g̀aku** **no**, **əl̀maŋ** **kaŋ...** **m̀d̀ən** **p̀alkám** Allah made them a house there, a building unlike those of human beings | Hausa mutum, d'an Adam  
**m̀d̀āgd̀iwú** *n.pl.* the dead ("people of the east") | Hausa matattu

**m̀dan** *n.pl. (pl. of m̀d̀ən)* **1.** people. **2.** they (impersonal subject pronoun) *ex* **m̀dan** **d̀amagə** **a** **kunəŋ** **d̀iya** **pəm** one doesn't go swimming in a gourd bowl; **m̀dan** **d̀almage** **amarya** **kasora** **i** **dole** The bride's room has been prepared for her out of necessity.; **m̀dan** **t̀aksijà** **ǹikan** **d̀erá** she and I were married (one tied to us marriage with her) | Hausa mutane; an  
**m̀d̀i** *det.dem.pl.* those | Hausa wàd̀āncan  
**m̀d̀i** *presentative* there they are | Hausa ga (su) can  
**m̀do** *det.dem.pl.* these | Hausa wàd̀ānnan  
**m̀d̀əkwu** *v.A2bt (v.n. m̀d̀əkwān)* jump, leap; jump over | Hausa tsallake  
**m̀d̀ən** *n.m. (pl. m̀d̀ād̀on)* name *ex* **əstəŋ** **m̀d̀ən** naming ceremony | Hausa suna  
**m̀d̀əkwān** *n.m.* a twining shrub with tough stems (*Hippocratea guineensis*) | Hausa gwadāyi  
**m̀d̀e** *adv.loc.* to the left | Hausa hagu  
**m̀du** *v.A1a (v.n. m̀d̀an)* **1.** bind up, make a bundle *ex* **aci** **da** **m̀d̀e** **t̀erkud̀yən** **amən** **əzd̀ù** he bundled up six sets of *t̀erkud̀yən* gowns. **2.** form into balls, knead | Hausa d̀aure; cura  
**m̀d̀yàlu** *v.A2bi (v.n. m̀d̀yàlān)* hop (sheep, toad, etc.), gambol, jump onto *ex* **wuǹāja** **āwaraŋ** **m̀d̀yàlān** the dog was hopping about | Hausa d̀afe, tuma  
**m̀èc̀àk̀on** = **m̀àic̀àk̀on** *n.f.* wild hunting dog (*Lycan pictus*) | Hausa kyarkeci  
**m̀èlu** *v.A2a (v.n. m̀èlān)* look back | Hausa waiwaya  
**men** *n.f. (pl. m̀èwàtənən)* mother | Hausa uwa  
**m̀ènà** = **ɸ̀ènà** *conj.* **1.** because (expressing reason, but not purpose). **2.** except for, other than. **3.** lest (w.

- neg. imperative) | Hausa domin; kinya; ban da; don kada
- mètu** *v.A2a (v.n. mētán)* glance | Hausa ðan duba
- m̄fu** *v.A1a (v.n. amfən, m̄fan)* groan, grunt | Hausa nisa
- m̄ɗu** *v.A2a (v.n. m̄ɗán)* **1.** roll into ball between fingers or between palms. **2.** wring out | Hausa murje
- m̄l̄m̄l̄a** *id.* biting sensation, as from ant | Hausa amsa amo
- m̄m̄m̄n** *n.f.* riddle; tale | Hausa kacici-kacici; tatsuniya
- m̄m̄iyu** *v.A2c (v.n. m̄m̄iyán)* neigh | Hausa yi hininiya
- m̄m̄n** *n.pl.* twins | Hausa tagwaye
- m̄n̄an** *n.f. (pl. m̄n̄ānon, m̄n̄òwātənən)* lion (*Panthera leo*) | Hausa zaki
- m̄iwán** *n.f. (pl. m̄iwawātənən)* nursing mother, suckling mother | Hausa matar jego
- m̄iyà** *num.card.* hundred | Hausa ðari
- m̄j̄ān** *n.m.* electric catfish (*Malapterurus electricus*) | Hausa minjirya
- m̄nu** *v.A1a (v.n. m̄nan)* wait for, be on the lookout for, be on guard | Hausa jira, tsare
- m̄nyàɗhan** = **m̄nyàkɗhan** *n.f.* lower lip | Hausa lebe na kasa
- m̄nyà kāsón** *n.m.* door (of room or hut) | Hausa kofa(r) ðaki
- m̄nyàkon** *n.f.* black ants that store grain | Hausa tururuwa
- m̄nyàgm̄avgān** *n.m. (pl. m̄nyàmavgānən)* doorway of a compound | Hausa kofar waje
- m̄nyān** *n.m. (pl. m̄nyòwātənən)* (*def. form m̄nyà, m̄nyì*) **1.** mouth *ex aci ðāhwə gōron ī mnyá* (not specific)/*mnyì* (known) he put kola in (his) mouth. **2.** language. **3.** any opening *ex m̄nyàṅ əgdām* entrance of a compound; *m̄nyà kāsón* door of a room or hut. **4.** beside *ex ðàtl̄ti kadāk̄wau della ī mnyak sərà* he placed the large calabash close beside the well | Hausa baki
- m̄nyàṅma** *n.* fishing with a fish trap ('beside catching') | Hausa suu
- m̄nyāskún** *n.m.* upper lip | Hausa lebe na sama
- m̄ótán** *n.f.* car | Hausa mota
- m̄p̄astu** *v.A2ci* deflate, subside (of swelling) | Hausa sace
- m̄p̄ātu** *v.A2ct (v.n. m̄p̄àtan)* feed, provide sustenance *ex ðùwat̄k̄j̄à Kùzv̄u m̄p̄àt̄aga j̄à* our river, Kuzvu, used to sustain us | Hausa ciyar da, kiwato
- m̄s̄à(ni)** *presentative* here it (m) is | Hausa ga (shi) nan
- m̄s̄ən** *n.m. (pl. m̄s̄àtən)* husband | Hausa miji
- m̄s̄ənā** = **m̄s̄ənāni** *presentative* here it (m) is, there it (m) is (referred to) | Hausa ga (shi) nan
- m̄s̄ənò** *det.dem.m.* that (mentioned), that (mentioned) one | Hausa wānnan (namiji)
- m̄s̄àtən** *n. plural (pl. of ḡəms̄ən)* males, men | Hausa maza
- m̄s̄ī** *det.dem.m.* that, that one | Hausa wancan
- m̄s̄i** *presentative* there it (m) is | Hausa ga (shi) can
- m̄so** *det.dem.m.* this, this one | Hausa wannan (namiji)
- m̄tl̄ārān** *n.mass* a tall, soft grass related to papyrus that grows in marshy areas (*Cyperus dives; C. rotundus*) | Hausa gwaggwaya, gwaigwaya
- m̄tlu** *v.A1a (v.n. m̄tlan)* clap hands; catch thing in air with hands; grasp, clasp in hand, take food in hand when eating *ex à m̄tlawun am̄ətkuw̄un* clap your hands; *m̄tlà kajlùwān* taking food while eating | Hausa yi tafi; cafe; riƙe
- m̄tu** *v.A1a (v.n. m̄tən)* die *ex aci a m̄t̄i* he will die | Hausa mutu

**mùdgon** *n.f.* the fish snakehead (*Parachanna obscura*) | Hausa dumno  
**mūd'in** *n.m.* occiput | Hausa keya  
**mùjīn** *n.f.* sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) | Hausa dawa  
**mùrgàḍu** *v.A2c (v.n. murgàḍ'an)* roll thing along on the ground | Hausa mirgina  
**mūrīn** *n.m.* place where horses are tethered | Hausa  
**mùrītu** *v.A2c (v.n. muritán)* jump down | Hausa dira  
**mūsànu** *v.A2bi (v.n. mūsānán)* wither up, dry up (from lack of water, etc.) but not die; faint, pass out | Hausa suma  
**mìvān** *n.m. (pl. mivānən) (f. mivākon)* slave | Hausa bawa  
**mìzàmu** *v.A2b (v.n. mizàman)* sigh, moan (from sickness, etc.), groan | Hausa ajiye zuciya, nisa  
**mìzàri** *adv.* time day after tomorrow | Hausa jibi  
**mìzàmən** *n.m. (pl. mizàmcinən)* hunter | Hausa mafarauci  
**mìzàmu** *v.A2b (v.n. mizāmān)* become yellow from lack of fertilizer or water | Hausa  
**mìzànān** *n.m. (pl. mizànān)* Kanuri person | Hausa Babarbare

## N

**n** *gen.linker* see **k** | Hausa -n-  
**nè** *pro.subj.* I (2nd subjunctive subject pronoun) | Hausa in  
**nə** *pro.1 sg.* I (completive subject pronoun) | Hausa na  
**nè = awùn** *pro.2 pl.* you (plural completive subject pronoun; plural 2nd subjunctive subject pronoun) | Hausa kun  
**nəm** *interr.pro.* what? (postposed subject in certain expressions; see

**kəm**) *ex bagì nəm? (= bagìṅ kəm?)* what's the matter with you? | Hausa me?

**nà** *conj.* **1.** if, when. **2.** as for, and then, and after that (followed by a clause in the subjunctive, meaning is 'in case the condition is met, the second clause will take place') *ex gè sùwu nà dà sùwugì* if you gossip, you will be cossiped about; **Əbzì nà dabzègì** in the case of Bizi, you will get left (an epithet of the town Bizi and a play on the name, which has the same root shape as the verb 'leave') | Hausa idan, in

**na, nà, nā, n̄** *pro.subj.* I (subjunctive subject pronoun; long vowel before verbs with schwa in first syllable and mono-consonantal verbs, short elsewhere; tone opposite that of following syllable) | Hausa in

**na, nā** *pro.1 sg.* I (incompletive subject pronoun; long vowel before verbs with schwa in first syllable and mono-consonantal verbs, short elsewhere) | Hausa ina

**n̄ = awùn̄** *pro.subj.* you (plural subjunctive subject pronoun) | Hausa kù

**na, nà, nā, n̄ = awùna, awùnā** *pro.2 pl.* you (plural incompletive subject pronoun; long vowel before verbs with schwa in first syllable and mono-consonantal verbs, short elsewhere; tone opposite that of following syllable) | Hausa kuna

**na** *v.C irreg.* go (incompletive; see **ju**) | Hausa zuwa

**nā** *interj.* well, OK, well now *ex nā, kazəḍàkon hētà, dà kəḍi gì àzə bi?* well now, as for a white hen, (one who) is better than you, is there one? | Hausa to, yanzu

**nàbe** *existential* there is no, there is none *ex tagḍáu no, kəmāci a kunuk ḍāwu nàbe* as for money, his equal in that town did not exist; **Kaka bēna**

- Mai nabai** there's no king other than Allah | Hausa babu
- nàbètu** *v.A2c (v.n. nàbètan)* die, pass away *ex afakci da nabeti, jlamu kərban sərən no, meu ye da nabeti* their father died, and when they had spent two years, their mother too died | Hausa rasu
- nàhwu** *v.A1bi (v.n. nàhwun)* be full | Hausa cika
- nāi** *pro.2 sg.m.* you (singular masculine intransitive copy pronoun) | Hausa
- nājà** *pro.1 pl. excl.* we, us (plural exclusive intransitive copy pronoun) | Hausa
- nākci** *pro.3 pl.* they, them (intransitive copy pronoun) | Hausa
- nàkiyán** *n.f.* a type of confection made from rice flour | Hausa nakiya
- nām** *pro.2 sg.f.* you (singular feminine intransitive copy pronoun) | Hausa
- nàma** = **ma** *conj.* saying, intending, having the idea that *ex dāci amáu dà paltù m̀nyāra namá, “Hn!...”* then the woman changed her voice and said, “Hn!...”; **m̀sō a patlakéu kazàri no namá m̀sū** the one in the granary, in his mind he thought (the one outside) was the husband | Hausa wai
- nāné** *pro.1 sg.* I, me (intransitive copy pronoun) | Hausa
- nangùwan** *n.f.* modesty, embarrassment, shame | Hausa kunya
- nānkà** *part.* up to now, again | Hausa har yanzu, har ila yau
- nānkə̀lāpiyan** *n.f.* a protective charm that prevents a rival from saying or doing evil | Hausa shashatau
- nānkāmān** *n.m.* crafty person in speech | Hausa shakiyyi
- nānu** = **nno** *adv. man.* thus | Hausa haka
- nānuwà** *adv. man.* thus | Hausa haka
- nānuwàn** *interr.adv.man.* how? *ex gə gāfa d̀uwū nanuwàn?* how did you catch the horse? | Hausa yaya?
- nārà** *pro.3 sg.f.* she, her (intransitive copy pronoun) | Hausa
- nāri** *pro.3 sg.m.* he, him (intransitive copy pronoun) | Hausa
- Nasarān** *n.m. (pl. Nasarāwatənən) (f. Nasarāwakon)* European | Hausa Bature
- nàsartu** *v.A2c (v.n. nasartan)* be victorious | Hausa yi nasara
- nātān** *n.* a type of wild animal | Hausa
- nàutu** *v.A2b (v.n. naután)* pass | Hausa wuce
- nāwà** *pro.1 pl. incl.* we, us (plural inclusive intransitive copy pronoun) | Hausa
- nawàn** *interr.num., quant.* how much?, how many? *ex gə m̀sə wudən*
- nawàn?** how many knives did you buy? | Hausa nawa?
- nāwo** *v.B (v.n. nūwun)* ripen, become cooked; become red hot *ex nnāno d̀uhwiyaú nāwàwo nà, kàya ùktàwá nà da bàr ìbjlām kífpa* thus the iron became red hot and the squirrel took it and applied it to the hyena *sizzle!* | Hausa nuna
- nāwun** *pro.2 pl.* your (plural intransitive copy pronoun) | Hausa
- nāyi** *v.irr.ventive* come (incomplete form; see **jàwo**) | Hausa zo
- nayidù** *v. irr. ventive* bring (incomplete; see **jàwadù**) | Hausa kawo
- nāyu** *v.A2a (v.n. nāyán)* grind | Hausa nika
- ñcu** *v.A1a (v.n. ñncan)* want, like, love *ex mdən be ncə ngacan anca vənakonəm* a person who likes a frog will not like a fish | Hausa so
- ñdèbu** *v.A2bt (v.n. ñdèban)* tie knot | Hausa kulle
- ñdèpu** *v.A2bt (v.n. ñdèpan)* join | Hausa haɗa
- ñdàbu** *v.A2bi (v.n. ñdàbān)* **1.** come together, clash. **2.** begin *ex da nè ta ndàb əskwàràu* he came and began dancing | Hausa haɗa

**ndībè** *adv.* time long ago | Hausa da can  
**ndù** *v.C irreg.* carry, take from one place to another, transport (subjunctive, incomplete; see **jə̀dù**) | Hausa kai  
**ndūlān** *n.m.* witchweed (*Striga senegalensis* or *S. hermonthea*), a parasitic plant in guinea corn | Hausa kudiji, makasa, wuta-wuta  
**ndùtu** *v.A2c (v.n. ndùtan)* discipline, punish as a way to teach manners | Hausa ja kunne  
**nè** *v.irr.ventive* come (subjunctive form; see **jə̀wo**) | Hausa zo  
**nē- = dē-** *prep. (pro.obj. nēḡāa, nenjà;* requires genitive linker with noun; see examples at **dē-**) **1.** with (instrument). **2.** with (accompaniment). **3.** (between nouns) and. **4.** have | Hausa da  
**nḕdù** *v. irr. ventive* bring (subjunctive; **jə̀wadù**) | Hausa kawo  
**Nērān** *n.f.* Naira | Hausa Naira  
**ngə̀dù** *v. C (v.n. ngə̀dən)* **1.** wait for, tarry *ex aci ngə̀dāné* he waited for me OR he listened to me. **2.** listen attentively to. **3.** imitate, emulate *ex aci ngə̀dəkāné* he imitated me | Hausa tsumaya; kwaikwaya; saurara  
**ngə̀dù** *v.A2b (v.n. ngə̀dān)* measure in hands | Hausa d'ana  
**ngə̀rìngə̀rìn** *n.m.* waist *ex mdan ə̀zga nama ə̀vjan d'eq uran duwon da taksə̀ci a ngə̀rən-ngə̀rìn* one knows that a monkey has a neck, but one ties him at the waist | Hausa matsuki  
**ngə̀rìpān** *n.m. (pl. ngə̀rìpənən)* (*f. ngə̀rìpə̀kon*) bastard (literal and as a term of abuse) | Hausa shege  
**ngə̀rkəmən** *n.m.* a mosquito net woven of palm leaves | Hausa  
**ngə̀kəmən** *n.m.* copper, bronze | Hausa tagulla  
**ngə̀rkān** *n.m.* bag | Hausa jaka  
**ngə̀tu** *v.A2b (v.n. ngə̀tan)* remember, think about *ex Kāka ta ngə̀tītù*

**ə̀rwan ī mnyārà** Allah reminded her of a song so that she would sing it (in her mouth) | Hausa  
**Ngə̀zəmən** *n.m. (pl. Ngə̀zəmàwàtən)* (*f. Ngə̀zəmə̀kon*) Ngizim person | Hausa Ngizim  
**ngā** *adj.* in good health (only used as a predicate adjective) *ex aci ngā* he's in good health | Hausa lafiya  
**ngā̀bərān** *n.m.* gutta percha tree (*Ficus platyphylla*) | Hausa gamji  
**ngā̀cān** *n.m. (pl. ngā̀cənən)* (*f. ngā̀cə̀kon, def. form ngā̀ci*) toad *ex d'iyān ā skuḡ ngā̀ci* there are warts on the toad | Hausa kwad'o  
**ngā̀d'on** *n.f.* rope used used to lead a horse | Hausa  
**ngā̀fə̀kon** *n.f. (pl. ngā̀fə̀nan)* old nanny goat | Hausa akwiya tsohuwa  
**ngā̀ji** *n.m., n.f.* youngest sibling, last born child (see **gā̀jan, Gā̀ji**) *ex ngā̀ji wunə̀rà* her youngest son | Hausa auta  
**ngalkò** *comp.* it would be better that *ex ngalkò gā̀ si bòn* you had best drink some *fura* | Hausa gara  
**ngā̀lte** *comp.* ever, (in negative) never *ex ngā̀lte gə̀ jī Kanò bī?* have you ever gone to Kano?; **ngā̀lte nə̀ jə̀gìè Kanò póm** I have never gone to Kano | Hausa taɓa  
**ngā̀ltu** *v.A2c (v.n. ngā̀ltan)* measure, weigh | Hausa auna  
**ngā̀mə̀-ngā̀ma** *adj.* having the astringent taste of raw beans | Hausa mai gahi  
**ngā̀mdan** *n.f.* a type of confection made with millet flour | Hausa gumba  
**ngā̀nə̀kon** *n.f.* a type of plant *Cadaba farinosa* with sweet tasting leaves used to flavor *kunu* | Hausa bagayi  
**ngā̀ngā̀n** *n.m.* a type of creeping plant | Hausa jalibebe  
**ngā̀ni** *interjection* OK! | Hausa  
**ngārən** *n.m., n.f. (pl. ngārənən)* old person | Hausa tsoho, tsohuwa  
**ngarakun** *n.m.* shield | Hausa garkuwa



- ngaramón** *n.f.* (pl. **ngaramowatənən**) River Yo and other large rivers in the system (Katagum, etc.) | **Hausa** Kogin Yo
- ngàrcinən** *n.pl.* (plural of **gagàrān**) old people, old things | **Hausa** tsoffi
- ngàrcini** *adj.pl.* (plural of **gagàra**) old | **Hausa** tsofaffi
- ngàsən** *n.f.* (pl. **ngàsənən**) spear with a broad tip | **Hausa** mashi
- ngàtū** *v.A2cit* (v.n. **ngàtan** (tr.), **ngàtān** (intr.)) recover (from illness); cure of illness | **Hausa** warke, sami sauƙi; warkar
- ngayamən** *n.m.* (pl. **ngayamowotənən**) (f. **takajlāren**) male feral cat | **Hausa** muzuru
- ngayān** *n.m.* (pl. **ngayinān**) (def. form **ngāyū**, **ngāyì**, **ngāyà**) earthenware bowl or pot cover *ex* **nə pa pəjān ī kunu ngāyū/ngāyì/ngāyà** I poured brand into the bowl | **Hausa** kasko, marufin tukunya
- ngìwānān** *n.m.* (pl. **ngìwōwātənən**) (f. **ngìwānàkon**) elephant (*Loxodonta africana*) | **Hausa** giwa
- ngòngon** *n.m.* small of back, waist | **Hausa** kugu
- ngúdīn** *n.m.* (pl. **ngudāyon**) (f. **ngudīyàkon**) poor person | **Hausa** matsiyaci
- ngùmu** *v.A2b* (v.n. **ngùman**) answer | **Hausa** amsa
- ngùrdēdīn** *n.f.* large, smooth-skinned edible frog | **Hausa** burduddugi
- ngùrjlin** *n.f.* cucumber (*Cucumis melo*) | **Hausa** gurji
- ngùrōdīn** *n.m.* inhabited area near city, suburb | **Hausa** karkara
- ngùron** *n.f.* cluster of palm shoots | **Hausa** duhuwar kaba
- ngùrtəmen** *n.m.* leather whip | **Hausa** bulala
- ngurzām** *adj.* huge | **Hausa** kato
- nguzəməŋ** *n.m.* musk shrew (*Crocidura spp.*) | **Hausa** jaƙa
- ngwā-** *n.f.* (pl. **ngùgu-**) household (always used with possessor) *ex* **mìcō ngwāne** this is my house | **Hausa** gida
- ngwàrgwàjlon** *n.f.* trachea | **Hausa** maƙogwaro
- ngwèllà** *id.* peeping, peeking, peering | **Hausa** amsa amo
- ngwu** *v.A1a* (v.n. **ngwan**) dip out, scoop out and remove a number or mass of *ex* **gàkfe da ngwì karek kastáu** some of them gathered up the riding gear; **əbjlām da ngwì pàtlatlkê mdo** the hyena gathered up those water pots | **Hausa** d'iba, kwashe
- nhwu** *v.A1at* (v.n. **nhwan**) fill; use to fill *ex* **dāro mcənò yā nhwà tlabbà d'ē gùrūzən** this basin you will fill it full with silver; **əbjlām da ngwì pàtlatlkê mdo ka dān dā nhwì əpcārakomdó tlabbà** the hyena gathered up those pots, went, and filled them with Sodom apple (sap) | **Hausa** cika
- ni** *v.C irreg.* go (subjunctive; seeju) | **Hausa** je
- nīkan** *n.f.* marriage ceremony | **Hausa** aure (d'aurin aure da cin goro)
- nīkātu** *v.A2c* (v.n. **nīkātān**) marry *ex* **nə nīkātətú** I married her; **mādan tākisjā nīkan d'ērā** she and I were married | **Hausa** aura
- nīpərán** *n.f.* 1. needle. 2. injection, inoculation | **Hausa** allura
- niyà = niyyà** *comp.* keep at, keep doing *ex* **niya kərātì** keep on reading; **vako mdo na karma mdo, niya a tagbəm na, na ne maduwa nagwzayi** those holes that I have cut, keep on planting (seeds), I am going home and will come back | **Hausa** yi ta
- niyakkà, niyak-niyakkà** *id.* indicates completely full, packed, crowded *ex* **māda mdō niyakkà ā kaisala mcōnó** those people were gathered en masse at that doorway | **Hausa** amsa amo
- niyán** *n.f.* intention | **Hausa** niyya

**n̄iyu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **n̄iyan**) swim | Hausa yi ninƙaya  
**n̄iyyà** = **n̄iyà** *comp.* keep at, keep doing (see **n̄iyà** for examples) | Hausa yi ta  
**n̄jà** = **jà** *part.* those associated with..., and others like..., & Co (forms genitive construction with following noun) *ex* **n̄ dan kùzgùzu a gâ jaŋ Yā Kúnāmà d'eg Būbà Hanzà** I learned it from Uncle Kunama and Buba Hanza; **m̄dan jàwē sawán, n̄jà kadaní, n̄jāŋ atlèrà, dèkkà jà gāwayyà** they came to the wrestling match, the buffalo and waterbuck and associates | Hausa su (su gero, su Audu, da sauransu)  
**n̄jèvu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **n̄jèvan**) jump down | Hausa dirko  
**n̄jàd̄fān** = **jàd̄fān** *n.mass* peanuts, groundnuts (*Arachis hypogaea*) | Hausa gyad̄a  
**n̄kàltu** *v.A2c* be careful, look out for | Hausa yi hankali  
**n̄kèstu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **n̄kèstān**) be habitually late or forgetful | Hausa makara  
**n̄kùrān** *n.m.* navel | Hausa cibiya  
**nnā** = **nnānó** *adv.* time now | Hausa yanzu  
**nno** = **nānu** *adv. man.* thus *ex* **gāngan dā m̄skati ŋno** the drum changed (its rhythm) thus | Hausa haka  
**no** *det., part.* **1.** augment for demonstratives *ex* **Kāka Dēla m̄cono ben kāske** Brother Jackal that's an easy thing. **2.** topicalizing particle *ex* **kayī kālén kārī nò bārgón, kàyì da zèd̄fī vèkən dè d̄hà** well the squirrel for his part it was trickery, the squirrel dug a hole underground | Hausa dai  
**nó** *v.D* (*v.n.* **nan**) cut off hunk of *tuwo* | Hausa tona tuwo  
**nó** *v.D* (*v.n.* **nan**) count | Hausa kirga  
**nòtu** *v.A2ait* (*v.n.* **nōtān** (tr.), **nōtān** intr.) pass by | Hausa wuce

**ñsān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **ñsānān, ñsāgētānān**) (*f.* **ñsākon**) hippopotamus (*Hippopotamus amphibius*) | Hausa dorina  
**ñtlu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **antlōn, ñtlan**) be happy, enjoy, get pleasure from *ex* **m̄co āntlōk tān?** is that (girl) enjoying the food? | Hausa yi murna  
**ñtsq̄à** = **ñtsq̄ambān** = **ñtsq̄ambānādōnam** *interj.* expression of disgust or belittling | Hausa gafara!  
**ñtu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **ñtan**) swallow | Hausa haɗiye  
**ñvādān** *n.m.* face *ex* **n̄ika ñvādāri** I looked at his face | Hausa fuska  
**nyām̄n** *n.mass* filth | Hausa daud̄a  
**nyām̄n** *n.f.* fat (on body) | Hausa kitse  
**nyāmnyāma** *id.* indicates feeling of an insect crawling on one | Hausa amsa amo  
**nyāmnyām̄n** *n.f.* flea | Hausa kuma  
**nyamón** *n.f.* black plum (*Vitex doniana*) | Hausa d̄inya  
**nyañŋa** *id.* ideophone of uncertain meaning | Hausa amsa amo  
**nyānyin** *n.m.* (*def. form* **nyānyì**) tooth *ex* **atu cìntō fāren ī nyānyì** she rubbed tobacco flowers on her teeth | Hausa haƙori  
**nyāwu** *v.A1b* (*v.n.* **nyūwun, nyawán**) slander | Hausa yi raɗa  
**ñzu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **ñzan**) reduce, hold back, restrain; show respect *ex* **m̄dan ñnzō nà** the one who remains | Hausa rage

## N

**ŋ** *gen.linker* | Hausa -n, -r

## P

**pəbətən** *n.mass* (*def. form pəbəti*) **1.** ashes *ex* **nə p āmən i pəbəti** I poured water on the ashes. **2.** pollen particules on outside of immature guinea corn *ex* **awù kata pəbəti** the millet has formed pollen on its heads | Hausa toka; bununu

**pədétl** *id.* indicates a crash, splash (from falling) *ex* **kàyi pədétl! i dābùk duwà** the squirrel went splash! in the middle of the river | Hausa amsa amo

**pəfəku** *adv. time* morning *ex* **pəfəku ləppà, pəfəku pəkkà** very early morning | Hausa safe

**pəfù** *v.A1a* (*v.n. pəfan*) **1.** sharpen to point (stick, pencil). **2.** sneak up on | Hausa (1) fiKe; (2) faka

**pəjān** *n.mass* (*def. form pəji, pəjà*) bran *ex* **nə p āmən i fāk pəji/pəjà** I poured water on the bran | Hausa dusa

**pəkkà = bəkkà** *id.* indicates earliness of morning *ex* **pəfəku pəkkà** early in the morning | Hausa amsa amo

**pələk-pələkà** *adj.* very black | Hausa baƙi kirin

**pəlèlùu** *id.* indicates subsiding of swelling *ex* **pəlèlù kunārì da mpàstì woop!** his stomach went down | Hausa amsa amo

**Pəlātān** *n.m.* (*pl. Pəlācānōn*) (*f. Pəlātākōn*) Fulani person | Hausa Bafillatani

**pəlka** *adj.* (*pl. pəlkəkən, pəlkawatənì, pəlkāko*) black | Hausa baƙi

**pəlùtu** *v.A2c* reduce *ex* **à pəlùtici** reduce it for him | Hausa rage

**pəm = -m** *adv.* general mark of negation | Hausa ba

**pəman** *n.f.* el (measure) | Hausa safi

**pəmbi = pəmmì** *id.* (meaning not entirely clear; seems to be negative

**pəm + bi**) ?were it not that... *ex* **nīka wunāja nà, dānno nà zānigēm pəmmin?** if I saw it was the dog would't I tell you about it?; **nāno kàyān pəmmì dākwti àmātəri kwan** now a squirrel indeed took his three wives | Hausa

**pəmu** *v.A1a* (*v.n. pəman*) hit, beat *ex* **mdan da vəri i pəmək bayan** they went out to harvest *baya* grains (by beating the stems of the grass to know the seeds loose) | Hausa buga

**pərəfda** *id.* indicates being desolate, unpopulated *ex* **tinau dākka patan gāfo pərəfda, mdan nabe** the place was complete bush absolutely empty, there were no people | Hausa amsa amo

**pərərāwan** *n.f.* | Hausa kansuwa, fura

**pərəttà** *id.* immediately *ex* **pərəttà nà dan tagdì kunuk vāki yāu nà tadbāsì** immediately he entered into the hole and hid | Hausa amsa amo

**pərəfda** *id.* indicates setting out at a run *ex* **aci gbè pərəfda** he set off at a run | Hausa amsa amo

**pərəmōn** *n.m.* (*def. form pəram*) shin, calf of leg, lower leg *ex* **aci pm iyù dà pəram** he struck me on the shin | Hausa kwabri

**pərətu** *v.A2bi* (*v.n. pərətān*) **1.** escape. **2.** slip, slip loose *ex* **ai kà dīyāu ka jà pərətè i kunuk sēra** me and and the (drinking) gourd we slipped (and fell) into the well | Hausa kuɓuce; subuce

**pərətu** *v.A2c* (*v.n. pərətan*) **1.** rake farm. **2.** feel around (in the dark); touch with hand | Hausa share gona; taɓa

**pərcən** *n.mass* tilapia fingerlings (*Tipalia spp.*) | Hausa karfasa

**pərdən** *n.f.* impetigo or ringworm | Hausa kora

**pərdāgu** *v.A2ci* (*v.n. pərdāgān*) escape, run away | Hausa kuɓuce

- pərdón** *n.f.* (*pl.* **pərdòwàtənən**) grasshopper, locust | Hausa fara
- pərdāmu** *v.A2ci* (*v.n.* **pərdāmān**) scatter, disperse in disorder | Hausa warwatse a guje
- pərdī** (**-pərdī-pərdī**) *id.* indicates action of running *ex* **dà tli āḍag rawà pərdī-pərdī-pərdī** she arose at a run *perdi-perdi-perdi* | Hausa amsa amo
- pərpəru** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **pərpərán**) untangle (string, etc.) | Hausa warware
- pərrat** *id.* indicates soundly defeating *ex* **à gāfawun əbɔlām nà, m̀g̀ba dà kīdītù pərrat!** catch the hyena, the monitor has soundly defeated her! | Hausa amsa amo
- pərtàtku** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **pərtatkān**) (*plac.of* **pərtàku**) escape | Hausa tsira
- pərtu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **əpərtən, pərtán**) gallop | Hausa yi sukuwa
- pərtu** *v.A2bt* (*v.n.* **pərtán**) **1.** unravel, undo woven thing (cf. **pəpəru**). **2.** cancel plan, renege | Hausa ware; fasa
- pətkən** *n.m.* someone who is destitute, as evidenced by lack of decent clothes | Hausa matsiyaci
- pətku** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pətkán**) escape | Hausa kuḅuce
- pətltu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pətltán**) press or squeeze to remove liquid, e.g. pus from sore, oil from small fish *ex* **nə pətltu vənàkon** I squeezed (oil from) the fish | Hausa matse
- pāba** *n.m.* father, daddy (term of reference) | Hausa baba
- pàgbu = pàgbu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pagbán**) (*plac.of* **pàgu**) break up into pieces | Hausa farfasa
- padārān** *n.m.* (*f.* **padàrakon**) sorcerer | Hausa maye
- padəḍə** *adj. pl.* small (*pl.* of **jabjapa**) | Hausa kanana
- pagālan** *n.f.* (*def. form* **pagālà**) platform in field from which one chases birds | Hausa gadawa
- pagán** *n.f.* shelter | Hausa rumfa
- pàgbu = pàgbu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pagbán**) (*plac.of* **pàgu**) break up into pieces | Hausa farfasa
- pàgu** *v.A1bi* (*v.n.* **pəgən**) (*intr.*) split open | Hausa fashe
- paidán** *n.f.* usefulness | Hausa amfani
- pàidàwātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **pàidawātán**) be useful, benefit | Hausa amfana
- pakpaka** *id.* indicates whiteness *ex* **hètà pakpaka** snow white | Hausa amsa amo
- pakpán** *n.f.* clapping hands | Hausa tafi
- pàkpu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pàkpán**) distribute, share out *ex* **akci dà di sàsà mdə̀nò à baramú dà pakpì, t̀ỳỳe dàkwì k̀ari** they took that meat from the storage bin and shared it out, and everyone took his (share) | Hausa rarraba
- pàkwtu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pàkw tán**) join | Hausa haḍa
- pàlāipālāitu** *v.A2c* dangle *ex* **əzgerəri a palaipalaito də waka** his feet were dangling from the tree | Hausa yi reto
- pàlàstu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **palastán**) shame person by revealing secrets | Hausa fallasa
- pàlku** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pàlkán**) lick | Hausa lasa
- palla** *id.* indicates exactly one *ex* **nəzga wunyatka gād'ek palla mēnà, agəm wunyatka pəm** because I know that I have one sole daughter, you are not my daughter | Hausa amsa amo
- pàllon** *n.f.* frame for a thatched roof | Hausa tsaiko
- pàltu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **pàltán**) change, exchange *ex* **gangan paltu kwaya, əskwaran ye a paltu** if the drumming changes, the dance too will change | Hausa sake, musaya
- pālwán** *n.f.* scar | Hausa tabo
- pangamən** *n.f.* stirrup | Hausa fangami
- pànnan** *n.f.* bald | Hausa sanfo
- papa** (**pàpà-papa**) *id.* indicates repeated striking *ex* **m̀dan dàkwìtè**

- zawwon papa-pàpà-papa!**, òbjlám àbau kakcayi-kakcàya! they took up sticks *whack-whack-whack!*, and the hyena was shitting *splat-splat!* | Hausa amsa amo
- pàpàlè-pàpàlè** *id.* indicates walking back and forth | Hausa amsa amo
- papàràwwa** *id.* indicates long and flat *ex agure da bare gutora mdəno paparawwau ma fiyamjənəra* the hare stuck out her ears *paparawwa* claiming they were her shoes | Hausa amsa amo
- pàpātu** *v.A2b (v.n. pāpatān)* become worn, become worn out | Hausa ɓaɓɓace
- papcaɗ, pàcàɗ-papcaɗ, pàpcàɗà** *id.* indicates messiness (esp. of excrement) *ex àbà mdó à kunu kajlgè papcaɗ-pàpcàɗà, òbjlám əsku* shit was all messy in the palm leaf bag, the hyena had done it | Hausa amsa amo
- param, parammà** *adv. loc.* distant *ex atu àikon aɗayóu parammà* she saw the gourd off in the distance | Hausa nisa
- pàrdù** *v.A2b (v.n. pardán)* scratch, abrade | Hausa karta
- pàrdán** *n.f. (pl. pardawatənən) (def. form pardà)* shoulder *ex aci ūyə bəndəgin i pardà* he hung a gun on his shoulder | Hausa kafada
- pārin** *n.f.* watermelon (*Citrullus lanatus*) | Hausa kankana
- parton** *n.?* (*pl. partowatən*) rhinoceros [only in Lukas 1968] (*Diceros bicornis longipes*) | Hausa karkanda
- pàru** *v.A1* be relaxed, be off one's guard, have one's mind on something else *ex aci paru har mdan da taseci* he relaxed until they came and found him | Hausa saki jiki
- pàsu** *v.A2a (v.n. pāsán)* **1.** drag on ground. **2.** emit with force (cry, etc.) *ex pàsə kurwán* let out with a cry; **pàsú wíɗú gàɗē nà tləbərú**
- tuwassà dà tātłēkci** when he would let a great fart, well-split firewood did he break up for them | Hausa ja a kasa
- Pasuma** *n.f.* woman's name | Hausa sunan mace
- pàtəma kūrūrūn** *n.f.* the elephant fish *Mormyrus macrophthalmus*, called "Tuareg penis" in Hausa because its mouth looks like a foreskin | Hausa burar Buzu (tatar iri ?)
- pàtən** *n.f. (pl. pàtənən)* house cat (generic name) | Hausa kyanwa
- pàtəskən** *n.m.* pole(s) | Hausa tsarnu
- patán** *n.f. 1.* the bush *ex akci pātu à patà* they got lost in the bush. **2.** (in *ī patà*) out, away | Hausa daji
- patlakén** *n.f. (pl. patlatkənán) (def. form patlakè)* large water pot with pointed bottom | Hausa randa
- patlakeŋ àmón** *n.f.* large water pot with designs on it, used for decoration | Hausa randa
- patlan** *n.f.* marriage festival *ex sana mdan à taksēci patlan dēŋ wunyaŋ māyáú a kunuk dā mco* tomorrow one is going to marry him to the daughter of the chief in this town | Hausa aure, bikin aure (a tara kaya a kai gida)
- pàtōmān** *n.m.* host, landlord | Hausa mai gida
- pātu** *v.A1bi (v.n. pətən)* get lost, disappear | Hausa ɓata
- pàwu** *v.A1bi (v.n. pùwun) (intr.)* get down, lodge | Hausa sauka
- pàwudù** *v.A1bt (v.n. pùwudón) (tr.)* put up, lodge *ex à puwudāne* he will lodge me | Hausa saukar
- pawwà = pawwa** *id.* indicates various tastes (pleasant, sour) *ex kùlì pawwà* very pleasant tasting; **cà pawwa** very sour | Hausa amsa amo
- pàzwu** *v.A2b (v.n. pāzwan)* spray | Hausa fesa
- pēren** *n.m.* temple (of head) [from Lukas 1968] | Hausa

**pèrtu** *v.A2b (v.n. pertán)* spread mat, blanket, etc. | Hausa shimfiɗa  
**pìcàn** *n.f.* a lie, a falsehood *ex cà nàgdà*  
**pìcin má nà ɗyàwacɛɣ ayù** you know I was just lying in saying that it was me who bore him | Hausa karya  
**pìɗán** *n.f.* a game where if a child farts, straws are drawn and he who gets the longest is accused of farting | Hausa wani wasan yara  
**pidɔŋɗà** *id.* indicates strong smelling *ex dangwe gwalegwau da zuwi aɗkwaɗ minau jlɛrɛppa har gagvaɗa pidɔŋɗa* he gathered up *gwalegwau* and wiped it all over the body of the lion so that he smelled like a stinking corpse; **aciskābān ī rē, hawau pidɔŋɗà** he shat here and it smells terrible | Hausa amsa amo  
**pìɗu** *v.A2a (v.n. pìɗán)* play a game where, when on child farts, a number of straws are drawn and the one who gets the longest straw is accused of farting | Hausa yi wasan tusa  
**pìrɛn** *n.f.* oxpecker bird (*Buphagus africanus* or *B. erythrorhyncus*) | Hausa carki  
**pìsādɛn** *n.f.* difficulty, problems | Hausa wahala  
**pìsāwān** *n.mass* spear-grass (*Imperata cylindrica*) | Hausa tofa  
**pitta** *id.* indicates bitterness *ex jlɛrà*  
**pitta** very bitter | Hausa amsa amo  
**pìtu** *v.A2a (v.n. pìtán)* slit, cut slit in | Hausa tsaga, yaga  
**po** *v.D (v.n. pān)* pour; empty out, pour out or put down several objects or a liquid *ex àjlùwān dà pi ùkɗlān a gāku nyaɗɗa* a heron put her children there in large numbers | Hausa zuba  
**pōk [pōk]** *id.* indicates striking | Hausa amsa amo  
**pūkārān** *n.m. (pl. pūkāràwàtɛnɛn) (f. pūkāràkon)* Koranic student | Hausa almajiri

**puksan** *n.f. (pl. püksowatɛnɛn)* forehead | Hausa goshi  
**pukumín** *n.m.* room which householder maintains for guests | Hausa ɗakin baki  
**pùnɛn** *n.?* turban with cloth passing under chin | Hausa rawani  
**pūtɛn** *n.f.* reason | Hausa dalili  
**pùte** *adv. loc, n.f.* west | Hausa yamma

## R

**rɛgɗju** *v.A2b (v.n. rɛgɗlān)* crack bones with teeth *ex m̀dau à kīɗa kāzɛɗū nà, sīlān m̀dan rɛgɗlāgam bēnà gɛ rɛgɗlɛ nà ma gɛnyāɗī a jl̀wi ɗɛk sīlān* if the person (a newly circumcised boy), a bone, one does not crack it because if you crack it, you penis will become erect (“with a bone”) | Hausa tauna kashi  
**rɛkwàyya** *id.* indicates standing staring *ex jāwo, dā làgì rɛkwàyya* when he came, he stood staring | Hausa amsa amo  
**rɛngàzu** *v.A2ci (v.n. rɛngàzān) (intr.)* crash down *ex kukou dà rɛngàzì* the baobab crashed down | Hausa faɗa  
**rɛptu** *v.A2b (v.n. rɛptán)* join | Hausa hada  
**rɛrwan** *n.f.* 1. shade, shadow. 2. leprosy | Hausa inuwa; kuturta  
**rɛvùwan** *n.f.* chaff | Hausa kaiƙayi  
**ra** *pro.3 sg.f.* her (pronoun used as genitive, object of prepositions, and direct object of verbal nouns) | Hausa nta, rta  
**rābɛn** *n.f.* the fig tree *Ficus thonningii* | Hausa ceɗiya  
**rabdù** *conj.* that is to say | Hausa wato  
**rābu** *v.A1b (v.n. rābɛn)* 1. decay and turn to dust (last stage of decomposition of carrion, wood, etc.). 2. burn leaving only ashes *ex aci taɗu akau yau nò, akáu dà raɓi*

- when he touched fire (to the granary), the fire burned it to ashes. **3.** be subdued *ex aci p̄m̄iyù dà ràbiyà* he hit me but I didn't retaliate | Hausa ruɓe
- ràgayān** *n.m.* net for hanging calabashes | Hausa ragaya
- ràjlu** *v.A1b (v.n. r̄j̄l̄n)* dissolve, go into solution (said, e.g., of potash dissolving and flavoring water) *ex m̄anko r̄ajl̄è bi?* has the potash dissolved? | Hausa jiƙa
- rāk̄onu** *v.A2b (v.n. ar̄akan̄n, r̄ak̄n̄n)* **1.** travel. **2.** walk | Hausa yi tafiya, yi yawo
- rākan̄n** = **ar̄akan̄n** *n.m.* traveling, walking | Hausa tafiya
- rāken** *n.m.* sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum*) *ex rakemso lamlama* this sugar cane is very sweet | Hausa rake
- raken** *n.m. (pl. rak̄wat̄n̄n)* (*def. form rak̄è*) bed *ex n̄ə v̄àd ī skuɓ rak̄è* I lay on the bed | Hausa gado
- ràktu** *v.A2b (v.n. r̄akt̄n)* put up with, be long-suffering | Hausa jimre, daure
- ràktu** *v.A2b (v.n. r̄akt̄n)* **1.** press down, compress, press against. **2.** compel, oblige | Hausa danna
- ràku** *v.A1b (v.n. r̄k̄n)* chase, drive away | Hausa kora
- rākwsu** *v.A2b (v.n. rakws̄n)* push fuel into fire, stoke *ex n̄ə rakws̄ ak̄n* I stoked the fire | Hausa tura wuta
- ramma** *id.* indicates beauty *ex ḡaman, se v̄ar̄ā r̄amma d̄āva b̄ēn̄ā, m̄ico ȳāu n̄ā aci akwt̄m̄* a woman, unless she appears with great beauty, that one he wouldn't take (for a wife) | Hausa amsa amo
- rāmmàka** *id.* indicates late at night *ex ngar̄amo mc̄ō n̄ō, ðgv̄id̄ə mc̄ō n̄ō ñn̄ā rammak̄á w̄u ḡafa kaz̄āgw̄à b̄ēn̄ā, aw̄à n̄èɓ̄ àmat̄n̄ n̄ó, aw̄à n̄autam* as for this river, since it's very late at night, let's be patient, we and our wives, let's not cross | Hausa amsa amo
- rān** = **d̄ān** *interr. adv.* where? | Hausa ina?
- ràp̄èɗu** *v.A2bt (v.n. rap̄èɗ̄n)* ((*tr.*)) (*tr.*) boil | Hausa tafasa
- ràp̄àɗu** *v.A2bi (v.n. rap̄àɗ̄n)* (*intr.*) boil | Hausa tafasa
- rāp̄ān** *n.m. (pl. r̄āp̄ān̄n)* axe | Hausa gatari
- ràpr̄àptu** *v.A2c (v.n. rap̄r̄apt̄n)* tremble, shiver | Hausa yi karkarwa
- rārku** *v.A2b (v.n. rark̄n)* chase away, drive away | Hausa kora
- ràrmu** *v.A2b (v.n. rarman)* beat a drum | Hausa kafa ganga
- ràru** *v.A1 (v.n. r̄aran)* encircle *ex à jl̄àjl̄àti ðzḡariɓ̄i ḡà raragd̄i mnȳā mnyak̄ó nn̄ò n̄à* spread your legs and put them around the entrance to the anthill like this | Hausa kewaya
- ràutu** *v.A2b (v.n. raut̄n)* suspend from neck *ex ḡə raut̄ə laȳán i ur̄āɓi* you have put a charm around your neck; *d̄à rint̄i d̄in̄ār̄i d̄à raut̄i da n̄èd̄u kwararap̄c̄in* he removed his rags, hung them up, and brought out a gown | Hausa rataya a wuya
- ràw̄èɗù** *v.A1b* rush s.o. or s.t. along | Hausa gudanar da
- ràwu** *v.A1b (v.n. r̄uwun, raw̄n)* run, run away *ex d̄əla d̄ān a r̄ē n̄à, dà rawin̄ār̄i* when the dila yelped there, he would run away | Hausa gudu
- rē** *n.m.* (*definite form of ren*) here, the place in question *ex dà taks̄iyù à r̄ē* he tied me up here (referring to location of the tying); *à tàks̄i d̄è r̄ē* tie it here (referring to the place where the rope is attached) | Hausa nan
- ren** *n.m. (def. form r̄ē)* place *ex aci j̄ ì r̄ē w̄àɗe* he went to a certain place | Hausa wuri
- rēt̄ān** *n.f.* half | Hausa rabi
- retlkar̄è** *interjection* cry of a calabash mender to elicit business | Hausa

- rētu** *v.A2a (v.n. rētán)* separate in two, divide | Hausa raba
- rí** *pro.3 sg.m.* his, him (pronoun used as genitive, object of prepositions, and direct object of verbal nouns) | Hausa nsa, rsa
- rìntu** *v.A2b (v.n. rìntán)* undress *ex aci dà rìnti wàndotkèrì* he removed his trousers | Hausa tuɓe
- rīpán** *n.f.* pocket | Hausa aljihū
- rīpan** *n.f. (def. form rīpà)* carrion *ex atu mt ī rīpà* it died as carrion (i.e. not properly slaughtered) | Hausa mushe
- ròròtu** = **còcòtu** *v.A2c (v.n. rōrōtan)* comfort a child by rocking or joggling | Hausa lallashe
- rūnakon** *n.f.* a type of sweet confection dried in the sun and served on holidays | Hausa
- rungujlammà** *id.* suddenly *ex akcì dà tasi mīnán tavàdi, ī adatkəŋ mīnà rungujlammà* they came across a lion lying down, (they came) suddenly upon a lion | Hausa amsa amo
- rūnu** *v.A2a (v.n. rūnán)* spread out to dry *ex ñgwā sāsāu da nì dà rūnì à maduwau dà həɗawì* when they gathered up the meat, they would spread it on the house to dry | Hausa shanya
- rùtəmākwen** *n.m.* mischievousness | Hausa shegantaka
- rùtəmān** *n.m., n.f. (f. rùtəmàkon)* mischievous person | Hausa fitinanne
- rùtu** *v.A2a (v.n. rūtán)* despise, scorn, have contempt for, belittle, be insolent toward | Hausa rena
- rùyu** *v.A2a (v.n. rūyán)* cultivate, till farm, farm | Hausa noma
- səɗgwu** *v.A2bi (v.n. səɗgwán)* move a bit, budge | Hausa zakudá, gusa
- səɗgwudù** *v.A2c (v.n. səɗgwàdàn)* adjust load on back of animal, move something a little | Hausa zunkudár, gusar
- səɗfu** *v.A1a (v.n. səɗfan)* wash thing | Hausa wanke
- səfən** *n.f.* 1. skin that is white from dryness. 2. pieces of millet chaff between the teeth from chewing millet from cob | Hausa firi
- səftu** *v.A2b (v.n. səftán)* clean dirt from grain with *faifai*; blow with mouth *ex nə səftaŋ aisān dè kunuŋ āwùn* I'm removing the dirt from the grain | Hausa būsá; busà
- səgəmu** *v.A2b (v.n. əzgəmən, əzgəman)* plant, sow | Hausa shuka
- səgən** *n.f. (def. form səgi)* knowledge (*verbal noun of əzgo*) | Hausa sani
- səgvan** *n.f.* spur-winged goose (*Plectropterus gambensis*) | Hausa dinya
- sək ɗyawán** *n.m.* armpit | Hausa hamata
- səksəkà** *id.* completely covered *ex pùnèu kùbu dārà səksəkà* the turban covered her eyes completely | Hausa amsa amo
- səktu** *v.A2b (v.n. səktán)* incite, foist off on, sic on | Hausa zuga, shuna
- səkwāgun** *n.f.* a type of beetle | Hausa burgunguma
- səlai** *id.* indicates slipping or popping loose *ex na karma na karma, rapau da mbali səlai* I was chopping and chopping, and the axe unhafted *slippo* | Hausa amsa amo
- səlak, səlakkà** *id.* indicates feeling better after illness or injury | Hausa amsa amo
- səlak-səlakkà** *id.* indicates high (of storm clouds) *ex Kaka da jlame dəlakan səlak-səlakka* storm clouds rose high into the sky | Hausa amsa amo

## S

**Səbduwà** *n.f.* Saturday | Hausa Asabar



- səlayyà** *id.* indicates feeling better after illness or injury *ex* **bàcān dā bi kàsāmín səlayyà, bàkatkəri dà kati d'āvayyà** the man felt much better, his belly returned to normal | **Hausa** amsa amo
- səlén** *n.f.* 10 kobo, shilling | **Hausa** sule
- səlokkà** *id.* indicates the entirety, a whole group *ex* **mdau dà maki maduwau səlokkà, bàba mdau pəm** they looked through every house but didn't find the people; **ziyāu dātkəkci səlokkà** the war killed all of them | **Hausa** amsa amo
- səmək** *id.* indicates lifting *ex* **aci dakwtətu, dakwti mewu səmək! da nidara i tine kid'au** he picked her up, took his mother *səmək* and he took her to a place to eat her | **Hausa** amsa amo
- səməñ** *n.f.* shin | **Hausa** kwauri
- səmadən** *n.m.* craving, desire for food for reasons other than sustenance | **Hausa** kwad'ayi
- səməñ** *n.mass* libation, offering to the spirits | **Hausa**
- səməyū** *v.A2bi (v.n. səməyān)* become quiet after crying | **Hausa** yi shiru (da kuka)
- səmdū** *v.A2b (v.n. səmd'án)* sneak up on | **Hausa** sanda
- səmfū** *v.A2b (v.n. səmfán)* shinny, scoot along ground | **Hausa** hau da ruwan ciki, ja jiki, ja gindi
- səmpàdū** *v.A2ci (v.n. səmpadān)* escape | **Hausa** kuɓuce
- səmsəmín** *n.m.* false locust (*Prosopis africana*) | **Hausa** kirya
- səmu** *v.A1a (v.n. səman)* **1.** cover over with thorns *ex* **na nē ī səmá àspətən** I'm going to cover the pile of millet heads with thorn branches. **2.** (of termites) eat wood, etc. | **Hausa** yaɓa kaya: ci (gara)
- sən** *n.f.* **1.** base, bottom. **2.** (as locative) under; see also compounds formed with **səg, sək, səŋ** *ex* **səg rakè** under the bed | **Hausa** gindi(n wuri--ba na mutum ba): karkashin
- sənāmōn** *n.f.* arrow shaft | **Hausa** kyauro
- sənàutu** *v.A2c (v.n. sənàutan)* recognize | **Hausa** shaida, gane
- sənkāfān** *n.mass* rice (*Oryza glaberrima*) | **Hausa** shinkafa
- sənkwadū** *v.A2c (v.n. sənkwadān)* slip loose (from a rope, etc.) | **Hausa** sulluɓe
- səntələn** *n.m.* small pot for cooking *miya* | **Hausa** tukunyar miya
- səntəramən** *n.f.* antimony | **Hausa** tozali
- sənu** *v.A1at (v.n. sənān)* lay out, lay | **Hausa** kwantar
- sənvàdū** *v.A2c (v.n. sənvadān)* abort (subject is the pregnancy) *ex* **kunāra sənvdū** she had a miscarriage | **Hausa** yi ɓari
- səŋ amōn** *n.m.* elbow | **Hausa** gwiwar hannu
- səptu** *v.A2b (v.n. səptan)* become tight, draw tight, shut tight | **Hausa** d'ame
- sərən** *num.card.* two | **Hausa** biyu
- sərkakà** *id.* always | **Hausa** amsa amo
- sərān** *n.m. (pl. sərawatənən)* (*def. form sərì, sərà*) well *ex* **nə gv ì sərì/sərà** I fell into the well | **Hausa** rijiya
- səriyu, səriyuwwà** *adv. man.* silent, silence *ex* “**Wunyáu usè!**” - **wunyaŋ anayú səriyuwwà** “Girl, hello!” - the wax girl was silent; **se akci dà tasi ī d'áu gāvənda, d'áu səriywwà** then they found the town with everyone in bed, the town was silent | **Hausa** shiru
- sərku** *v.A2b (v.n. sərkan)* imitate *ex* **aksi sərkadù kakkadək Tūrancin** they imitated an English document with it | **Hausa** kwaikwaya
- sərrà** *id.* indicates descending *ex* **a kunuŋ alāro mcənō nò, amáu bèn kàma gājlanon, dà tadè dèsku katanká sèrrà** while that alms-seeking went on, the woman (took) a thing like a well-bucket and dropped

- it down from the wall *sarra* | Hausa amsa amo
- sàrtu** *v.A2b (v.n. sàrtán)* roll or move down slope | Hausa gangara
- sàru** *v.A1 (v.n. sàran)* lay, lay out *ex àji gà sàrci ìskù rakè* go lay him on the bed | Hausa kwantar
- sàrup** *id.* indicates catching with a swift motion *ex m̀d̀u d̀èk̀i àz̀g̀èr̀èḡ àj̀l̀ẁà s̀èr̀èḡk̀à s̀èr̀up! ta g̀àf̀i àj̀l̀ẁà* the man sighted in on those two legs of the heron *snatcho!* he caught the heron; *aci d̀èk̀i k̀ùm̀u s̀èr̀up! ta g̀àf̀aci* he sighted in on the rat *snatcho!* he caught him | Hausa amsa amo
- sàrwakán** *n.f.* **1.** shade, shadow. **2.** reflection | Hausa inuwa
- sàrwan** *n.f. (def. form sàrwà)* shade, shadow *ex à j̀l̀aẁaẁà ì s̀àk s̀èr̀ẁà* let's sit in the shade | Hausa inuwa
- sàsən** *n.mass* stink ant | Hausa gwano
- sàsakon** *n.f.* star | Hausa tauraro
- sàtkəmèḡāme** *interj.* God damn you! | Hausa Durin uwaka!
- Sā-** *n.f. (m. Āwò-)* prefix forming names for females who are named after a person with the name to which the prefix is added *ex Sāku (Sā-Kāku), Sākavāyo, Sākdalà, Sāmzam* Kaku's namesake, Kavayo's namesake, Dala's namesake, Mzam's namesake | Hausa sunan mace
- sàbūlón** *n.f.* soap | Hausa sabulu
- sàb̀nu** *v.A2b (v.n. sab̀nan)* **1.** churn milk, make milk into *kindirmo* by using swizzle stick or shaking gourd. **2.** pound to make a hard floor | Hausa kaɗa nono, burga; (2) daɓa
- sābu** *adv. time* today | Hausa yau
- sàdàkan** *n.f.* alms; sacrifice *ex à māki kazèḡàkon hēta nà gà sīdi ga j̀l̀amid̀u s̀ad̀akan* seek out a white chicken, slaughter it, and make a sacrifice with it | Hausa sadaka
- sadán** *n.mass* ('seeds'), *n.f.* ('kind') (*def. form sadi, sadà*) **1.** seed *ex sadā m̀d̀əǹò* these seeds; *j̀è p̀a k̀àrg̀ǹəǹ ì kunuk sadi/sadà* we put insecticide on the seeds. **2.** kind, type *ex sadèḡ m̀c̀o* this kind; *sadək tawân?* what kind? | Hausa iri
- sādu** *v.A2a (v.n. sādán)* happen *ex s̀ad̀əǹəm?* me ya faru? | Hausa faru
- sàgèmu** ([sàḡmu]) *v.A2b (v.n. sagèman)* stab with spear or knife; kick with rear feet *ex ǹs̀ān t̀l̀ā ǹà, aci d̀à saḡm̀i* when a hippo would arise, he would stab it | Hausa soka, harba da kafa
- sagan = san = sakan** *n.f.* time | Hausa lokaci
- sāgānabòbon = sānabòbon** *n.f.* bright red velvet spider seen during the rainy season | Hausa karamiski
- sāḡwɗin** *n.f.* swinging | Hausa lilo
- sāhānən** *n.f.* any kettle, whether made of plastic or metal | Hausa buta
- sāidan** *n.f.* evidence, witness | Hausa shaida
- sāinon** *n.f.* *tuwo* made of coarsely ground grain | Hausa burabusko
- sakam** *conj.* even now *ex sakam awun t̀l̀o?* are you going so soon? | Hausa har
- sakan = san = sagan** *n.f.* time | Hausa lokaci
- sakán** *n.f. (pl. sakākón)* nest | Hausa sheka
- sàkàtānon** *n.f.* large type of axe; (Tagali) harvesting hoe | Hausa gatari babba; (Tagali) magirbi
- sàkfu** *v.A2b (v.n. sakfán)* place into, slip into (knife into sheath, pencil into pocket, etc.) | Hausa soka, tokare
- saksakà** *interjection* "Let's hear (the tale)!" (response to folktale opening) | Hausa Ta zo ta wuce!
- sāksāktu** *v.A2c (v.n. sāsāktán)* prepare wood for capentry by cutting off branches and bark, carpenter wood, carve wood | Hausa sassaka

- sak tādēmān** *idiom* recover after fainting | Hausa farfaɗo
- sàktu** *v.A2b (v.n. saktán)* be stingy, be miserly | Hausa yi rowa, haɗama
- sakwalāi-sakwalāi** *id.* indicates going slowly, sneaking | Hausa amsa amo
- sàkwsàkwu** *v.A2c* slip loose, come undone *ex a sapti bēna ariyāw*
- sakwsakwu** tie it tightly lest the grass slip out | Hausa sulle
- sàkwu** *v.A2b (v.n. sakwtán)* poke stick into hole; tease, provoke | Hausa zungura, tsokana
- salak pāɗàkù** *n.f.* pre-dawn prayer | Hausa sallar asuba
- sàlàmtu** *v.A2c (v.n. salamtan)* dismiss, discharge, send away | Hausa sallama
- salankò** *interj.* hello! | Hausa sallama
- sàlàutu** *v.A2c (v.n. salaután)* make a truce *ex aksi à salautù* they will make a truce | Hausa yi sulhu
- sallaman** *n.f.* greeting | Hausa sallam
- sàlmu** *v.A2b (v.n. salmán)* put head on drum *ex aci dà salmè gāngàtkèrì* he will put a head on his drum | Hausa rufa ganga
- sàmàktu** *v.A2c (v.n. samaktán)* cheat, get the better of, gain advantage over | Hausa cuta
- samaryān** *n.m.* a raft made of two large gourds joined by a piece of wood *ex ùgdèk samaryān* such a raft | Hausa
- sām barkà** *interj.* thank you! | Hausa na gode!
- sāmmanan** *n.f.* story, historical account, news | Hausa tarihi, labari
- san = sagan = sakan** *n.f.* time *ex sa waɗe* on one occasion, one day; **sān bē aci jlāmō nà** when he did it | Hausa lokaci
- sàna** *adv. time* tomorrow | Hausa gobe
- sānabòbon = sàgānabòbo** *n.f.* bright red velvet spider seen during the rainy season | Hausa karamiski
- sanamón** *n.m.* fetish | Hausa tsafi
- sāngèlan = sāngùràrìn = tāmākākan** *n.f.* Abdim's stork, rainbird (*Ciconia abdimii*) | Hausa shamuwa
- sāngùràrìn = sāngèlan = tāmākākan** *n.f. (pl. sāngwàràron)* Abdim's stork, rainbird (*Ciconia abdimii*) | Hausa shamuwa
- sānku** *v.A2b (v.n. sankán)* get an early start | Hausa yi sammako
- saparán** *n.f.* preparations | Hausa shiri
- sàpàràtu** *v.A2c (v.n. saporātán)* prepare, get ready | Hausa shirya
- sàpɗu** *v.A2b (v.n. sapaɗón)* pound corn to remove bran | Hausa surfa
- sār** *adj.* (usually in **kajlūwān sār**) *tuwo* without *miya*, plain *tuwo ex gè ncu d'èṅ àwen dāma sār?* do you want (your food) with *miya* or plain? | Hausa gayan tuwo
- sara kaiwà** *adv. time* always | Hausa kullum
- sārdān** *n.m.* saddle | Hausa sirdi
- sārīyan** *n.f.* judgment, verdict | Hausa shari'a
- sarkín = sātín** *n.f.* hide water bag | Hausa salka
- sārón** *n.f.* African tetra or characin (*Brycinus spp.*, formerly *Alestes spp.*) | Hausa sārō, kawara
- sartán** *n.m.* trust | Hausa amana
- sàrtu** *v.A2b (v.n. sartan)* go through, go by way of | Hausa bi ta
- sàru** *v.A1 (v.n. saran)* precede, be earlier than | Hausa riga
- sàru** *v.A2a (v.n. sārán)* trick, fool, play trick on, confuse *ex dà sārəkci gāɗà kadè ma aci mtú ā mnyág duwà* he deceived them on purpose claiming that he had died on the river bank | Hausa ruɗa, yi wasan kurya
- sārùtu** *v.A2c (v.n. sārūtán)* borrow, lend *ex àsārùtayā zanēṅi* lend me your gown | Hausa ara
- sāsān** *n.mass (def. form sāsì, sāsà)* meat *ex nē pa yājín ī aɗak sāsì/sāsà* I poured spices on the meat | Hausa nama

- sàsàru** *v.A2b (v.n. sàsarán)* (+ indirect object) precede *ex aci sàsariyâ* he preceded me | Hausa riga
- sàsàyon** *n.f.* buttocks | Hausa duwawu
- sàsir-sàsirra** *id.* indicates thinness | Hausa amsa amo
- sàsku** *v.A2b (v.n. saskan)* fade | Hausa kofe
- sàsùwen** *n.m.* buttocks | Hausa duwawu
- sātán** *n.mass* tribal scars | Hausa tsagu
- sātkín** = **sarkín** *n.f.* hide water bag *ex kwāmō mso gārau nó, à sīdawun aci yé nà hūnawún ī satki yé* that big bull, slaughter him and skin him out as a water bag | Hausa salka
- sātu** *v.A2a (v.n. sātán)* **1.** split palm fronds for weaving. **2.** cut tribal scars, make tatoos *ex ekōm atkwatkōra mco no, nō satitē ayu dōge* look at her (guinea fowl's) body, it was I who designed it | Hausa tsaga
- sātu** *v.A2a (v.n. sātán)* happen *ex sātēṅ kēm?* what happened? | Hausa faru
- sāuwāwā** *id.* indicates breezy, pleasant (of wind) *ex kwakwtau sausawau na, a tlawun, wutwtau na, awun tlam* if the wind is breezy, arise, if it is strong, do not arise | Hausa amsa amo
- sāvān** *n.m.* wading | Hausa
- sāvānyin** *n.f. (pl. sāvānyòwātēnēn)* (*def. form sāvānyì, sāvāny*) guinea fowl (*Numida meleagris*) *ex nō ckō d'acin à skuk sāvānyì/sāvāny* I plucked feathers from the guinea fowl | Hausa zabo
- sàvāru** *v.A2bi (v.n. savārān)* faint, be knocked out *ex mīdan pēmācī aci dagvì dā savārì* he was hit and he fell knocked out | Hausa suma
- sāven** *n.* clearing bush, clearing land for farming | Hausa sassabe
- sāvgu** *v.A2b (v.n. sāvgan)* pull down | Hausa
- sāvīyu** *v.A2b (v.n. sāven, savīyan)* clear bush, clear land for farming | Hausa yi sassabe
- sāvu** *v.A2a (v.n. sāvān, sāvān)* wade, wade through water or knee high grass *ex atu dā tadīci d'yuwān aci a sāvà aci a sāvà aci a sāvà* she threw out broom grass at him (to keep him from catching her) and he was wading and wading and wading | Hausa haye ruwa, yi tafiya cikin ruwa ko ciyawa
- sāwāden** *n.f.* basket woven of wide palm leaves, used to gather small seeded grains and to wash melons | Hausa mataci
- sāwālāwanjen** *n.f.* centipede | Hausa shanshani
- sāwān** *n.m. (pl. sāvānēn)* small water pot | Hausa randa
- sawán** *n.f.* wrestling meet | Hausa wasan kokawa
- sawarīn** *n.mass* dried meat | Hausa jargi
- sāwu** *v.A1b (v.n. sawán)* treat sarcastically *ex gē sāvayim bā* don't speak to me in a sarcastic way; *yā sawāné* you are treating me with sarcasm | Hausa yi wa... gatse
- sawwà** *id.* indicates nicely coiffed *ex mdo ta jàptè ì agūre sawwà ta dūgūnētù fē gūtōrà* they made a nice hairdo for the rabbit and put earrings on her | Hausa amsa amo
- sāyīn** *n.mass* tea, coffee | Hausa shayi, kofi
- sāzgwu** *v.A2b (v.n. sazgwán)* rub, e.g. goat against a wall | Hausa goge
- sāzvu** *v.A2bit (v.n. sāvān)* spill out, pour out (from calabash, etc.) | Hausa zube, juye
- sē** *conj.* until, not until | Hausa sai
- sīdu** *v.A2a (v.n. sīdān)* slaughter | Hausa yanka
- sīksiktu** *v.A2c (v.n. sīksiktan)* become thin, lean | Hausa rame

- silān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **silowātənən**) (*def. form* **sīlī, silā**) bone *ex* **nə do siyon dè kunuk sīlī/silā** I removed marrow from the bone | **Hausa** kashi
- sippà** *id.* indicates tightly, firmly *ex* **gə gəfayù sippam bēnà nə dūwatlu** don't hold on to me so tightly because I am tired (carrying you) | **Hausa** amsa amo
- sirirītu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **sirirītán**) discover secrets | **Hausa** tona wa... asiri
- sisin** *n.f.* five kobo | **Hausa** sisi
- siyán** *n.m.* fishing | **Hausa** suu
- siyón** *n.f.* marrow | **Hausa** bargo
- siyu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **siyán**) fish *ex* **nā siyí** I'm going to fish; **dùwatkəjà Kùzvu mpàtāga jà, kərbāra gatkasà gok siyí, ñsan dāgē jà siyārà** our river Kuzvu used to sustain us, (but it's been) seven years without fishing, hippos have prevented us from fishing in it | **Hausa** yi su
- siyu** *v.A1a* haft *ex* **mɔdan siyú dàbin ī gji** one has hafted the hoe [blade] into the handle | **Hausa** kwaɓa
- só** *v.D* (*v.n.* **sān**) drink | **Hausa** sha
- sōbān** *n.m.* (*f.* **sōbān**) (*m*) friend of a husband; (*f*) wife of a friend | **Hausa** (*n*) abokin mijji; (*m*) matar aboki
- sōmma** *id.* indicates withered *ex* **kābiyô mco nīkatu dūwonì kàta sōmma kwaya, nāmú** that pumpkin, if you see it and his has become withered, (you will know that) I am dead | **Hausa** amsa amo
- son** *n.mass* excrement, faeces, shit *ex* **bāyik sōn** shitting | **Hausa** kashi
- sōrēn** *n.mass* tears | **Hausa** hawaye
- sòson** *n.f.* (Lukas m.) sponge | **Hausa** soso
- subānà** *interj.* good heavens! | **Hausa** subhana
- subanāllāi** *interj.* good grief! | **Hausa** subhanallahi
- sugùmən** *n.m.* long-handled planting hoe | **Hausa** sungumi
- sùksùkwu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **suksukwán**) push up from underneath, e.g. hitch child up on back, push person climbing tree from underneath; loosen | **Hausa** zunkuɗa; sassauta
- sukwāgun** *n.f.* a type of beetle | **Hausa** kungurguma, kungunguma
- sūliyà** *adj.* worthless, useless *ex* **mɔdàk sūliyà** useless person; **wanàk sūliyà** useless work | **Hausa** banza
- sulla** *adj.* naked *ex* **aci sulla** he is naked; **aci āskwàrì sulla** he is dancing naked | **Hausa** tsirara
- suluɗ** *id.* indicates swallowing or being swallowed | **Hausa** amsa amo
- sūmərsūmərə̀** *id.* indicates shriveled (see **sūmərə̀**) | **Hausa** amsa amo
- sūmərə̀** *v.A2bt* (*v.n.* **sūmərán**) make shrivel, wither *ex* **cāni dan dà tātkaɗiyú d'èg zawa gàsūmamarán sūmərsūmərə̀, kàyi dan dan dà sūməriyù** you see he went and pointed at me with a withering wand (causing) witheredness, the squirrel went and withered me up | **Hausa** yankwanar
- sūmərə̀** *v.A2bi* (*v.n.* **sūmarán**) shrivel, wither | **Hausa** yankwana
- sùrtu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **surtán**) comb, comb out *ex* **nə surt aɗataká** I combed out my hair | **Hausa** tsefe, taje kai
- sūsūdín** *n.mass* African tetra or characin (*Brycinus spp.*, formerly *Alestes spp.*), fingerlings | **Hausa** saro, kawara
- sūsùwu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **sūsuwán**) whisper *ex* **aci dà sūsuwì kəɗakkà ì mangàri mɔnò** he whispered quietly to that friend of his | **Hausa** raɗa
- sūtín** *n.m.* type of rat | **Hausa** beran daji
- suwakán** *n.f.* reflection | **Hausa** inuwa
- suwanən** *n.m.* (*def. form* **suwan**) dream *ex* **nika gí dà suwan** I saw you in a dream | **Hausa** mafarki
- sùwàrān** *n.m.* (*pl.* **sùwàròwàtənən**) (*f.* **sùwàran**) in-law | **Hausa** suruki, suruka

**sùwàren** *n.mass* tears | Hausa hawaye  
**suwen** *n.m.* (def. form **suwe**) edge, side  
*ex* **nə jlàw ī suwe** I stood to the side |  
Hausa gefe  
**sùwu** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **sùwan**) **1.** plant seeds  
in advance of the first rain. **2.** gossip  
*ex* **gè sùwu nà dà sùwugì** if you  
gossip, you will be gossiped about |  
Hausa yi binne; yi gulma

## T

**tàbàlbèlèn** *n.f.* a type of duck | Hausa  
agwagwa (iri)  
**tàbàn** *n.f.* (*pl.* **tàbàbon**) (def. form **tàbì,**  
**tàbà**) round woven tray or pot cover  
*ex* **atu p(a) āwun ī tàbì/tàbà** she  
poured corn on the tray; **tàbàn**  
**dètlèbà** tray decorated with cowries  
or coins | Hausa faifai  
**tàbàyu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tàbàyan, tàbàyin**)  
push | Hausa tura  
**tàbèllà** *id.* indicates jumping up in a  
start (see **kunyatl** for an example) |  
Hausa amsa amo  
**tàbzàyan** *n.m.* Sudan bustard (*Otis*  
*arabs*) or possibly Arabian bustard  
(*Ardeotis arabs*) or lesser bustard  
(*Eupodotis senegalensis*) | Hausa  
kadafkara  
**tàdèmn** *n.mass* blood | Hausa jini  
**tàfàn** *n.mass* iron ore | Hausa tama  
**tàgvèdù** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tàgvèd'an**) push  
over | Hausa ture  
**tàjilàwì** *stat.* seated, settled (far Western  
dialect; see **dàjlàwì**) | Hausa a zaune  
**tàkèmmà** *id.* indicates full amount *ex*  
**ùktìnatu àmòn sawán tàkèmmà da**  
**nètù nà adañ mnyàko mcono dà**  
**pàti ī gāku** she brought a full pot of  
water, came upon the anthill and  
poured it there | Hausa amsa amo  
**tàkpàsu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tàkpəsán**) begin |  
Hausa soma

**tàkpán** *n.f.* red-billed hornbill (*Tockus*  
*erythrorhynchus*) | Hausa cilakowa  
mai jan baki  
**tàlàn** *n.m.* (*pl.* **tàlanón**) moon; month |  
Hausa wata  
**tàlmon** *n.f.* rope of three braided  
strands | Hausa lufa  
**tàlmu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tàlmán**) **1.** braid a  
three-strand rope *ex* **nə tàlmə tàlmó** I  
braided a three-strand rope. **2.** weave  
mat in strips *ex* **nə tàlmə malapātān**  
I made a mat in strips | Hausa safa  
igiya; safa tabarma mai bakin baki  
**tàlón** *n.f.* (def. form **tàlo**) mud (left  
when water dries up) *ex* **nə dó**  
**àmbun dà kùnuk tàlo** I took the  
daddawa out of the mud | Hausa tabo  
**tàmàkun** = **tāman** *n.f.* (*pl.*  
**tàmàkwàkon, tàməkòwàtənən**)  
sheep, ewe | Hausa tunkiya  
**təmán** *n.f.* (*pl.* **təmowatənən,**  
**təmāmón**) (def. form **təmì, tèmà**)  
mortar *ex* **nə p āwun ī kunuk**  
**təmì/tèmà** I poured grain into the  
mortar | Hausa turmi  
**təmātərən** *n.m.* tomato (*Lycopersicon*  
*esculentum*) | Hausa tumatir  
**təmbəgnón** *n.f.* flower of baobab |  
Hausa furen kuka  
**təmbəlu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **təmbəlan**) push |  
Hausa tura  
**təmbùgwu** = **təmbùwu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.*  
**təmbùgwan, təmbùgwān**) thatch |  
Hausa baibaya  
**təmma** *id.* indicates complete negation  
*ex* **daraj afañi təmma a jluwu**  
**kulim** what your father will say will  
be very unpleasant | Hausa amsa amo  
**tən** (**bè**) *conj.* since | Hausa tun (da)  
**tənā** *adv.* time now | Hausa yanzu  
**tənəmən** *n.m.* (*pl.* **tənəmāmon**) (def.  
form **tənəm**) valley, watercourse *ex*  
**aci kf ī tənəm** he entered the valley |  
Hausa kwari  
**tənkəku** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tənkəkán**) press,  
compress | Hausa danna

- tànkwàkùdu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tànkwàkùdu**) rub body to remove dirt | Hausa cufa
- tàṅṅa** *id.* indicates eating or drinking one's fill *ex* **atu dà kīdī tēṅṅa dà bàtētù** she ate well until she had had enough; **dàla sà tēṅṅa bàtaci** the jackal drank until he had had enough | Hausa amsa amo
- tàrbàgbu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tàrbàgbu**) hobble, fetter | Hausa dabaibaya
- tàrbu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tàrbu**) hobble front feet of animal | Hausa tarnaƙi
- tàrbmà** *adv. man.* lying face down *ex* **nà vād ì tãrbmà** I lay face down | Hausa rub da ciki
- tãrdãn** *n.f.* type of large tree with fruit similar to baobab | Hausa bishiya (iri)
- tãrdũ** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tãrdãn**) pull | Hausa ja
- tãrkãn** *n.m.* (*pl.* **tãrkawatãn**) (*f.* **tãrkakõn**) step child | Hausa agola
- tãrkuḍyãn** *n.f.* type of traditional woman's clothing | Hausa zane irin na da
- tãrkwãn** *n.m.* (*pl.* **tãrkũnãn**) (*f.* **tãrkun**) orphan | Hausa marayan
- tãrra** *id.* indicates straight, straightened *ex* **dà tli dā làgì tãrra** he arose and stood erect | Hausa amsa amo
- tãrsõn** *n.f.* rheumatism | Hausa mayawuya
- tãrtãru** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tãrtãran**) straighten out | Hausa miƙe
- tãrummà** *id.* indicates a large gathering, a large collection *ex* **akci dà nī barãn dà tasi àgwren dà capti tãrummà** they went hunting and found a large number of hares gathered; **àbjlam da ngwè tũsãnãn tãrummà dà fit(i) akãn** the hyena collect a lot of kindling and started a fire | Hausa amsa amo
- tãrwan** *n.f.* the trunkfish or elephant-snout fish *Mormyrus rume* | Hausa sawaya, sawanya
- tãrzãnan** *n.f.* folktale | Hausa tatsuniya
- tãskãnãn** *n.m.* (*pl.* **tãskãnowatãnãn**) (*f.* **tãskãnãkon**) slacker, lazy person | Hausa rago
- tãtã** *adj.* difficult, painful | Hausa da wuya, da ciwo
- tãtãkwẽn** *n.m.* difficulty, pain | Hausa wuya, ciwo
- tãtãn** *n.f.* difficulty, physical pain | Hausa wuya, ciwo
- tãrzãnãko** *interjection* "Here's a story!" (opening formula for telling a folktale) | Hausa Ga ta ga ta nan!
- tãbãran** *n.f.* platform for chasing birds from field | Hausa gadawa
- tãbãrnõn** *n.f.* slipperiness | Hausa santsi
- tãbãru** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tãbarãn, tãbãran**) spin cotton | Hausa kaɗa zare
- tãbãskãn** *n.f.* type of fried cake | Hausa waina
- tãbãg dũwan** *n.f.* water hyacinth | Hausa tabar kogi
- tãbãn** *n.m.* burial | Hausa sitira
- tãban** *n.f.* tobacco (*Nicotiana rustica*; *N. tabacum*), tobacco flowers, cigarette | Hausa taba
- tãbu** *v.A1b* (*v.n.* **tãbãn**) move aside, flip aside; clear surface of water before drinking *ex* **sãnà jlàgìlãgãn nèk son no dà tabì** here was a dung beetle with a ball of dung and he moved it along | Hausa ture, gusar da; ture ruwa
- tãbanãn** *n.m.* a type of burr grass with small burrs that stick to clothes (*Cyathula prostrata*; *Indigofera nummulariifolia*) | Hausa danka dafi
- tãdgu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tãdgãn**) tramp down | Hausa dandaƙe
- tãdũ** *v.A1b* (*v.n.* **tãdãn**) **1.** release, let go, drop *ex* **dàla dà taḍi amãtkarì dà mtli** the jackal let go with his hands and clapped; **Kãka taḍiyu!** I am forsaken! (I am no longer protected by Allah). **2.** bring forth (a story or other speech act) *ex* **tãrzãnãn bè nà tãdãra g-Amsì** the

- story that I am going to tell (is) from Amshi | Hausa saka, let go, drop; bring forth a story
- tàgàdɛ̀n** *n.m.* step(s), footstep(s) | Hausa sawu
- Tàgāli** *n.f.* Tagali | Hausa Tagali
- tàgbu** *v.A2b (v.n. tabān, tagbān)* bury | Hausa binne
- tàgdān** *n.mass* money | Hausa kud'i
- tàgdon** *n.f.* possibly the elephant fish *Macusenius cyprinoides*, though this does not fit the description given as "a small type of fish used for bait" | Hausa faya (?), lamsa (?)
- tàgdùkon** *n.f.* snail | Hausa katantanwa
- tagɗu** *v.A2b (v.n. tàgàdɛ̀n, tagɗán)* **1.** step on. **2.** overtake, catch up to *ex* **ad̄ag rawà aci dà tagɗàkci** at a run he caught up with them | Hausa taka; tarar da
- tàgu** *v.A2a (v.n. tágán)* prevent; intercept, head off | Hausa hana; tare
- tagùrān** *n.m.* log used as a bench to sit on | Hausa gungume
- tagwān = tawān** *n.m.* zana mat, plaited grass mat | Hausa zana
- tàkə̀mu = tãnkə̀mu** *v.A2b (v.n. takəmán)* begin, start *ex* **à tãkə̀mawà** let's start | Hausa soma
- takādàren** *n.m.* genet (*Genetta genetta*) | Hausa cimola, inyawara
- takajlāren** *n.f.* female feral cat (cf. *ngayamən*) | Hausa mage, kyanwa
- takâjlgâjlgâbən** *n.f.* crab | Hausa kaguwa
- tàkpu** *v.A2b (v.n. tapakón, takpán)* **1.** spit. **2.** make holes for planting with planting hoe | Hausa saran kasa; tofa
- tàksu** *v.A2b (v.n. taksán)* tie, tie up | Hausa daure
- takurán = atakarón** *n.m.* the trees *Combretum glutinosum*, *C.lamprocarpum* | Hausa kantakara
- tala** *quant.* all *ex* **talanjà** all of us | Hausa duka
- tàlən** *n.f.* white stork (*Ciconia ciconia*), though originally this was identified as a "black stork-like bird" | Hausa
- Tàlakuwà** *n.f.* Tuesday | Hausa Talata
- tām** *interr.pro.* what? (non-bound interrogative pronoun; see **kəm**) *ex* **Sākù bònè tām?** what did Saku cook? | Hausa me?
- tāmakākan = sāngə̀lan = sāngùrārìn** *n.f.* def>Abdim's stork, rainbird (*Ciconia abdimii*) | Hausa shamuwa
- tāman = təmàkun** *n.f. (pl. tāmənan)* sheep, ewe | Hausa tunkiya
- tāmbu** *v.A2b* have ever done, have done a little *ex* **dùwun tām̀bu zgà magànàn bi?** has a horse ever paid any attention to a fortune-teller? | Hausa taɓa
- tāmɗu** *v.A2b (v.n. tamɗán)* press on (e.g. button), squeeze *ex* **aci tamɗə makwasatkā** he choked me | Hausa danna, matsa
- tāmka** *quant.univ.* everything, whatever, anything (non-bound pronoun; see **kənka**) | Hausa kome
- tāmpasan** *n.f.* track left by lizard or snake | Hausa sawun kɗangare ko maciji
- tāmtlu** *v.A2b (v.n. tamtlán)* mix fura, etc. | Hausa dama
- tamzàɗān** *n.m.* itchgrass (*Rottboellia exaltata*) | Hausa dawa-dawa
- tãnkə̀mu = tãkə̀mu** *v.A2c (v.n. tãnkəmán)* begin *ex* **nà tankəmák sãmmànan gãBade** I'm going to start a narrative in Bade | Hausa fara, soma
- tànku** *v.A2b (v.n. tankán)* **1.** bend flexible but stiff thing, e.g. bow to string, frame for well bucket. **2.** make fire by rotating stick between hands. **3.** make an incision with a hot needle | Hausa tankware, d'ame
- tànsu = tàrsu** *v.A2b (v.n. tansán)* fill in where millet has not sprouted | Hausa kofa hatsi



- tapakón** *n.m.* making holes with **sugùmàn** for planting | **Hausa** saran kasa
- tàpo** *v.B (v.n. tàpən)* be possible, work out satisfactorily *ex* **tàpa kwàya, ñkai wà jlàmì, àmma tàpa pəm kwàya, dāci ñkai no da jlàwì** [my way of doing things] if it works out, let's do mine, but if it doesn't work out, well yours remains in place | **Hausa** yiwu
- tappà** *id.* indicates grasping firmly *ex* **ajlùwāu ta gāfi ùrārì tappà dē mnyārì ta zəmtəci** the heron grabbed its (a snake's) neck firmly with his beak and pulled him out | **Hausa** amsa amo
- tārīdbon** *n.f.* cornstalk flute | **Hausa** sharewa
- taron** *n.f.* old threepence, 2.5 kobo | **Hausa** taro
- tarsu = tansu** *v.A2b (v.n. tarsán)* fill in where millet has not sprouted | **Hausa** Kofa hatsi
- tāru** *v.A2a (v.n. tārán)* fence off, block access, separate *ex* **akci vādə nà, aci tla nà dakwè ben nà dà tārīdè dābətkəci** when they would go to bed, he would get up and take something and use it as a barrier between them | **Hausa** tsare
- taruwán** *n.f.* termites (small) | **Hausa** gara
- tassà** *id.* indicates flat on the back *ex* **à tərđà à tərđà, səlakka aci tafə yaumán, ì gīnà tassà, mùgba ì kuvàtkəra** [the hyena] was pulling and pulling, and suddenly [the monitor] let go, [and the hyena] went flat on his back with the monitor on his chest | **Hausa** amsa amo
- tāsu** *v.A1b (v.n. tāsən)* come across, find; encounter (+ indirect object) *ex* **dā tasì kàyì à kauyàn anyi kàdànì** the found the squirrel cooking buffalo milk; **na tāsāra ai a tañ mədgəlen** I will find her eating gum
- Arabic; **mdānərì da jlàmì niyán dà tasikci ì Kūzvu** his followers had the intention of encountering them [their rivals] at Kuzvu | **Hausa** tarar, samu
- tātərakón** *n.f.* dove (*Streptopelia spp.*) | **Hausa** kurciya
- tātābārən** *n.f.* domestic pigeon | **Hausa** tantabara
- tātāshen** *n.mass* large red peppers | **Hausa** tattasai
- tātkəđu** *v.A2c (v.n. tātkəđán)* show | **Hausa** nuna
- tātłətlu** *v.A2b (v.n. tātłətlán)* shatter | **Hausa** farfashe
- tātlu** *v.A2bi (v.n. tətłən)* snap in two (stiff object) *ex* **nə tātlu** I have suffered a fracture | **Hausa** karye
- tātlu** *v.A2at (v.n. tātłán)* **1.** (*tr., intr.*) break stiff object *ex* **ajim nà gā tātłəsà dāmən** go and break off some sticks for us. **2.** (*tr., intr.*) break, shatter *ex* **dəkkakci dà tagđi dà tātli** all of them stepped on it [a calabash] and it shattered. **3.** emit a cry, let out with a cry *ex* **tātłə kurwán** let out with a cry | **Hausa** karya; fasa, fashe
- tāvəna** *adv.* time this year | **Hausa** bana
- Tāvì = Yābò = Adəgà** *n.f.* second born of twin girls | **Hausa** Usaina
- tavùwan** *n.f.* a bank or dyke to keep water from flooding a farm | **Hausa**
- Tāwà** *n.m., n.f.* name given to males or females | **Hausa** sunan namiji ko mace
- tàwàn** *int.det.* which?, which one? *ex* **gə māsə dīyau tawàn?** which calabash did you buy?; **tātłək tawàn?** which one broke? | **Hausa** wànè/wàcè?, wanne/wàcce?
- tawán = tagwán** *n.m. (pl. tawanón)* plaited grass mat, zana-mat *ex* **àkok tawà** toilet | **Hausa** zana
- tàwànka** *quant.univ.* every, whichever, any; every one, whichever one, any one | **Hausa** kowane, kowanne
- tàwātu** *v A2c (v.n. tawātán)* get an early start | **Hausa** yi sammako

- tāzīn** *n.f.* condolences | Hausa ta'aziyya
- tê** *interr.pro.* who? (non-bound interrogative pronoun; see **kè**) *ex* **Dùkwè mākè têt?** who did Dukwe look for?; **gə̀ bàr̄ ī tèt tãgdau?** who did you give money to? | Hausa wa?
- tēbārən** *n.f.* table | Hausa tebur
- tēka** *quant.univ.* everyone, whoever, anyone (non-bound pronoun) | Hausa kowa
- tīkwān** *n.m.* (*f.* **tīkún**) (*m*) husband of a sibling; (*f*) wife of a sibling | Hausa (n) mijin kanwa ko ya; (m) matar kane ko wa
- tīnān** *n.m.* place, place of *ex* **pata mcó nó awùn ìka yāyé tīnān āmən pəm** as for this bush you don't even see any place where there's water; **ngà ajàdānē ì tīnāu** OK take me there | Hausa wuri
- tk̄, tk̄ + k** *gen.linker* **1.** of (genitive linker linking a feminine noun to a proper name; see **k** for variants of "k" following **tk̄(ə)**) *ex* **akutkəḡ Mūrīmà** Murima's goat (cf. **akuḡ mazəmān** blacksmith's goat, where possessor is not a proper noun). **2.** of (genitive linker for feminine nouns with pronoun possessor) *ex* **tāmàkutkəm** your (f.sg.) ewe; **tāmàkutkuwà** our ewe | Hausa r-
- tku** *part., det.f.* **1.** this, this one (used with feminine referent already marked for definiteness) *ex* **mco tku kukon d̄ava** this very baobab ia a nice one. **2.** topicalizing particle (either gender) *ex* **agì mso tku yà mākādānē tām?** you there what are you looking for from me?; **uktlera tku da jl̄awi a maduwa** those children of hers would become (the center of attention) in the house | Hausa
- tləbārən** *n.m.* (*pl.* **tləbārən**) fingernail, claw | Hausa farce
- tləbdu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tləbdán**) knock down (fruit from tree) by throwing thing; deal a glancing blow *ex* à **tləbd̄ici mārín** give him a slap | Hausa jefa ('ya'yan bishiya)
- tləbərán** *n.mass* firewood that has been split | Hausa faskararre
- tləb̄əru** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tləb̄əran, tləb̄ərán**) split wood | Hausa faskare
- tləb̄u** *v.A1* (*v.n.* **tləb̄an**) feed | Hausa ciyar
- tlə̀dàkwà** *num.card.* eight | Hausa takwas
- tlə̀d̄u** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **tlə̀d̄an**) **1.** weave *faifai*, weave palm leaf mat (cf. **əlp̄ātu**). **2.** provide for, feed (cf. **m̄p̄ātu, tlə̀b̄u**) | Hausa saƙa faifai, saƙa tabarma; ciyar, kiwatar
- tlə̀gd̄ərən** = **tlə̀gd̄àràkon** *n.m., n.f.* broken piece of calabash (used as dustpan, etc.) | Hausa sakaina
- tlə̀ḡdu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tlə̀ḡdan**) ransom, redeem, bail | Hausa fansa
- tlə̀ḡdu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **tlə̀ḡdan**) do in great amount *ex* **Kàka tlə̀ḡd̄ āmən** it rained hard | Hausa tabka
- tlə̀jl̄án** *n.mass* pieces of wood laid crossways in a grave | Hausa
- tlə̀kp̄aru** *v.A2ci* (*v.n.* **tlə̀kp̄arān**) go mad | Hausa haukace
- tlə̀mən** *n.f.* (*pl.* **tlə̀m̄amən**) chin, side of jaw | Hausa
- tlə̀mp̄ətu** *v.A2ct* (*v.n.* **tlə̀mp̄ətán**) (*tr.*) rip, tear | Hausa kece, yage (*tr.*)
- tlə̀mp̄ətu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tlə̀mp̄atán**) (*intr.*) rip, tear | Hausa kece, yage (*intr.*)
- tlə̀nu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **tlə̀nan, tlə̀nən**) blow nose | Hausa fyace majina
- tlə̀r̄əmən** *n.f.* harvest season | Hausa kaka
- tlə̀r̄ət-tl̄ər̄ta** *id.* indicates smell of fish *ex* **hawaḡ m̄sā mso tlə̀r̄ət-tl̄ər̄ta** this catfish smells very fishy | Hausa amsa amo
- tlə̀rà̀m̄ātu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **tlə̀rà̀m̄àtan**) harvest season arrives *ex* **Kàka tlə̀ram̄atə nà...** when harvest season comes... | Hausa yi zuwan kaka

- tlərgədu** *v.A2ct (v.n. tlərgədan)* (*tr.*) destroy, knock down | Hausa rushe
- tlərgədu** *v.A2ci (v.n. tlərgədān)* (*intr.*) collapse *ex pagau tlərgədu* the shelter collapsed | Hausa rushe
- tlərgəgədu** *v.A2c (v.n. tlərgəgdan)* collapse (in great numbers) | Hausa rurrushe
- tlərku** *v.A2b (v.n. tlərkán)* tear off, e.g. palm leaves from stem | Hausa yage
- tlərmu** *v.A2b (v.n. tlərman)* force one's way through brush | Hausa ratsa
- tlərpaptán** *n.m.* large piece of broken pot (used for carrying fire, giving bran to chickens, etc.) | Hausa katanga
- tlərta, tlərtlərtà** *adj.* green | Hausa kore
- tlərtu** *v.A2b (v.n. tlərtán)* blow nose *ex tlərtak tlanən* blowing the nose | Hausa fyace
- tləru** *v.A1a (v.n. tləran)* separate out, remove one thing from mass or group *ex na na na tlər əktlaŋà* I'm going to get my cattle (from larger herd); *na na na tləri jìjìmàkon* I'm going to untangle the thorn branches | Hausa ware
- tlətlān** *n.mass* steps attached to a bird-chasing platform | Hausa tsani
- tləbbà** *id.* indicates full, filled with *ex dāro mcənò yā nhwà tlaḅḅà dē gùrùzən* this basin you will fill it completely full with silver | Hausa amsa amo
- tləḅu** *v.A1 (v.n. tləḅən)* patch, plug up | Hausa life
- tlədu** *v.A1b (v.n. tləḅən)* become enlightened *ex adatkuwà tlədu* we have become enlightened; *nə tladīkci adatkakci* I have enlightened them | Hausa waye kai
- tləgdu** *v.A2b (v.n. tlagdán)* cut across, cut through *ex akci jì yaumán, dà tasi tīnáu bè wùnū tlagdèdù* when they went, they found the place where the son had passed through | Hausa ratse
- tləgdu** *v.A2b* bail out water *ex aci tlagdè amən dè kunuk jirgí* he bailed water out of the canoe | Hausa kwalfe
- tləgén** *n.m.* mockery | Hausa shikiyanci, ba'a
- tləjlgú** *v.A2b (v.n. tləjlgan)* gnaw on | Hausa gwigwiya
- tlə̀kə̀nu** *v.A2bt (v.n. tlə̀kə̀nán)* (*tr.*) spread about, scatter | Hausa watsar, baza
- tlə̀kə̀nu** *v.A2bi (v.n. tlə̀kə̀nán)* (*intr.*) disperse | Hausa watse
- tlə̀ktlə̀kə̀** *id.* indicates thinness of sheet of something (paper, cloth, leather) | Hausa amsa amo
- tlə̀nən** *n.m.* mucous | Hausa majina
- tlə̀nu** *v.A1b (v.n. tlə̀nən)* dawn, for the dawn to come *ex Kāka tlanú* the dawn has come; *tlə̀nəḡ Kāka* the dawn | Hausa waye (gari)
- tlə̀p-tlə̀p-tlə̀p** *id.* indicates trembling *ex gāfa wunyà gāmau no, ətkwàtkəra tlap-tlap-tlap-tlap* when he caught the girl, her body was trembling *tlap-tlap-tlap-tlap* | Hausa amsa amo
- tlə̀ptu** *v.A2b (v.n. tlə̀ptán)* cut with sickle | Hausa yanke da lauje
- tlə̀rdu** *v.A2b (v.n. tlə̀rdán)* scrape, abrade | Hausa karta
- tlə̀rdān** *n.m.* tool for scriping out the interior of a calabash | Hausa makankari
- tlə̀rdú** *v.A2b (v.n. tlə̀rdán)* sew bag closed, sew mat together | Hausa d'inka buhu, d'inka tabarma
- tlə̀rúwu = tlə̀rwu** *v.A2b (v.n. tlaruwán)* winnow with wind using calabash | Hausa sheka
- tlə̀rvān** *n.m.* placenta | Hausa mahaifa
- tlə̀tlə̀rān** *n.m. (pl. tlatlə̀rawatənən)* (*def. form tlatlari, tlatlarà*) dry, loose bark taken off dead tree *ex gùskwān əkf ī kunuk*

**tlatlarì/tlatlarà** worms have entered into the bark | Hausa *ƙawo busasshe*  
**tlàtlàrlà-tlàtlàrlà** *id.* indicates moving hesitantly, clumsily *ex aci takəmə kəma aci a gɪyɪ na tlàtlàrlà-tlàtlàrlà* he started as if he would mount rather shakily | Hausa *amsa amo*  
**tlàtlàru** *v.A2b (v.n. tlatlarán)* remove bark from wood | Hausa *sassaƙa*  
**tlatlawón** *n.m.* coughing to clear throat; phlegm | Hausa *kaki*  
**tlatliyān** *n.m. (pl. tlatliyinən)* rib | Hausa *haƙarƙari*  
**tlàtlùwu** *v.A2b (v.n. tlatlawón, tlatluwón)* cough to clear throat, cough | Hausa *yi kaki, yi tari*  
**tlàvu** *v.A1b (v.n. tləvən)* stab, pierce | Hausa *soka*  
**tlàvu** *v.A2a (v.n. tlàvan)* sew bag closed, sew mat together, reinforce mat fence *ex nà tlàvək tawàgā* I reinforced my zana fence | Hausa *dinka buhu, dinka tabarma*  
**tlàwān** *n.m.* rake | Hausa *manjakara*  
**tlàwàyan** *n.f.* streaked grass warbler (*Cisticola juncidis*) | Hausa *farar daka*  
**tlɔ** *v.Di (v.n. tlān)* **1.** arise, stand up, get up. **2.** set out for, head toward *ex aci tlē madùwà* he headed for hom | Hausa *tashi, nufa*  
**tlūrən** *n.mass* volunteer grain plants | Hausa *gyauro*  
**tlùwu** *v.A1a (v.n. tlùwan)* mourn, esp. by letting hair grow, failing to wash, etc. | Hausa *yi takaba*  
**tlùwu** *v.A1 (v.n. tlùwan)* toss (baby) in the air, dandle | Hausa  
**to** *v.D (v.n. tān)* eat | Hausa *ci*  
**tò** *interj.* OK | Hausa *to*  
**tu** *pro.3 sg.f.* her (direct object pronoun) | Hausa *ta*  
**tugùren** *n.mass* locust | Hausa *fara*  
**tugwzàrān** *n.m. (pl. tugwzàrəmən)* (*f. tugwzàràkon*) sorcerer, sorceress | Hausa *maye, mayya*  
**tùktùkwu** *v.A2c (v.n. tuktukwán)* do continuously (shitting) | Hausa *dinga*

**tùlìn** *n.m. (pl. tūlāwātənən)* narrow-necked water jug | Hausa *tulu*  
**tūman** *n.f.* thought, thinking, expectation | Hausa *tsammani*  
**tùmātu** *v.A2c (v.n. tūmātán)* think, expect *ex Dakōnà tūmātā ī Yin ī ziyān* Dagona was thinking about going to Yin to make war; **atūmātawun ayù** you should expect me | Hausa *yi tsammani*  
**tunkumə́n** *n.m.* clay stand for *sàwān* or other pot | Hausa *gansarwa*  
**tùptu** *v.A2b (v.n. tuptán)* give up the idea of | Hausa *fid da tsammani*  
**tūsənən** *n.mass* dry grass for starting fire | Hausa *ciyawa ta hura wuta*  
**tūsuwākēn** *n.f.* stalk(s), cornstalk(s) | Hausa *kara*  
**tūtùwu** *v.A2c (v.n. tūtuwán)* cock gun, set spring trap | Hausa *ɗana*  
**tuwassà** *id.* indicates nicely made *ex pàsù wīdū gāɗē nà tləbərāu tuwassà dà tātłēkci* when he let a huge fart, nicely made firewood, he broke it up for them | Hausa *amsa amo*  
**tùwàwun** *n.f.* whirlwind | Hausa *guguwa*  
**tùwàyu** *v.A2b (v.n. tùwàyān)* forget | Hausa *manta*  
**tùzu** *v.A2a (v.n. tūzan)* **1.** pour out by tipping container. **2.** suffer a miscarriage, abort *ex atu tùzə kunān* she had a miscarriage | Hausa *juya (don zubawa); yi ɓari*

## U

**ùgbu** *v.A1at (v.n. gùɓan)* moisten, soak | Hausa *jiƙa*  
**ùgdān** *n.m. (pl. ùgdòwātənən)* (*def. form ùgdu, ùgdà*) large round gourd *ex mīdan pa vənàkon ì kunuɗ* **ùgdu/ùgdà** the fish were put into the gourd | Hausa *gora*

- ùgdodf-ùgdòd** *id.* indicates walking in a stately manner *ex* òdògèmu da tlè ùgdòd-ùgdòd ògèg dùgzàri the king arose walking in a stately way with his spear | Hausa amsa amo
- ùgjàkwàràn** *n.m.* occiput | Hausa keya
- ùgjlàrègjlàrèn** *n.m.* lower back | Hausa kunkumi
- ùgjlàmèn** *n.m., n.f.* spotted hyena (*Crocuta crocuta*) | Hausa kura
- ùgjlàr-ùgjlàr-ùgjlàr** *id.* indicates low-pitched sound from loosened drum head | Hausa amsa amo
- ùgjlù** *v.A1a (v.n. ùgjlàn)* touch | Hausa taɓa
- ùgzàdù** *v.A1at (v.n. ùgzadón)* **1.** return, replace. **2.** respond, answer | Hausa mayar, mai da magana
- ùgzàfòn** *n.m. (pl. ùgzàfòwàtònən)* (*f. ùgzàfàkon = kùzvàn*) slave | Hausa bawa, baiwa
- ùgzàm-tàmèn** *n.m. (pl. ùgzàm-tàmèmon, ùgzàm-tàmèwàtònən)* marabou stork (*Leptopilos crumeniferus*) | Hausa babba da jaka
- ùgzàru** *v.A2b (v.n. ùgzàran)* mix flour into water | Hausa tsirka
- ùgzàru** *v.A2b (v.n. ùgzàràn)* be bankrupt, reach the lowest depths of existence | Hausa
- ùgzen** *n.mass* pubic hair | Hausa zaza
- ùgzù** *v.A1ai (v.n. ùgzàn)* **1.** return. **2.** do again *ex* nùgzè nè tātletú I broke it again | Hausa koma; sake yi
- ùkcàru** *v.A2bi (v.n. ùkcàràn)* hop, jump | Hausa tuma
- ùktàrèn** *n.m. (pl. ùktàron)* (*def. form ùktàr*) tail *ex* nè taksè wunajàn dùktàr I tied the dog by the tail | Hausa wutsiya
- ùktàrèḡ** *āyín* *n.m.* a type of grass | Hausa
- ùktàḡ àɗan** *idiom* praise *ex* màzgwāu nàutu mɗan awaraḡ uktaḡ aɗatkarì the champion passed by the people praising himself | Hausa yaba
- ùktlè msàtòn** *n.pl.* sons, boys | Hausa 'ya'ya maza
- ùktlèn** *n.pl.* **1.** children, offspring; fruit *ex* ùktleḡa mataḡa my daughters; **aci dà ni dà kagdè uktlèk tərɗón** he went and plucked some fruits off the *tirdin* tree. **2.** small ones, small amount of (diminutivizer for plural and mass nouns) *ex* atu jàptè ùktleḡ āwún she scooped out a little guinea corn | Hausa 'ya'ya
- ùktleḡ amatèn** *n.pl. (pl. of wunyán)* daughters *ex* ùktleḡa mataḡa my daughters | Hausa 'ya'ya mata
- ùktu** *v.A1a (v.n. ùktan)* take, pick up | Hausa ɗauka
- ùnu** *v.A1a (v.n. ùnan)* spend the night | Hausa kwana
- ùràkèn** *n.m. (def. form ùràkì)* leopard (*Panthera pardus*) | Hausa damisa
- ùràn** *n.m. (pl. ùrànən)* (*def. form ùrì, ùrà*) **1.** neck *ex* atu kwatè karen i wrì/wrà she took the load on her head (“neck”). **2.** small water course (smaller than *zərkan*) leading from a large river | Hausa wuya; wuyan kogi
- ùrban** *n.?* bark (of tree) | Hausa ɓawo
- ùru** *v.A1a (v.n. ùran)* (*usually used in ventive*) resemble through blood relationship *ex* nūrāu afāḡa I resemble my father | Hausa yi kama
- ururu** *interj.* woe is me! *ex* èbjlām ma, “Ururu! Àdēyi ɓà!” the hyena cried, “Woe is me! Get me out of here!” | Hausa wayyo!
- usè** *interj.* hello (a general greeting) | Hausa sannu
- usén** *n.?* greeting *ex* agèḡ mco təkənàko mco, na bərigèḡ usén nà, ā! təkənàko mco atu siriyu! you good-for-nothing, I give you a greeting, hey! the good-for-nothing says nothing! | Hausa sannu
- ùsu** *v.A1a (v.n. ùsan)* add fronds to begin new section of palm leaf mat | Hausa kofa tabarma

**ùsu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **ùsan**) seize (in wrestling) | **Hausa** kama (a cikin kokowa)

**ùtu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **ùtan**) go to meet, intercept | **Hausa** tare

**ùyu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **ùyan**) hang, hang up | **Hausa** rataya

## V

**vèḍon** *n.mass* urine | **Hausa** fitsari

**vèkən** *n.m.* (*pl.* **vèkon, vèkàkon**) (*def. form* **vèkì, vèkà**) hole *ex* **vìvìḍgàrən èḍf ì vèkì/vèkà** the giant rat went into the hole | **Hausa** rami

**vèmu** *v.A1a* (*v.n.* **vèman**) collide with, bang into | **Hausa** kade

**vèṅàkon** *n.f.* (*pl.* **vèṅən**) fish | **Hausa** kifi

**vèntu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **vèntán**) overtake and pass (moving object only; cf. **nòtu** which can apply to passing a standing object) | **Hausa** wuce

**vèrdamón** *n.m.* (*def. form* **vèrdàm**) ebony (*Diospyros mespiliformis*) | **Hausa** kanya

**vèrdān** *n.m.* (*def. form* **vèrdī**) newly ripe millet | **Hausa** tumu

**vèrnàniyu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **vèrnaniyán**) roll over and over *ex* **dà vèrnàniyè adāyón gawayyà ì mnyák sèrà** he rolled a bunch of gourds up to the edge of the well | **Hausa** murgina

**vèrrà** *id.* indicates knocking off or over with a blow *ex* **pèmu bèndigīu no, kukon gāde à re agdètkèjà, tagdètu nnò vèrrà** when he discharged the gun, a baobab there east of us, he blasted it over *crash* | **Hausa** amsa amo

**vèru** *v.A1ai* (*v.n.* **vèran**) go out | **Hausa** fita

**vèrvèra** *adj.* fragrant (of oil, butter) *ex* **hawan matluwa mco talla vèrvèra** the whole (place) was redolent with

the smell of oil | **Hausa** da kànshi (wajen mai, man shanu)

**vèdu** = **vèju** *v.A1bi* (*v.n.* **vèḍən**) (*subjunctive* **dā vèḍi**) lie down | **Hausa** kwanta

**vèḍḍà** *id.* indicates large amount *ex* **amman sulen vèḍi na vèḍḍa, vèḍḍa no gabam** but if it's five shillings it's a lot, it's really a lot | **Hausa** amsa amo

**vèḍī** *num.card.* five | **Hausa** biyar

**vèftān** *n.m.* fan | **Hausa** mahuci

**vèju** = **vèdu** *v.A1bi* (*v.n.* **vèḷən**) lie down | **Hausa** kwanta

**vènyin** *n.f.* embers | **Hausa** garwashin wuta

**vèrān** *n.m.* small stone, piece of gravel | **Hausa** tsakuwa

**vèrku** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **vèrkán**) **1.** surround, encircle, lead around in a circuit *ex* **mḍau kastigè nà da vèrkàḍāi kunu bàgàtkiyu** when the people put on a saddle for you, they will lead you around inside this wall; **dà vèrkè àkok ḅaramú** she went around behind the grain bin. **2.** announce | **Hausa** gewaya; shela

**vèvən** *n.f.* tick (parasitic arthropod) | **Hausa** kaska

**vèwanón** *n.f.* cutting off millet heads | **Hausa**

**vèwwa** *id.* indicates quick removal from a hole or indentation *ex* **atu da gafe guton agure ma fuyamjənən da detu vawwa no...** when she grabbed the ears of the hare believing them to be shoes she brought her out *vawwa*; **mìnà ta ò dātkaḗrà vèwwa dèki èḅjlàmu** the lion projected here eyes *vawwa* and looked at the hyena | **Hausa** amsa amo

**vèyāmān** *n.m.* wealthy person | **Hausa** mai dukiya

**vèyān** *n.m.* (*def. form* **vèyà**) outside *ex* **aci jī vèyà** he has gone to the toilet | **Hausa** waje

**vāyan** *n.f.* wealth, riches | Hausa dukiya, arziki  
**vāyín** *n.f.* a door leading out of the back of a compound outside of town | Hausa kucika, kofar bayan gari  
**vìvìd'gwàrən = bìbìd'gwàrən** *n.m.* giant rat (*Cricetomys gambianus*) | Hausa gafiya  
**viyu** *id.* indicates swift movement, "zip" *ex* **viyu! òbjlām darawinārà zip!** the hyena ran away | Hausa amsa amo  
**vo** *v.D (v.n. van)* **1.** shoot; kick (donkey, etc.) *ex* **wunəŋ koron va mdən kwaya, aci gajetu dægajeta** if the offspring of a donkey kicks somebody, he INHERITED it. **2.** begin *ex* **gəmti yāumán, nā va d'fanón** if you die, I will begin to cry | Hausa harba; soma  
**von** *n.mass* red earth | Hausa koya  
**vònu** *v.A2a (v.n. vawanən, vōnán)* cut off millet heads | Hausa yanke kan hatsi  
**vòtu** *v.A2a (v.n. vōtán)* turn around, look back | Hausa waiwaya, juya baya  
**vùrìrìtu** *v.A2c (v.n. vūrìrìtán)* rotate, turn around and around, e.g. spinning around in play, turning carpenter's awl | Hausa juya  
**vùtvùta** *id.* indicates blowing strongly *ex* **kwakwtawu sauwawu na, a tlawun, vutvutawu na, awun tlam** if the wind is breezy, arise, if it is strong, do not arise | Hausa amsa amo  
**vūvūtan** *n.f.* bellows | Hausa zugazugi  
**vūvūtu** *v.A2c (v.n. vūvūtan)* work bellows | Hausa zuga  
**vūvūvu** *id.* indicates action of pumping bellows *ex* **ùktlēkci āwaràk vūvūtau vūvūvu, vūvūvu** their children were working the bellows *vuvuvu* | Hausa amsa amo  
**vùwān** *n.m.* manmade behave | Hausa amya

**w** *det.PRM* (imposes high tone on syllable of which it is a part) the, the previously mentioned | Hausa ˀ-n, ˀ-r

## W

**wàltu** *v.A2b (v.n. wəltán)* shout | Hausa yi ihu  
**wa, wà, wā, wà** *pro.1 pl. incl.* we (plural inclusive incompletive subject pronoun; long vowel before verbs with schwa in first syllable and mono-consonantal verbs, short elsewhere; tone opposite that of following syllable) | Hausa muna  
**wà** *pro.1 pl. incl.* we (plural inclusive subjunctive subject pronoun) | Hausa mu  
**wà** *pro.1 pl. incl.* we (plural inclusive direct object pronoun) | Hausa mu  
**wà = -gwà** after **ŋ** *pro.1 pl. incl.* our, us (plural inclusive pronoun used as genitive, object of prepositions, and direct object of verbal nouns) | Hausa nmu, rmu; mu  
**...wà...wà = ...kà ...kà** *post., conj.* (and) ... and... *ex* **dāci ayu wa d'iyau wà sē jā bārābārē ì sārā** then both I and the gourd we tumbled into the well | Hausa da... da...  
**wàcəlán** *n.f.* pillar, vertical support post | Hausa wacila  
**wàdfe = gādfe** *num.card., det.indef. (pl. wākfe = gākfe)* one, a certain one | Hausa faya, wani, wata  
**wāi** *interj., part. 1.* yes? (in answering a call) *ex* **kāya dà kōtī gdəm ma, "əgdəm!" - əgdəm ma, "Wāai!"** the squirrel called the crocodile, "Crocodile!" - the crocodile answered, "Yes?". **2.** isn't that so? *ex* **nə jlāmīgì kàrgunərì nà agì yā təŋā pəm wai?** if I make a remedy against it for you, you won't kill me, will you? | Hausa na'am, ko?

- wàinan** *n.f.* deep fried millet cake | Hausa waina
- wàkan** *n.f.* (*pl.* **wàkākón**) (*def. form* **wàkà**, \***wàkì**) **1.** tree, plant *ex* **dīton tla dà sku wakà** a bird arose from (on top of) the tree. **2.** on top of | Hausa bishiya; bisa
- wàkfagè** = **gàkfagè** *quant. pl.* some, certain ones | Hausa wasu
- wàkfe** = **gàkfe** *quant. pl.* some, certain ones | Hausa wasu
- wàla...** **wàla** *conj.* either... or... *ex* **wàla gəgdù wùràṅ afāṅí nà wà nì d'ēṅà, wàla gəgdù wùràṅānē nà awùn nà nì d'ēṅ afāṅí** either you cut off the head ("neck") of your father and we go together or you cut of my head and you go with your father | Hausa au... au...
- wàlàdīn** *n.m.* patterned basket used as a holder for a food bowl *ex* **wàlàdīn dètləbà** a *waladin* basket decorated with cowries | Hausa
- wàna m̀do** *adv.* time day before yesterday | Hausa shekaran jiya
- wanán** *n.f.* (*pl.* **wananón**) (*def. form* **wanà**) work *ex* **ngà wanà/wanàw?** how's the work? (a standard greeting); **usè d'ēṅ wanà/wanàw** greetings on your work (a standard greeting) | Hausa aiki
- wàndon** *n.f.* pants, trousers | Hausa wando
- wàngèba** *adv. man.* maybe, perhaps | Hausa watakila
- wànjāmək dīton** *n.m.* whydah bird (*Vidua macroura*), propeller bird | Hausa zalaidu
- wànon** *n.pl.* (*pl. of* **ìwànən**) day(s), 24 hour period(s) *ex* **wànon gàḍe** one day; **wànon shirin** two days | Hausa kwanaki
- wantè** *conj.* that's it, after that *ex* **wantè atu dà fiti akau** well, then she started the fire | Hausa shikenan
- wànu** *v.A1b* (*v.n.* **wənən**) send *ex* **əbjlām wànàwa wunyatkərá**
- ikwtaṅ akan** the hyena sent [ventive] her daughter to get fire | Hausa aika
- wànyu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **wānyán**) milk (a cow, a goat) | Hausa tatsa
- wànzāmān** = **wànjāmān** *n.m.* barber | Hausa wanzami
- warakkà** *id.* indicates wideness, breadth *ex* **əgdàmu warakkà** wide road | Hausa amsa amo
- wàràtan** *n.f.* distribution of inherited property | Hausa rabon gado
- wàràtu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **warātán**) inherit | Hausa gada
- wàràw** *n.m.* this person, the person in question | Hausa mutumin, wannan dín
- wardín** *n.f.* perfume | Hausa turare
- wàrdù** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **wardán**) cry out, let out a cry, bawl | Hausa yi kuka
- wàryān** *n.m.* tulip tree (*Stereospermum kunthianum*), with smooth bark, pink flowers, and long narrow pods | Hausa sansami
- wàsān** *n.mass* small African tetra or characin (*Brycinus leuciscus*), dried and sold in bulk | Hausa dundukuni
- wàsku** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **waskán**) mix such that one thing is uniformly distributed throughout another | Hausa garwaya
- wàstiyu** *v.A2c* (*v.n.* **wāstiyán**) sneeze | Hausa yi atishawa
- wàsu** *v.A1b* (*v.n.* **wùsən**) swell up from infection, sprain, etc. | Hausa kumbura
- wàta, wàtə-wàta** *adv. man* quickly *ex* **na na na nēdù wàt-wàta** I will go and bring it quickly | Hausa da sauri
- wàunu** *v.A2b* (*v.n.* **waunán**) (*plac. of* **ùnu**) spend several days | Hausa kwakkwana
- wàya** *adv. time* next year | Hausa badí
- wayān** *n.m.* tethering post | Hausa tirke
- wàyi kadànan** *n.m.* the plant *Lannea microcarpa* and other *Lannea spp.* | Hausa faru



- wàyu** *v.A1bi* (*v.n. wiyin*) (*subjunctive* **dā wayi**) be well fed, be fattened up | Hausa koshi (dabba ko mutum)
- wāzan** *n.f. (pl. wāzōwātānēn)* mare | Hausa godiya
- wāzātkēṅ āpāpè** = **kōrotkēṅ āpāpè** *n.f. def>comb* fringe grass (*Dactyloctenium aegyptiacum*) | Hausa guḍe-guḍe
- wāzin** *n.?* preaching | Hausa wa'azi
- wèla** *adv. loc.* north | Hausa arewa
- wīḍān** *n.f.* fart | Hausa tusa
- wīlāku** *v.A2bt* (*v.n. wīlākān*) (*tr.*) scratch up | Hausa sille
- wīlakān** *n.m.* wound caused by ripping skin, ulcer | Hausa rauni
- wīlāku** *v.A2bi* (*v.n. wīlākān*) (*intr.*) become scratched up | Hausa sille
- wīlāku** *v.A2ci* (*v.n. wīlākān*) (*plac. of* **wīlāku**) become scratched up repeatedly | Hausa sissille
- willa** *id.* indicates light-colored skin, naked | Hausa amsa amo
- wīltu** *v.A2b* (*v.n. wīltan*) scold | Hausa tsawatar
- wīstān** *n.f.* bucking of donkey or other animal | Hausa tutsu
- wīstu** *v.A2b* (*v.n. wīstān*) buck (donkey, etc.) | Hausa yi tutsu
- wo** *v.D* (*v.n. wan*) lack | Hausa rasa
- wù** *pro.1 pl. incl.* we (plural inclusive completive subject pronoun and second subjunctive subject pronoun) | Hausa mun, mu
- wucè** *adv.* so..., it seems that... *ex* **wucè awùn jà nēri ko?** so you have come with him, have you? | Hausa
- wudān** *n.f. (pl. wudādon)* (*def. form* **wudù**) knife *ex* **tādēmān àzu à skuṅ wudù** (\***wudà**) blood is on the knife | Hausa wuḱa
- wuḍwuḍu** *v.A2c* (*v.n. wuḍwuḍán*) **1.** sprinkle on. **2.** sling over shoulder | Hausa barbaḍa; yafa
- wujārēn** *n.m.* matter, affair | Hausa sha'ani, zarafi
- wùkpa** *id.* indicates standing up *ex* **mālāmu yé àkō bàgà, dāci wùkpa dā tli ḍapmì ākarā msānò** the malam was outside the city, and then *wùkpa* he went and tapped that thief | Hausa amsa amo
- wùn** *pro.2 pl.* you (plural direct object pronoun) | Hausa ku
- wun** *pro.2 pl.* your, you (plural pronoun used as genitive, object of prepositions, and direct object of verbal nouns) | Hausa nku, rku
- wunājēg duwan** *n.m. 1.* African pike (*Hepsetus odoe*) or the fish *Ichthyborus besse*. **2.** West African otter (*Aonyx poensis*) | Hausa karen ruwa
- wùnēn** *n.m. (pl. ùktlè msātēn)* son | Hausa ḍa
- wunājān** *n.m. (pl. jàjen)* dog | Hausa kare
- wunyāgāman** = **wunyagāman** *n.f.* little girl | Hausa yarinya
- wunyān** *n.f. (pl. mānyāṅ amatēn* 'girls'; **ùktlēṅā mataṅā** 'my daughters') **1.** girl; daughter. **2.** (with fem. noun) diminutive *ex* **gātki wunyaṅ āyi mcó japjapà mco?** you have killed that little gazelle that tiny one? | Hausa yarinya; 'ya; 'yar
- wunyānyà** *n.f.* someone's daughter, my daughter | Hausa yarinyar wani
- wurayà** *num.card.* nine | Hausa tara
- wurjèk dùwan** *n.* a type of waterbug | Hausa askan ruwa
- wùrjōn** *n.f. (pl. wurjājōn)* red scorpion *ex* **wurjō gājìlègdārākon** black scorpion | Hausa kunama
- wurnān** *n.mass* burnt tuwo scraped from inside pot | Hausa kanzo
- wurwurín** *n.f.* ululation | Hausa guḍa
- wuyān** *n.m. (pl. wuyāyōn)* vulva, vagina | Hausa duri
- wuzān** *n.f.* way (of doing something), means *ex* **A: Nēncu kajlūwān. B: Nàbe, àmma àskwàku nà, nā dē gì wuzan.** A: I want some food. B:

There isn't any, but later I will put something together for you. | Hausa kagowa, hanyar yi, dalili

## Y

**ya, yà, yā, yà** *pro.2 sg.m.* you (singular masculine incomplete subject pronoun; long vowel before verbs with schwa in first syllable and mono-consonantal verbs, short elsewhere; tone opposite that of following syllable) | Hausa kana  
**yā** = **yāné** *pro.1 sg.* to me (indirect object pronoun) | Hausa mini  
**yā** + proper name *n.m.* term of address or reference for elder brother when used with a name | Hausa wa  
**Yā̀bò** = **Tā̀vì** = **Ā̀də̀gà** *n.f.* name give to 2nd born of twins if girl | Hausa Usaina  
**yā̀gan** *n.f.* extent of area, limit, boundary | Hausa iyaka  
**yā̀gà̀nā̀n** *n.m. (pl. yā̀gà̀nà̀wà̀tə̀nə̀n)* (*f. yā̀gà̀gā̀n*) sibling | Hausa ɗan' uwa  
**yā̀jī̀n** *n.f.* spices | Hausa yaji  
**yā̀kī̀nə̀n** *n.f.* knowledge, awareness, being up to date *ex* gā̀fə̀k yā̀kī̀nə̀n being brought up to date, being informed about the situation | Hausa masaniya  
**yakwā̀ɗə̀n** *n.f.* pelvic thrusts *ex* aci yakwā̀ɗù he is making pevic thrusts | Hausa gwatso  
**yā̀kwā̀ɗù** *v.A2b (v.n. yakwā̀ɗə̀n)* make pelvic thrusts | Hausa yi gwatso  
**yā̀lè̀mā̀n** *n.m.* praise crier | Hausa maroki  
**yā̀lī̀n** *n.mass* family | Hausa iyali  
**yā̀lon** *n.m.* ruff (*Philomachus pugnax*) | Hausa shara fage  
**yā̀lon** *n.f.* small eggplant, garden egg (*Solanum incanum*) | Hausa yalo  
**yā̀mā̀ɗə̀n** *n.f.* black plum (*Vitex doniana*) | Hausa ɗinya

**yā̀né** = **yā** *pro.ind.obj.* to me (indirect object pronoun) | Hausa mini  
**Yarabā̀ncṑn** *n.?* Yoruba language | Hausa Yarabanci  
**Yarabā̀wā̀n** *n.m. (pl. Yarabā̀wə̀nə̀n)* (*f. Yarabā̀wā̀kṑn*) Yoruba person | Hausa Bayarabe  
**yā̀rkatlən** *n.f.* a drum rhythm danced by girls | Hausa  
**yā̀rṑn** *n.pl. (pl. of mā̀nyə̀mṑn)* children | Hausa yara  
**yā̀u** *part.* just, only, nothing but | Hausa kawai  
**yā̀umā̀n** = **mā̀n** *conj.* when (referring to past) | Hausa da  
**yawwà** *id.* indicates newness | Hausa amsa amo  
**yā̀wwa** *interjection* reply to various greetings | Hausa yawwa  
**yā̀ya** = **yā̀yā̀yā̀** *n.m.* elder brother (term of reference or address) | Hausa wa  
**yā̀ye** *conj.* even if, although, no matter (that) | Hausa ko  
**yā̀yī̀n** *n.f.* dipute | Hausa neman magana  
**ye** *part.* topicalizing particle, how about...? *ex* Bā̀lā̀ yḕ? how about Bala? | Hausa fa  
**yī̀nā̀n** = **ī̀nā̀n** *n.m.* going, departure | Hausa tafiya  
**yī̀ntu** *v.A2b (v.n. yī̀ntan)* disregard, ignore *ex* m̄dā̀nə̀ri yī̀ntə̀ci gā̀ɗā̀ŋ ā̀də̀ri people ignore him because of his behavior | Hausa kyale  
**yo** *v.D (v.n. yan)* (used only in imperfective) be able *ex* yā̀ yā̀ gā̀kw̄tī̀ kare m̄dó̀ bī̀? can you take this load? | Hausa iya  
**yô** = **ī̀yo** = **ī̀nyô** *interj.* interjection expressing sudden realization *ex* ī̀nyô à̀she wā̀nà̀ m̄cou man j̄lāmā̀gā̀yā̀ŋ k̄ā̀yī̀? aha, these activities, it's the squirrel who has been doing them to me? | Hausa ashe  
**yu** *pro.1 sg.* me (direct object pronoun) | Hausa ni

## 'Y

**'yā'yā'yā** *id.* indicates fullness of stomach *ex* **kunāri nàhwu 'yā'yā'yā** his stomach is completely full | Hausa amsa amo

## Z

**zəḏḏan** *n.m.* pounding coarse flour into fine | Hausa dakan gari

**zəḏḏku** *v.A2b (v.n. zəḏḏan, zəḏḏkán)* pound coarse flour into fine | Hausa daka gari

**zəḏḏu** *v.A1a (v.n. zəḏḏan)* dig, dig up, e.g. dig well, dig up earth for building, etc. | Hausa tona

**zəkka** *quant.* all *ex* **ḏān nà da tlè zəkka** the entire town arose | Hausa duka

**zələk-zələkkà** *id.* indicates towering (of storm clouds) *ex* **dələkàn tləwau zələk-zələkkà** a storm arose with towering clouds | Hausa amsa amo

**zələnna** *id.* indicates small amount of soft substance *ex* **kāwà zələnna yāu a gaku** there's just a little of ours (excrement) there | Hausa amsa amo

**zəm = zəmma** *id.* indicates warm, hot (to touch) *ex* **à ḏāri nàma, "Gàna zəm gàna lai! Gàna zəm, gàna lai!"** say, "A little is hot, a little is cool! A little is hot, a little is cool!" | Hausa amsa amo

**zəməḏn** *n.m. (def. form zəməḏ, zəm)* grass, weeds *ex* **jijəmān àzu ā kunuk zəməḏ/zəm** there are thorns in the weeds | Hausa ciyawa

**zəməḏmtu** *v.Acb (v.n. zəməḏmtán)* draw several things out of container *ex* **aci zəməḏmtə ḏàməḏḏāné** he kept taking out my wood | Hausa zazzare

**zəmma = zəm** *id.* warm, hot (to touch) *ex* **àbàràyā āmən zəmma na jlèmèk sāyin** give me some hot water and I will make tea | Hausa amsa amo

**zəmtu** *v.A2b (v.n. zəmtán)* draw thing out of container, pull out, extract, e.g. knife from sheath | Hausa zare

**zəmu** *v.A1a (v.n. zəman)* pass by, bypass a place; squeeze through narrow opening *ex* **dà hapti zùkwtələn da zəməḏnāri** he (the squirrel) raised dust and went on by (hidden by the dust) | Hausa shige ta wuri inda ba kofa ba

**zəmu** *v.A1a (v.n. zəman)* forge | Hausa kera

**zəḏḏu** *v.A2bi (v.n. zəḏḏān)* wilt, wither and dry up but not die | Hausa suma

**zənu** *v.A1a (v.n. zənan)* tell, say | Hausa gaya, ce, faḏa

**zəràḏm = zəràḏmma** *id.* after awhile; indicates waiting *ex* **dāci zəràḏmmà yāumān, dāci sē hurgùm dà tli da gāfi əbjlām** then after waiting awhile, the aardvark arose and caught the heyna | Hausa amsa amo

**zəràḏn** *n.m.* pole, post | Hausa tsarnu

**zərkān** *n.m.* stream, creek (medium-sized watercourse leading from large river during rains) | Hausa korama

**zərnū** *v.A2b (v.n. zərnán)* set out on journey | Hausa kama hanya

**zərtən** *n.m.* ground hornbill (*Bucorvus abyssinicus*) | Hausa bultu

**zəru** *v.A1a (v.n. zəran)* reduce, decrease, remove some of | Hausa rage

**zərzəru** *v.A2c (v.n. zərzəran)* pull a rope out from a coil | Hausa Chd zr 4

**zəbudḏgājān** *n.m.* a stupid person who doesn't think for himself ("Zabu follows us") | Hausa

**zəcān** *n.m.* a large peg to which a **dəlon** cable is attached | Hausa

- zāgu** *v.A2a (v.n. zāgán)* make circuit; look around at | Hausa gewaya; waiwaya
- zakkan** *n.f.* small calabash [only in Lukas; probably misidentified, since in means 'measuring bowl' in Kanuri] | Hausa kwarya karama
- zākūḍān** *n.m.* a type of diving bird | Hausa
- zàkwān** *n.mass* smoke | Hausa hayaƙi
- zàkwacāmən** *n.* driving away evil spirits | Hausa korar aljannu
- zakwītán** *n.m.* Ruppell's griffon (*Gyps rueppellii*) | Hausa mikiya
- zāman** *n.f.* charm or fetish to bring luck in fishing or hunting | Hausa tsaraka
- zāmānən** *n.f.* epoch, period, (modern) times | Hausa zamani
- zàmtu** *v.A2b (v.n. zamtán)* swoop down on, snatch up, grab up | Hausa sura, warta
- Zànən** *n.m., n.f. (pl. Zanzànon)* Kanuri person | Hausa Babarbare
- zanen** *n.m. (pl. zanētənən)* man's gown, shirt | Hausa riga
- zàngun** *n.f.* money *ex agi nèk zàngùn fi?* do you have any money? | Hausa kudi
- zantarén** *n.f.* African tetra or characin (*Brycinus baremose*, formerly *Alestes baremose*) | Hausa kawara
- zānten** *n.f.* discussion | Hausa zance, shawara
- zàntu** *v.A2b (v.n. zāntán)* discuss *ex kàyān nèk ciyākān, akci da zānti akci dà nī bargi* a squirrel and a hornbill talked over going off on a trip | Hausa yi zance, shawara
- zàpənu** *v.A2b (v.n. azāpanən)* doze off | Hausa gyangyaɗa
- zàpānu** *v.A2b (v.n. azāpanən)* doze off *ex na zāpani* I will doze off | Hausa gyangyaɗa
- zārān** *n.m.* bushbuck, harnessed antelope (*Tragelaphus scriptus*) | Hausa mazo
- zāriyò** *adj.* tall | Hausa dogo
- zàrkəne-zàrkəne** *id.* striped with short hash marks | Hausa amsa amo
- zàrkənen** *n.pl.* stripes, streaks | Hausa
- zàryan** *n.f.* dam in a river made of wood to block the passage of fish so that they can easily be netted (no longer used) | Hausa
- zàryan** *n.f.* thread | Hausa zare
- zàrzàra** *adj.* in trickles, striped | Hausa
- zàrzàrtu** *v.A2c (v.n. zarzàrtan)* make stripes, make lines | Hausa zazzana
- zauren** *n.m.* small room, small hut; open shelter with a thatched roof | Hausa zaure
- zàutu** *v.A2b (v.n. zàwatón, zaután)* have diarrhea | Hausa yi zawayi
- zawagdəmən** *n.m.* staff used by a person of authority | Hausa sandan sarauta
- zawan** *n.f. (pl. zawanən)* (*def. form zawà*) stick *ex mɗan ɗàhwi ɗuhwiyan a kunuk zawà* metal was attached to the stick | Hausa sanda
- zàwatón** *n.mass* diarrhea | Hausa zawayi
- zawātlkənən** *n.m.* bridge of the nose | Hausa karan hanci
- zàyān** *n.m. (pl. zàyinən)* (*def. form zàyì*) rope *ex nə zùwu kàrgunən i zàyì* I wiped medicine on the rope | Hausa igiya
- zayan** *n.f.* funeral dirge | Hausa waƙar mutuwa
- zènān** *n.m. (pl. zènàwàtənən)* (*def. form zèni, zènà*) gourd ladle *ex atu cìntə ànyān ɗɗ ɗàg zèni/zènà* she wiped milk off the ladle | Hausa ludayi
- zìnārīn** *n.mass* gold | Hausa zinariya
- zìnārīyān** *n.f.* gold | Hausa zinariya
- zìyāmən** *n.f.* ostrich (*Struthio camelus*) | Hausa jimina
- zìyāmən** *n.m. (pl. zìyàyimənən)* cuspid, canine tooth | Hausa fiƙa
- zìyān** *n.m. (compl.neg. zìyi, zìyà)* war *ex aci m̀tu ā kunuk zìyi/zìyà* he died in the war | Hausa yaƙi

- zìyàyu** *v.A2b (v.n. zìyìyān)* be continually at war *ex aci ā zìyàyiṅ mdan* he will be continually at war with people | Hausa yi yake-yake
- zìyu** *v.A1a (v.n. zìyān, zìyan)* wage war | Hausa yi yaƙi
- zo** *v.D (v.n. zan)* dip out, draw water *ex àgvìwà nà gā zèwà àmòn* come down to us and draw some water for us | Hausa d̄iba ruwa
- zo** *v.D (v.n. àzən)* (used with following stative verb form to emphasize that action) DO action *ex kuwā no zāgā mdən dèkarmà dāma dèhādà?* does a snake *strike* a person or does it *bite?*; *ā zè dēgbà dāma à jlēmākēm?* is it responding that one will do or what will one do?; *atu ā zēyikci akci a sá, har akci ā zè dèlāmlāmtà* she was dipping (water) out for them and they were drinking and they even washed their hands and feet; **Q: Awun бага vənə mdo nanuwan? - A: Ja zaga dēgafa.** Q: How many of those fish do you get? - Q: We USED TO catch them. | Hausa zuktəlón *n.mass* dust, cloud of dust (cf. *bərbərən* ‘dust which collects, gets in eyes, etc.’) | Hausa kura
- zùmbùd̄fa** *id.* indicates thick and round (e.g. body of puff adder) | Hausa amsa amo
- zùrra** *id.* **1.** indicates movement one after the other *ex gārwo vèrā zùrra* the goats came out *zurra*. **2.** indicates gathered as a group | Hausa amsa amo
- zùwān** *n.mass* wind *ex aci dad̄gi zuwara* he punished her | Hausa iska
- zùwàwān** *n.m.* nettle tree (*Celtis integrifolia*) | Hausa zuwo
- zùwu** *v.A1a (v.n. zùwan)* wipe on | Hausa shafe
- zùzun** *n.f.* winged ants | Hausa gama d̄id̄i
- zùzùzù** *id.* indicates many *ex ùktele mdo zùzùzù* these many children | Hausa amsa amo